

Index

A note about the index: Names of individuals appear in boldface; biographical dates are included for major historical figures. Letters in parentheses following pages refer to: (f) figures, including charts and graphs; (i) illustrations, including photographs and artifacts; (m) maps; and (t) tables.

Abbott, John, 262
Abbott, Lyman, 596–597
Abel, Mary Hinman, 554–555
 Abenaki Indians, 90
Abernathy, Ralph, 882
 Abilene, Kansas, 519
Ableman v. Booth (1857), 431
 abolition and abolitionism
 by African Americans, 267–268, 360–361
 emancipation and, 357
 evangelical, 361–363
 Fugitive Slave Act and, 430–431
 in Kansas, 432(i), 433
 in Massachusetts, 159
 opponents of, 363–364
 tactics of, 362–363
 violence against, 364–365
 women and, 362, 365–366, 370–371
 Abolitionist Society (England), 94(i)
 abortion and abortion rights
 culture wars, Supreme Court, and, 1020
 feminism and, 925
 feminists vs. conservatives on, 1018–1019
 harassment at clinics, 1019
 Roe v. Wade and, 953–956, 1018
 Supreme Court on, 985, 1018, 1019(i)
Abrams v. United States, 691–694
 absolutism
 British, 167
 Hobbes on, 86(i)
 abstract art, 541
 Abu Ghraib prison, 1029, 1029(i)
Abzug, Bella, 925, 952
 academies, for women, 260, 276, 367
 Acadia (Nova Scotia), 90, 91(m), 137, 189
 Acadia National Park (Maine), 583, 584(m)
 accommodation
 by native peoples, 528–529
 by slaves, 100–101, 401
 Washington, Booker, T. and, 587–588
 acculturation, of Indian children, 528
Acheson, Dean, 810

ACLU. *See* American Civil Liberties Union
 Acoma Indians, 16
 Act of Union (1707), 76
 activism. *See specific groups and movements*
 of African Americans, 720, 870–875, 877–894, 895–896, 923–924
 antiabortion, 1019
 Christian, 962–963
 conservative, 975
 government, 498
 of Japanese Americans, 877
 labor, 565–571
 of Mexican Americans, 875–877, 896–897, 923–924
 of Native Americans, 897–899
 peace, 914
 of Puerto Ricans, 894–895
 by women, 276, 366, 370, 590, 908–909, 924–925, 952–956
Adams, Abigail, 202, 264
Adams, Charles Francis, 421, 424
Adams, Henry, 462
Adams, John (1735–1826), 258, 275
 on Boylston, 140, 140(i)
 on central government, 204
 on colonial elites, 105
 death of, 248
 Declaration of Independence and, 178
 election of 1796 and, 223, 225(m)
 election of 1800 and, 225–226, 225(m)
 Enlightenment and, 129
 Haitian Revolution and, 223
 on mixed government and republicanism, 198
 Olive Branch Petition and, 177
 on Pennsylvania constitution, 198
 Stamp Act protests and, 158
 Thoughts on Government, 198, 210
 on vice-admiralty courts, 156–157
 as vice president, 216
Adams, John Quincy (1767–1848), 207, 244
 diplomacy of, 243–244
 election of 1824 and, 318–319, 319(m), 322(f)
 as president (1825–1829), 319–321
 tariffs and, 320
Adams, Samuel, 168, 174, 176, 210
 Constitutional Convention and, 205
 on parliamentary supremacy, 166–167
 on Shays, 204
 Adams-Onís Treaty (1819), 243
 Adamson Eight-Hour Act (1916), 662(t), 663

Addams, Jane, 622, 627, 628, 656
 anti-imperialism of, 677
 Democracy and Social Ethics, 652
 in peace movement, 710
Address to the Slaves of the United States of America (Garnet), 363
 Adena culture, 11, 12(i)
Adkins v. Children's Hospital, 707–708
 Advanced Research Projects Agency Network (ARPANET), 1012
Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, The (Twain), 594
Adventures of Tom Sawyer, The (Twain), 594
 advertising
 in 1920s, 721
 for Bell Telephone, 579
 consumerism and, 549, 549(i), 575(i)
 of slaves, 98(i), 99
 to teen market, 847
 on television, 846, 847(i)
 AEF. *See* American Expeditionary Force
 aerospace industry, 862
 AFDC. *See* Aid to Families with Dependent Children
 affirmative action, 950–952, 951(i)
 opposition to, 1015–1018
 as reverse discrimination, 1015
 affluence, 301–302, 622. *See also* prosperity; wealth
Affluent Society, The (Galbraith), 843
 Afghanistan
 Al Qaeda and, 1025, 1027
 Obama and, 1032
 Reagan and, 992
 Soviets and, 977, 993
 AFL. *See* American Federation of Labor
 AFL-CIO, 897, 932
 Africa. *See also specific locations*
 Atlantic slave trade and, 90–92, 93(m)
 decolonization in, 895
 empires in, 23
 Europeans and, 6, 28–29
 foods from, 23
 freed slaves in, 378
 freedom in, 876
 gold in, 23
 heritage from, 99–100
 human origins in, 23
 independence movements in, 826
 laborers from, 55–56
 multiple wives in, 94
 Portugal and, 6, 24(m), 25
 religions in, 25

- Africa (*cont.*)
 religious influences from, 272–273, 395–396
 slave culture and, 395–396, 397
 slave trade and, 23, 29–30, 92–96
 trade in, 28
 World War I and, 685
- African Americans, 323. *See also* civil rights movement; free blacks; freedmen; race and racism; race riots; slaves and slavery
 abolitionism and, 267–268
 Alliance movement for, 569
 Atlanta Compromise and, 587
 as Baptists, 134
 in baseball, 581–582
 blues and, 617–618
 break dancing, rap music, and, 960
 children in families of, 398–399, 398(*i*), 399(*i*)
 churches of, 267, 268, 275(*i*), 495
 in cities, 613–614
 Civil War and, 455, 466, 467(*i*), 470
 communities of, 495–496
 community among, 97–102
 in Continental Army, 190
 as cowboys, 518(*i*), 519
 disenfranchisement of, 257, 591, 645–646, 646(*m*)
 draft violence against, 455
 education for, 587
 as elected officials, 891
 as Exodusters, 520
 in Great Depression, 729, 754–756
 Great Migration of, 613, 669, 694, 694(*i*), 706
 in Greenback movement, 566
 Harlem Renaissance and, 718–720
 institutions of, 493, 495–496
 Johnson, Lyndon B., and, 904–905
 juba dancing of, 359
 labor unions and, 570
 in Lower South, 229(*m*)
 as Loyalists, 200
 lynchings of, 591(*i*), 592, 646, 647(*i*), 755
 Mason, Bridget, 434, 435
 as mayors, 895
 in middle class, 871
 migration by, 613, 669, 694, 694(*i*), 706, 874(*m*)
 music of, 849
 nationalism of, 923–924
 Negro Election Day and, 305
 under New Deal, 754–756
 in New York City, 873–874
 Obama and, 1030
 as officeholders, 493–494
 Populists and, 645
 Protestantism of, 135, 272–273, 395–396
 ragtime and, 617
 as railroad waiters and porters, 576(*i*)
 in Revolutionary War, 190, 192–193, 264–265
 rights of, 657
 Roosevelt, Franklin D., and, 874
 school busing and, 931
 Scottsboro defendants and, 755, 756(*i*)
 segregation and, 577–580, 870–871
 separatism for, 719–720
 as sharecroppers and tenant farmers, 492–493
 in South, 393, 493–494, 498, 645–646, 754
 talented tenth of, 655
 on television, 847, 959(*i*)
 theatrical caricatures of, 356
 Truman and, 874–875
 in urban areas, 863
 voting rights for, 257, 362, 479(*i*), 484–485, 642, 645–646, 696, 884–885
 in War of 1898, 676, 677(*i*)
 Wilson and, 663
 women's organizations of, 591–592
 women's rights and, 924–925
 in workforce, 556
 in World War I, 687–688, 694, 695(*i*)
 after World War I, 706–707
 in World War II, 767(*i*), 780, 780(*i*)
- African Lodge of Freemasons, 267
- African Methodist Episcopal Church, 267, 268, 268(*i*), 275(*i*), 401(*i*), 402, 435, 495
- Africans. *See also* African Americans; slave trade; slaves and slavery; West Africa
 in Portugal, 30
 slave trade and, 92–96
 in trans-Saharan slave trade, 30
 transit to Americas, 92(*f*)
- Afrika Korps, 790
- afterlife, in Christianity, 21(*i*)
- Age of Progress, 298
- agencies. *See specific agencies*
- aging. *See* pensions
- Agnew, Spiro**, 947–948
- agrarianism, of Jefferson, 218–219
- Agricultural Adjustment Act (1938), 741, 746, 750(*t*), 755
- agriculture. *See also* crops; farms and farming; rural areas; *specific crops*
 in 1920s, 721
 in Americas, 8
 in Civil War, 460
 corporate, 758(*i*)
 federal funding for, 569
 of freeholds, 53–54
 maize, 10–11, 15
 Mexican workers for, 781
 New Deal and, 741
 prosperity in, 219
 in South, 297, 395, 557(*m*)
 trade and, 28
- Agriculture Department, 516
- Aguinaldo, Emilio**, 678
- Aid to Dependent Children, 748
- Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC), 654, 748–749, 1022, 1023(*i*)
- AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome). *See* HIV/AIDS
- air pollution, 553
- Air Quality Act (1965), 907(*t*)
- airplanes, in World War I, 685(*i*)
- Aix-la-Chapelle, Treaty of (1748), 107, 110(*i*)
- Akan states, 24
- Al Qaeda, 1002, 1024–1025
 terrorist attack on September 11, 2001, 1026–1027, 1027(*i*)
- Alabama, 201, 229, 327
 civil rights in, 883–884
 politics and voting in, 393
 Reconstruction and, 499
 secession of, 446, 446(*i*)
 slavery in, 267, 378, 430
 voting rights in, 316, 393
- Alabama* (ship), 466, 510
- Alamance River, Regulators at, 143
- Alamo, siege of, 391, 392
- Alaska
 ancient migration to, 8, 9(*m*)
 U.S. purchase of, 407, 511
- Albany, 90. *See also* Albany Congress; Albany Plan of Union; Orange, Fort (Albany)
 battle at, 187
- Albany Argus*, 318
- Albany Congress (1754), 135–136, 169
- Albany Plan of Union (Franklin), 137
- Alcatraz Island, Native American occupation of, 898, 898(*i*)
- alcohol and alcoholism. *See also* prohibition; temperance movement
 beer, German American politics, and, 307
 rejection of, 368–369
 after Revolution, 220–221
 wage earners and, 305, 307–310
 WCTU and, 590
- Alcoholics Anonymous, 368
- Alcott, Louisa May**, *Little Women* excerpt, 554
- Aleut peoples, 8
- Alford, Barney**, 398
- Alger, Horatio, Jr.**, 580(*i*)
- Algeria, 231, 895
- Algonquian Indians, 59, 60
- Algonquian-speaking peoples, 12, 56
- Ali, Muhammad**, 923–924, 924(*i*)
- Ali, Sonni**. *See* Sonni Ali

- Alien Act (1798), 223–224, 231
 Alien and Sedition Acts (1798), 223–224, 231
 alien enemies, in World War I, 692
 Alien Land Law (California), 877
All in the Family (TV show), 936, 959, 960
Allen, Paul, 989
Allen, Richard, 267–268, 268(*i*), 360, 402
Allen, Thomas, 494
 Alliance, Treaty of (1778), 183(*i*), 190, 196
 alliances. *See also specific alliances*
 colonist-Indian, 80
 defense, 827
 with England, 232–233
 with France, 183(*i*), 187, 189–190
 Indian, 66
 Indian-European, 90
 in World War I, 684
 after World War II, 766, 772, 812
 Allies (World War I), 685, 687
 at peace conference, 697, 697(*i*)
 in Russia, 687
 Allies (World War II), 669, 788–789, 792–793, 794
 in United Nations, 807
 almanacs, 357(*i*)
 “alphabet soup,” of federal agencies, 740
Alton Observer, 365
 Amalgamated Association of Iron and Steel Workers, 541
 amalgamation, 364
 amendments. *See also* Bill of Rights; Constitution (U.S.); *specific amendments*
 Bill of Rights as, 216
 Reconstruction, 486, 504
 Tallmadge, 268, 269
 America(s). *See also* Mesoamerica; *specific locations*
 African transit to, 92(*f*)
 Columbian Exchange in, 3, 35, 42, 43, 44(*m*)
 emblem of (1800), 215(*i*)
 empires of, 8–18, 31(*m*)
 Enlightenment in, 128–129
 European colonies in, 42(*f*)
 Native Americans in, 8–18
 as new world, 34
 plantation system in, 35, 46–47, 46(*m*)
 Portuguese in, 26
 Puritan migration to, 61(*m*)
 settlement of, 8, 9(*m*)
 silver from, 27(*i*)
 Spanish in, 31–35, 42–46
 America First Committee, 771
 American and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society, 366, 421
 American Anti-Slavery Society, 362, 363, 366
 American Automobile Association, 725
 American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU), 713
 American Colonization Society, 267, 362, 378
 American Education Society, 275
 American Enterprise Institute, 976
 American Equal Rights Association, 371(*i*)
 American exceptionalism, 674
 American Expeditionary Force (AEF), 686–687, 688(*m*)
American Family, *An* (TV show), 957
 American Federation of Labor (AFL), 569–571, 655, 656, 751–754. *See also* AFL-CIO; *specific unions*
 in World War I, 707
 American Fur Company, 252, 417
 American GI Forum, 877
 American Indian Movement (AIM), 897–899
 American Indians. *See* Native Americans
 American Party. *See* Know-Nothing Party
 American Philosophical Society, 128
American Progress (Gast), 411(*i*)
 American Protective Association (APA), 600
 American Protective League, 691
 American Psychiatric Association, on homosexuality, 856
 American Public Health Association, 554
 American Purity Foundation, 626(*i*)
 American Railway Union (ARU), 657
 American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, 1031
 American Red Cross, 456
 American Renaissance, 346
 American Republican Party, 356–357
 American Revolution. *See* Revolutionary War (U.S.)
 “American Scholar, The” (Emerson), 347
American Slavery as It Is: Testimony of a Thousand Witnesses, 362
 American Society for the Promotion of Temperance, 305
 American System (Clay), 319, 320, 333, 418
 Adams, John Quincy, and, 319
 Jackson and, 321, 323, 326, 331
American Temperance Magazine, 369
 American Temperance Society, 310
 American Woman Suffrage Association, 486
 Americans for Democratic Action (ADA), 875
Ames, Adelbert, 500
Amos ’n’ Andy (TV show), 847
 Amsterdam, 58
 amusement parks, 541, 615–617, 617(*i*)
 anarchism
 Haymarket affair and, 568
 McKinley assassination and, 650
 Sacco-Vanzetti case and, 709
 Anasazi people, 16, 16(*i*)
 ancestors, West African attitudes toward, 25
 ancient humans. *See also* Native Americans; *specific groups*
 migration to Americas, 8
Andelin, Helen B., 963
Anders, Bill, 940(*i*)
Anderson, John, 980, 981(*m*)
Anderson, Jourdon, 489
 Andes Mountains region, 8
 empires of, 10, 42
 silver in, 42
 Andover, Massachusetts, 65(*m*)
Andrews, Matthew Page, 503
Andros, Edmund, 85, 86
Angelo, Giovanni (Marchese d’Ossoli), 348(*i*)
 Anglican Church. *See* Church of England
 Anglo-Dutch wars, 88(*t*)
 Anglos
 in mining, 517
 in Southwest, 515
 Angola, 97
 Anguilla, 53
 animals. *See also* agriculture; cattle; farms and farming; fur trade
 in ancient Americas, 9(*m*)
 Columbian Exchange and, 3, 43
 animism, 17
 Anishinaabe people, 15
 annexation
 of Hawaii, 510, 676
 of Mexican lands, 378, 421
 Philippines and, 677–678
 of Texas, 378, 392, 407, 412, 417, 418
 Annexation Club (Hawaii), 676
Anschutz, Thomas P., 552(*i*)
 antebellum era. *See also* South
 dance and social identity in, 358–359
 slave quarters in, 400(*i*)
 southern whites in, 383–391
Anthony, Susan B., 344, 371(*i*), 372–373, 486, 523
 anti-Catholicism, 310–311, 432, 600
 anti-immigration sentiment, 310–311, 432
 anti-imperialism, 677–678, 680
 Anti-Masonic Party, 281, 333–334
 Anti-Saloon League, 692(*i*), 714
 anti-Semitism. *See also* Jews and Judaism
 Frank, Leo, and, 714
 isolationism before World War II and, 769
 of Russia, 562
 in United States, 714, 716, 746(*i*), 792
 antislavery alphabet, 361(*i*)
 Anti-Slavery Conventions of American Women, 362
 antiabortion movement, 1018–1019
 anticolonialism, 826, 827–829

- anticommunism. *See also* communism
 Cold War liberalism and, 818
 isolationism before World War II and, 769
 New Right and, 977
 race and, 875
 Reagan and, 992
 Antietam, Battle of, 445(*i*), 450–451, 450(*m*), 452, 464
 Antifederalists, 207, 210
 Antigua, 53
 Antilles, 43, 53
 antipoverty program, of Kennedy, John F., 904
 Antiquities Act (1906), 583, 651, 662(*t*)
 antiradicalism, after World War I, 708–709
 antirape movement, 952
 antislavery movement, 356, 428–429. *See also* abolition and abolitionism
 radicalism in, 438
 women and, 370(*m*)
 antitrust laws, 642
 in 1920s, 711
 Roosevelt, T., and, 650–651
 Wilson and, 662
 antiunionism, 754
 antiwar activism, during Mexican War, 421
 antiwar movement (Vietnam War), 914–918, 919, 927–928
 1968 election and, 921–923
 Apache Indians, 8, 17, 416, 533
 Apalachee Indians, 12, 90
 Appalachian Mountain Club, 583
 Appalachian Mountains region
 settlement west of, 156(*m*), 163–166, 170(*m*)
 southern whites in, 391
 Appalachian Regional and Development Act (1965), 907(*t*)
 Appalachian Trail, 761
 Appeal . . . to the Colored Citizens of the World, *An* (Walker), 360, 360(*i*)
 appeasement, at Munich Conference, 770
 Apple Computers, 989, 1010
Appleton, Nathan, 287
 appliances, 577, 760
 in 1920s, 721
 advertising of, 721
 after World War II, 845
 Appomattox Court House, Virginia, Lee's surrender at, 469(*m*), 474
 apprentices, 291
 apprenticeship, Black Codes and, 481
 Arab Spring, 1032
 Arabs and Arab world. *See also* Islam;
 Middle East; Muslims
 anti-Western ideology in, 998
 Arab-Israeli conflicts and, 977
 Egypt and, 829
 Israel and, 828–829, 938, 997
 Palestine and, 828
 trade and, 19, 29, 29(*m*)
 World War I peace conference and, 697
 Arapaho Indians, 416, 527, 532, 534
 Arawak people, 31, 34
Arbenz Guzmán, Jacobo, 828
 architecture, skyscrapers and, 608–609, 609(*i*)
Architecture of Country Houses, The (Downing), 304(*i*)
Ardley, Neil, 990–991
 Argentina, bankruptcy and, 1011
 Argonne forest, battle in (World War I), 687
 Arikara Indians, 233, 417
 aristocracy
 of capital, 293
 financial, 474
 of Old South, 383–386
 planters as republican, 386
 aristocratic republicanism, 248, 267(*i*)
 slavery and, 264–269
Aristotle, 347
 Arizona, 16, 431
 Arkansas, 464
 Reconstruction and, 481, 499
 school desegregation in, 879
 secession and, 448
 slaves freed in, 470
 statehood for, 293
Arkwright, Richard, 287
 Armada, Spanish, England and, 45
 armaments. *See* weapons
 armed forces. *See also* Continental army;
 military; Navy (U.S.); soldiers;
specific battles and wars
 African Americans in, 265, 407, 676, 677(*i*), 687–688, 706
 in Constitution, 207
 Indian resistance and, 527–528
 in Mexican War, 420, 420(*i*), 421
 in Philippines, 678
 in Revolutionary War, 184, 265
 in War of 1898, 675, 676
 in World War I, 686–687, 687–688
 armistice, in World War I, 687
 Armory Show (New York City), 598
Armour, Philip D., 460
 arms limitation, 977
 arms race, 826, 842
 Reagan administration and, 992, 995, 995(*i*)
Armstrong, Louis, 719
 Army-McCarthy hearings, 824–825, 824(*i*)
 Army of Northern Virginia, 465
 Army of the Potomac, 449, 467
 Army of the Tennessee, 470
Arnold, Benedict, 195
 ARPANET. *See* Advanced Research Projects Agency Network
 arranged marriages, colonial, 117
 arsenal of democracy, U.S. as, 771
 art(s). *See also* literature; music; painting;
specific arts and artists; specific forms
 in 1920s, 718–720
 abstract, 541
 African American, 403(*i*)
 expressionism, 727
 Harlem Renaissance and, 718–720
 museums for, 618–619
 in New Deal, 735(*i*), 761
 realism in, 594, 595–598, 595(*i*)
 in Renaissance, 20
 support for, 618
 Art Institute (Chicago), 719(*i*)
 Article X, of League covenant, 697, 699
 Articles of Confederation, 200–201
 finances under, 201
 Philadelphia Convention and, 205–207
 western land claims and, 202(*m*)
 Articles of Constitution. *See* Constitution (U.S.)
 artisan republicanism, 291, 292, 292(*i*), 304
 artisans, 251–254, 284, 292(*i*)
 colonial, 103, 104–105
 craft workers and, 291–292
 division of labor and, 286
 free blacks as, 402
 Asante people, 93
 Ash Can School, 595, 595(*i*), 606(*i*)
 Asia. *See also* East Asia; *specific locations*
 ancient migrants from, 8
 British Empire in, 153(*t*)
 containment in, 813–818
 financial crisis in, 1011
 independence movements in, 826
 open door policy in, 678–682
 trade with, 251(*i*)
 World War I and, 685
 World War II and, 766, 772–773
 Asian Americans
 population of (2000), 1014(*m*)
 restrictive covenants for, 857
 in West, 758–759
 Asian immigrants, exclusion and, 560–564, 713
 Asian people, sentiment against, 792
 “Aspects of Medicine, Nursing, and the Civil War” (Tooker), 459
 assassinations. *See specific individuals*
 assemblies. *See also* legislatures
 colonial, 105–106
 middle classes in, 198(*f*)
 in Pennsylvania, 125–126
 Assemblies of God, 963
 assembly lines, 287, 547, 547(*i*)
 assimilation, of Indians, 227, 406, 528–532
 Assiniboiné Indians, 417
 associated state, business and government in, 710

- Association for the Advancement of Women, 588
- assumption, of war debts, 217
- Astor, John Jacob** (1763–1848), 250, 252, 253
- astronomy, 127
- Aswan Dam, 829
- Atahualpa** (Inca), 35
- Atchison, David R.**, 433
- Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railroad.
 See Santa Fe Railroad
- Atherton, Joshua**, 211
- athletics, women's, 925
- Atlanta
- in Civil War, 469, 470, 471(*m*)
 - race riot in, 614, 615(*i*)
- Atlanta Compromise (Booker T. Washington), 587
- Atlantic Charter (1941), 772, 788, 796
- Atlantic* magazine, 983
- Atlantic Ocean region
- abolition of slave trade from, 267
 - British Empire in, 153(*t*)
 - cities in, 300(*m*)
 - English control of, 80–110
 - land values in, 142
 - planters in, 28
 - population movements in, 77
 - slave trade in, 23–25, 90–92, 93(*m*), 266, 378, 394
 - sugar economy and, 103
- atomic bomb. *See also* nuclear weapons; weapons
- Soviet, 813
 - Truman and, 793–795
 - in World War II, 793–795, 794(*m*), 796(*i*)
- Atwater, Jesse**, 250
- Atwater, Lee**, 996
- auctions, slave, 380
- Audubon, John James**, 583
- Auschwitz, 792
- Austin, Mary**, 583
- Austin, Moses**, 391
- Austin, Stephen F.**, 391
- Australia, 426, 792
- gold rush in, 426, 426(*t*)
- Austria, Nazi annexation of, 770
- Austria-Hungary, 557, 684, 685
- authoritarian child rearing, 262
- authoritarianism
- in 1930s, 768
 - in Dominion of New England, 86
- Autobiography* (Franklin), 128, 304
- automobiles and automobile industry, 669, 860
- economic crisis and, 1030
 - expansion of, 725–726, 725(*i*)
 - fuel-efficient, 939
 - suburban growth and, 725
 - after World War II, 845, 857
- autonomy, of workers, 550–551
- “axis of evil,” Bush, George W., on, 1028
- Axis powers (World War II), 670, 769, 773, 788
- Ayer, N. W., and Son's American Newspaper Annual and Directory*, 621
- Ayres, Thomas**, 524(*i*)
- Azore Islands, 25, 30, 46
- Aztecs, 8, 10(*m*)
- Cortés and, 31(*m*), 34–35
 - cosmos of, 11(*i*)
 - counterattack against Spanish, 34(*i*)
 - on Moctezuma, 33
- Babbitt* (Lewis), 721
- Babcock, Orville**, 498
- baby boom, 843, 845, 850–851
- families and, 957
 - sexual freedom and, 960
 - Social Security and Medicare for, 851
- bachelors, in late 19th century, 618
- Back to Africa movement, 892
- backcountry, 142
- farmers in, 197
 - Lord Dunmore's War and, 175
 - religion in, 114
- Backus, Isaac**, 132, 270
- Bacon, Nathaniel**, and Bacon's Rebellion, 70–71, 71(*i*), 82
- Bad Axe Massacre, 330
- Bahia, sugar mills in, 46
- Baker** (Judge), 337
- Baker, Ella**, 882, 882(*i*), 890
- Baker, James A., III**, 982
- Baker, Vinny**, 382
- Bakke, Allan**, 951
- Bakke v. University of California* (1978), 951–952, 1015–1016
- Bakker, Jim and Tammy**, 963
- Balboa, Vasco Núñez de**, 34
- Balfour, Arthur**, 698
- Balkan region
- immigrants from, 557
 - World War I and, 684
- Ball, Charles**, 273, 376, 382
- “Ballad for Americans,” 751
- Baltimore (Lords)**. *See* Calvert family
- Baltimore, Maryland, 103, 394, 448
- Baltimore American*, 304
- Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, 298
- Baltimore Intelligence*, 403(*i*)
- Baltimore Orioles, 581
- Banca d'Italia, 612
- bank(s) and banking. *See also* economy; Federal Reserve entries; finances
- 1819 Panic and, 251
 - 1837 Panic and, 334–335
 - 1873 depression and, 497–498
 - 1890s depression and, 644, 645
 - in 1920s, 721
 - Cleveland, Grover, and, 645
 - deregulation of, 1011
 - in Europe, 19
 - farmers and, 565
 - financial crisis of 2008 and, 251
 - in Great Depression, 728, 736, 739, 741(*t*)
 - land banks and, 250
 - national system of, 326, 460, 510
 - New Deal and, 740
 - state, 251, 325, 326
 - Wilson and, 662
 - in World War I, 688
- bank holiday, 740
- Bank of America, 612
- Bank of England, Panic of 1837 and, 334, 338
- Bank of North America, 250
- Bank of the United States
- First, 218, 250
 - Second, 241–242, 251, 319, 325–326
- Banking Act (1935), 745–746, 750(*t*)
- banknotes, 250, 251, 325, 515
- bankruptcy
- in 1837 panic, 335
 - in 1857 panic, 293
 - in 1890s depression, 644
 - in cities, 938
 - of financial institutions, 1011
 - in Great Depression, 739
 - of Northern Pacific Railroad, 497
 - of railroads, 497
 - after Revolution, 201
- Banneker, Benjamin**, 402
- Bannock Indians, 15
- Banza (Mbanza Kongo), 28(*i*)
- Baptism in Schuylkill River*, 134(*i*)
- Baptists, 134–135, 270–271, 600. *See also* evangelicals and evangelicism
- African American, 269
 - “Free Will,” 274
 - Great Awakening and, 132
 - in South, 390
 - women as, 276
- Barbados, 53, 57, 90
- disease in, 54
 - slaves in, 55, 91
 - sugar in, 91
- Barbary States, 231
- barbed wire, 519, 519(*i*)
- Barker, Penelope**, 162(*i*)
- Barland, David**, 402
- Barlow, Wilson, Primrose, and West's Mammoth Minstrels, 359(*i*)
- Barnard, Francis**, 157
- Barnum, P. T.**, 356, 577
- barrios, 875, 897
- Barrow Plantation (1860, 1881), 491(*m*)
- Barry, James Buckner**, 390

- Barry, Leonora**, 567
barter systems, 728
Barton, Clara, 456
Bartov, Hanoach, 860
Baruch, Bernard, 688, 740, 813
baseball
 desegregation of, 581, 874
 growth of, 581–582
Bataan “death march,” 792
Batista, Fulgencio, 830
Battle of Pea Ridge, Arkansas . . ., 451(i)
“Battle of Seattle,” 1004, 1004(i)
battles. *See specific battles and wars*
Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART) system, 906
Bay of Pigs, Cuba, 830–831
Bayard, James, 225–226
Baylies, Francis, 410
Beal, Frances, 892
Beals, Melba Patillo, 853
Beame, Abraham, 945, 945(i)
Bear Flag Republic, 420
Beard, Henry (1811–1893), 390(i)
Beard, Ithamar A., 304
Beatles, 918
Beats, 849
Beauregard, P. G. T., 449, 452
Beauséjour, Fort, 137
Beaver (ship), 168
Beaver Wars, 60
bebop, 849
Beck, Roy, 1016
Becker, Joseph, 350(i)
Beckley, John, 235
Beckwith, Abijah, 421
Beecher family. *See also* Stowe, Harriet
 Beecher
 Catharine, 308, 327, 336, 367, 370
 Henry Ward, 308, 335
 Lyman, 273–274, 305, 308, 368
Beers, David, 853
Begin, Menachem, Camp David accords
 and, 977
Beijing, U.S. expeditionary force in, 679,
 679(m)
Belgium
 disintegration of empire, 826
 Nazi invasion of, 771
 in World War I, 684, 685
 in World War II, 791
Bell, Alexander Graham, 550, 577
Bell, John, 439(i)
Bell Telephone, 548
 advertisement from, 579
Belle, Anne, 456(i)
Belleau Wood, Battle of, 688(m)
belligerent power, Confederacy as, 456–457
Bellini, Gentile, 20(i)
Bellow, Saul, 761
Bellows, George, 595, 598
Bellows, Henry W., 344
Benevolent Empire, 305–306, 316, 336
benevolent masters, slave owners as, 382,
 386
benevolent reform, 274, 281, 344
Benezet, Anthony, 265
Benin, 24–25, 27(i), 93
Bennington, battle at, 185(m), 187
Benton, Thomas Hart, 326, 410
Bering Strait, land bridge across, 8
Berkeley, California, Free Speech
 Movement at, 914, 915(i)
Berkeley, William (Virginia governor), 70
Berlin
 compared to Chicago, 622
 division of, 812
Berlin, Irving, 618
Berlin Airlift, 812, 813(i)
Berlin Wall, 831, 832(i)
 fall of, 994, 996(i)
Bernard, Thomas, 259
Bernhard (Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach), 387
Bernstein, Carl, 947
Berrian, William, 355
Bethel Church, 268
Bethune, Joanna, 305
Bethune, Mary McLeod, 755, 780
Bethune-Cookman College, 755
Beulah (TV show), 847
Bevel, James, 891
Beveridge, Albert J., 675
Bible
 Luther’s translation of, 22
 public school reading of, 930–931
Bible Against Slavery, The (Weld), 362
Bible Conferences (Niagara Falls), 601
Bible Defence of Slavery (Priest), 362(i)
Bible Society, 275
bicameral legislature, Adams, John, on, 198
bicycling, 583
Biddle, Nicholas, 326
big business, 543, 546–556, 636
 Roosevelt, Theodore, and, 651(i)
Big Four, at Versailles, 697(i)
big government, New Deal and, 734
Big Three (World War II), 788–789
 at Yalta, 792–793, 795(i), 806–807
Bight of Benin, 24–25
bilingual education, 1018(i)
Bill of Rights, 205(i), 216. *See also* GI Bill
 of Rights
 “Bill of Rights for Women in 1968,” 909(i)
bills of credit, 325, 332
bimetallic standard, 515
bin Laden, Osama, 977, 1002, 1024–1025
 death of, 1032
 terrorist attack on September 11, 2001,
 and, 1026–1027, 1027(i)
Bingham, Caleb, 263
Bingham, William, 250
biography, as history, 434–435
Bird, Caroline, on Equal Rights
 Amendment, 955
Birmingham, Alabama
 church bombing in, 887
 Klan gathering in, 716
 racial violence in, 883, 886(i), 888(i)
Birney, James G., 366, 418
birth control, 259, 585–586, 728
 in New England, 117
 Sanger and, 628
birth control pill, 960
Birth of a Nation (movie), 663, 714
birthrate. *See also* population
 1860–1980, 850(f)
 decline in, 258–259
 Great Depression and, 728
bison, 12, 15. *See also* buffalo
 decimation of, 518, 525(i)
Black, Hugo, 751
Black Arts movement, 893
Black Ball Line, 301
Black Belt (Chicago), 719(i)
black belt (South), 379(m)
black cabinet, of Roosevelt, Franklin, 755
Black Codes, 481, 494
Black Death, 18
Black Elk (Sioux), 535
black English, 397
Black Fox, Joe (Oglala Sioux), 531(i)
Black Hawk (Oglala Sioux chief), 417
Black Hawk (Sauk and Fox Indian chief),
 327–330, 327(i)
Black Hills
 gold discoveries in, 516, 517(m)
 Indian resistance in, 532
Black Joke Al-Ma-Nig, 357(i)
Black Muslims, 892
black nationalism, 892–896
Black Panther Party, 894, 923
“Black Panther” Tank Battalion, 868
*Black Power: The Politics of Liberation in
 America* (Carmichael and Hamilton),
 889
Black Power movement, 892–896
 civil rights and, 888–889, 888 (i)
 strategy and ideology of, 889, 889(i)
black Protestantism, 395
Black Reconstruction in America (Du Bois),
 504
“Black Robes,” 56
black separatism, 719–720
Black Star Line steamship company,
 719–720
Blackboard Jungle (movie), 848
blackface, 356
Blackfoot Indians, 417, 757(i)
blacklist, in Red Scare, 821
blacks. *See also* African Americans;
 Africans; slaves and slavery
 color as status measure and, 56

- Blaine, James G.**, 638, 639, 639(*m*)
- Blair, Francis Preston**, 322
- Blanck, Max**, 631
- Bland, Richard**, 156
- Bland, Thomas**, 528
- Bland-Allison Act (1878), 515
- "Bleeding Kansas," 432-433
- blitzkrieg (lightning war), 766
- Block, Sam**, 890
- blockade
- in Berlin, 812
 - British, 234
 - during French Revolution, 219
 - in Revolutionary War, 187
 - in World War I, 685
- blockade runners, 467(*i*)
- Blodget, Samuel, Jr.**, 218
- blood sports, 355-356
- Bloomer, Amelia Jenks**, 351(*i*)
- blue-collar workers, 549, 550-553, 958, 959, 959(*i*)
- Blue Ridge Parkway, 761
- Blues* (Motley), 719(*i*)
- blues (music), 617-618
- Bly, Nellie** (Elizabeth Jane Cochrane), 620-621
- board of customs commissioners, 161
- Board of Trade (England), 87, 106, 137, 152, 161
- boarding schools, for Indian children, 528
- Boardman, Elijah** (1760-1832), 250(*i*)
- Boas, Franz**, 718
- Boeing Aircraft Company, 841, 841(*i*)
- Boesky, Ivan**, 989
- Bolivia, U.S. financial intervention in, 711
- Bolshevik Revolution (1917), 687
- Bolsheviks (Russia), fears of, 707(*i*), 708
- bombs and bombings. *See also specific wars*
- atomic bomb and, 793-795, 813
 - hydrogen bomb and, 813, 826
 - of Japan, 792
 - radicalism and, 568, 644, 708
 - of USS *Cole*, 1024, 1024(*i*)
 - in Vietnam, 911, 927
 - of World Trade Center (1993), 1024
- Bonaparte**. *See* Napoleon I Bonaparte (France)
- Bondra, Virginia J.**, 785
- bonds, 301
- in Civil War, 460
 - government, 335
- Bonus Army, 738-739
- Bonus Bill (1817), 320
- Book of Mormon, The* (Smith), 353
- books. *See* literature; novels; *specific works and authors*
- boom-and-bust cycles, 251, 548
- Boone, Daniel**, 177, 177(*i*)
- Boonesborough, 177
- Booth, John Wilkes**, 480
- Booth, Junius Brutus**, 356
- Booth, Nathaniel**, 257
- border barons, 712
- border states
- Civil War and, 453(*m*), 454
 - emancipation and, 464
 - secession and, 448-449
- borders. *See also* boundaries
- expansion of, 148
 - of Texas, 419
 - Venezuela-British Guiana, 674
- Bosnia-Herzegovina, 1023
- Bosnian Slavs, 684
- bosses, political, 622, 627
- Boston, 430
- busing in, 931(*i*)
 - police strike in, 707
 - urban renewal in, 863
- Boston Americans (baseball), 581
- Boston Guardian*, 655
- Boston Manufacturing Company, 288-290, 300
- Boston massacre (1770), 166, 167(*i*)
- Boston Port Bill (1774), 168
- Boston Tea Party, 168-169, 169(*i*)
- Boston Transcript*, 293
- "botches" (semitrained workers), 292
- Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), 760, 762(*i*)
- Navajo and, 757
- boundaries. *See also* borders
- 1800-1820, 244(*m*)
 - disputes over Texas, 393(*m*), 419
 - New Mexico-Texas dispute over, 429
 - of Oregon, 417-418
 - with Spain, 243
 - between white settlements and Permanent Indian Territory, 416
- bounties, in Civil War, 454, 455(*i*)
- Bourrigaud, René**, 920
- Bow, Clara**, 726
- Bowdoin, James**, 204
- Bowers v. Hardwick* (1986), 957
- Bowery, New York City, 355
- Bowie, Jim**, 392
- Boxers (Chinese nationalists), 679
- boxing, 581
- boycott(s)
- of British goods, 158, 160, 170, 171, 174
 - grape, 897, 897(*i*)
 - Montgomery bus, 881-882
 - of Summer Olympics (1980), 977
 - against Townshend Act, 161-162
- Boyleston, Thomas**, 189
- Boylston, Nicholas**, 140, 140(*i*)
- boys, education for, 586, 587(*t*)
- Bozeman Trail, 528
- Bracero Program, 781, 864, 877(*i*)
- Braddock, Edward**, 137, 138(*i*)
- Bradford, William**, 60
- Bradstreet, John**, 164
- Brady, Tom P.**, 878
- "Brains Trust," of Roosevelt, Franklin D., 740
- Branagan, Thomas**, 98(*i*)
- branch banks, 241-242
- Brandeis, Louis D.**, 652, 661-662, 694
- Brandeis brief, 652, 653
- Brandy Station, Battle of, 465(*m*)
- Brandywine Creek, battle at, 187
- Brant, Joseph** (Thayendanegea), 187(*i*)
- brass, 287
- Brauckmiller, John R.**, 782(*i*)
- Brave and Bold* (Alger), 580(*i*)
- Brazil, 736
- African slaves in, 92(*f*)
 - Cabral in, 35
 - European map of, 36(*i*)
 - Portugal and, 35
 - South Atlantic System and, 90
 - sugar colony in, 46-47
- Bread Givers* (Yeziarska), 722-723
- break dancing, 960
- Breckenridge, Mary Marvin**, 783
- Breckinridge, John C.**, 438-439, 439(*i*)
- Breese, Sidney**, 325
- Bretton Woods system, 840-841, 942
- Brevard, Keziah**, 439
- Brewer, David J.**, 649(*i*)
- breweries, 558(*i*), 692, 712
- Brezhnev, Leonid**, 818, 929
- Bridge and Structural Iron Workers Union, 656
- Briggs, Charles**, 390(*i*)
- Briggs, Vernon M.**, 1017
- Brigham, George Caleb**, 315(*i*)
- Brisbane, Arthur**, Fourierism and, 351
- Briscoe v. Bank of Kentucky* (1837), 332
- Britain. *See* England (Britain)
- British Empire, 91(*m*). *See also* colonies and colonization; Great War for Empire
- in Americas (1763), 156(*m*)
 - disintegration of, 826
 - Second, 289
- British Guiana, 674
- British North America, 82-88, 156(*m*). *See also* colonies and colonization; North America; *specific locations*
- diversification of, 77
- Brocke, Frank**, 693
- Brodie, Stephen**, 600(*i*)
- Brogan, D. W.**, 776
- Brogan, Denis**, 737
- Brook Farm, 347
- Brooklyn, 300(*m*), 301
- Brooklyn Dodgers, 874
- Brooklyn Eagle*, 348, 423
- Brooks, Preston**, 481
- brothels, 354, 367, 617, 627
- Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters, Randolph and, 780, 872(*i*), 873

- brotherhoods (trade unions), 569–570
- Brown, Albert G.**, 447
- Brown, Henry B.**, 649(*i*)
- Brown, Jerry**, 938
- Brown, John**
Harpers Ferry raid by, 438
Pottawatomie murders by, 433
- Brown, Joseph**, 454
- Brown, Linda**, 878
- Brown, Moses**, 287
- Brown, Susan**, 288
- Brown Berets, 897
- Brown Fellowship Society, 401(*i*)
- Brown University, 133
- Brown v. Board of Education* (1954), 580, 877, 878–879, 879(*m*), 880, 880(*i*), 930
Brown II (1955) and, 878
- Browne, Carl**, 637(*i*)
- Brownlow, William G.**, 499
- Brownson, Orestes**, 334
defense of Catholicism, 308–309
- Bruce, Blanche K.**, 494
- Brush, Charles F.**, 610(*i*)
- Bryan, William Jennings**
“Cross of Gold” speech, 647, 648(*i*)
election of 1896 and, 646–647, 648(*m*)
election of 1900 and, 650, 672, 678
election of 1908 and, 652
at Scopes trial, 713
as secretary of state, 672
Treaty of Paris and, 678
- Buchanan, James** (1791–1868), 428, 431
election of 1856 and, 433
Mormons and, 354
as president (1857–1861), 433, 436
secession and, 446
as secretary of state, 410, 418, 421, 422
- Buchanan, Patrick**, 1012, 1015
- Buchenwald, 792
- Buchwald, Art**, 852
- Buckingham, John Silk**, 386, 388
- Buckley, William F.**, 976
- Bucktails, 318
- Buddhists, in Vietnam, 833
- budget. *See also* deficit
defense spending in, 817–818
Roosevelt, Franklin D., and, 751
surpluses from tariffs, 513
- Buena Vista, Battle of (1847), 420
- buffalo
Native Americans and, 415, 416, 417
slaughter of, 417
- Buffalo, New York, Klansmen in, 716(*t*)
- Buffalo Bill**. *See* Cody, William F. (Buffalo Bill)
- building. *See also* architecture
decline in, 736
- Bulge, Battle of the, 791
- Bull Moose Party, 657
- Bull Run
First Battle of (1861), 449, 450(*m*)
Second Battle of (1862), 450, 450(*m*), 463(*i*)
- Bulong Zhongjia (China), 197
- Bundy, McGeorge**, 832
- Bunker, Ellsworth**, 927
- Burbank, J. Maze**, 274(*i*)
- Bureau of Corporations, 650, 662(*t*)
- Bureau of Indian Affairs, 525, 529, 532
AIM seizure of, 898
in New Deal, 756, 757
- Bureau of Reclamation, 760
- bureaucracy
of corporations, 842
federal, 408, 751, 983–984
of political parties, 619
tax, 152
- Bureaus of Labor Statistics (states), 639
- Burford, Anne Gorsuch**, 984
- Burger, Warren**, and Burger Court, 957, 985, 985(*i*)
- Burgoyne, John** (Gentleman Johnny), 185(*m*), 187
- burial mounds
Adena, 12(*i*)
in Cahokia, 11
- Burlingame Treaty (1868), 511, 560–561
- Burma, in World War II, 792
- Burnett, Peter**, 427
- burnings, Indian, 12, 14
- Burnside, Ambrose E.**, 451–452
- Burr, Aaron**, 218(*i*), 225, 225(*m*), 233
- bus boycott
in Montgomery, 880–882
in New York, 873
- Bush, George H. W.** (1924–)
deficit and, 984(*f*)
election of 1988, 996
election of 1992 and, 1020, 1021(*m*)
foreign policy of, 996–997
Iraq and, 1024, 1027–1028
Persian Gulf War and, 998, 998(*i*)
as president (1989–1993), 996–999
- Bush, George W.** (1946–)
election of 2000 and, 1025, 1025(*i*)
election of 2004 and, 1029
Hurricane Katrina and, 1030
Iraq War and, 998
second term of, 1030
September 11, 2001, attacks and, 1026
tax cuts by, 1026, 1026(*t*)
- Bush doctrine, 1028
- Bush v. Gore* (2000), 1025
- business. *See also* big business; commerce; corporations; entrepreneurs; merchants; trade; *specific presidents; specific types*
e-commerce and, 1012
elites in, 301–302
and government in 1920s, 668, 709, 710–711
horizontal integration in, 548
management revolution in, 546
multinationals as, 291
New Deal and, 746
overseas expansion of, 669
in Progressive Era, 663
tax cut for, 983
vertical integration in, 541, 547, 548
in World War I, 688–689
- business cycles, 251, 751
- Business of Recruiting an Army, The* (Law), 455(*i*)
- busing, school, 931, 931(*i*)
- Bute (Lord)**, 160(*t*)
- Butler, Andrew P.**, 410
- Butler, Benjamin**, 463
- Butler, Pierce**, 206
- Byrd, William II**, 102
- Byrnes, James F.**, 751, 807
- cabinet (presidential), 216
of Jackson, 322–323
of Roosevelt, Franklin D., 632, 740, 771
of Tyler, 339
women in, 754
- cable cars, 608
- Cabral, Pedro Alvares**, 35
- Caddo Indians, 15
- Cahan, Abraham**, 599
- Cahokia, 11
- Cajuns, Acadians as, 137
- calendar, Christian, 22
- Calhoun, John C.**, 236, 324(*i*), 333(*i*), 421, 430(*i*)
election of 1824 and, 318–319, 319(*m*)
election of 1828 and, 321
nullification and, 324
as secretary of state, 418
on slavery in territories, 428, 436
Whigs and, 332–333
- California, 407, 410. *See also specific locations*
admission of, 428–429
affirmative action and, 1015
anti-Asian feelings in, 713
Bear Flag Republic in, 420
bilingual education in, 1018, 1018(*i*)
Chinese Americans in, 758
cultural pluralism in, 1012
farmworkers in, 758, 758(*i*)
foreign-born population in, 1013
gold rush in, 425–428, 427(*m*), 518
growth of, 862
Indians of, 414–415, 426–427, 532
Japanese Americans in, 758
Japanese removal and, 787–788
Mexican and Californio land grants in, 427

- Mexican immigrants in, 558(*i*)
 Mexican War and, 418, 419–420, 421
 migration to, 413–415, 414(*m*), 759
 military-industrial complex in, 817(*m*)
 Mormons in, 434, 435
 population of, 428
 Reagan as governor of, 975
 tax revolt in, 947
 in World War II, 783
California Crossing, South Platte River
 (Jackson), 415(*i*)
 “California Suburbia” (Beers), 853
 California Trail, 413, 414(*m*), 427(*m*)
 California Workingmen’s Party, 561
Californios, 415, 418, 427, 428(*i*)
Calley, William, 928
Calvert family, 41(*i*), 52, 82
 Benedict, 87
 Cecil, 41(*i*)
Calvin, John, 22
 Calvinists, 273–274
 as Huguenots, 123
 in Netherlands, 44, 45
 in New England, 346
 as Puritans, 22, 60, 62
 in Spanish Netherlands, 44
 Cambodia
 Vietnam War and, 910(*m*), 927, 929
 in World War II, 773
 Camden, battle at, 190–191
 Camden and Amboy Railway, 298
 camel, trade and, 23
Cameron, James (1817–1882), 394(*i*)
Camp, Walter, 582
 Camp David accords (1978), 977, 997
 camp followers, in Revolution, 186
 camp meetings
 on frontier, 271, 273(*m*)
 Trollope on, 272
Campbell, Helen, 555
 camping, 583
 Canada, 736. *See also* New France
 African Americans in, 264, 360, 362
 boundary with, 244(*m*)
 British, 139, 153
 French-English wars in, 90
 Indians of, 15
 in Revolution, 185(*m*), 187
 war hawks and, 236
 War of 1812 and, 237, 240(*m*)
 canals, 296, 296(*m*). *See also* Panama Canal;
 Suez Canal
 across Central America, 682–683
 Erie Canal, 293–295, 295(*i*), 301
 state investments in, 255, 293, 295, 335,
 393
 Canary Islands, 28
Canassatego (Onondaga), 80
 Cane Ridge, Kentucky, camp meeting in,
 271, 273(*m*)
- Cannon, Martha Hughes**, 521
 Canton (Guangzhou), 251(*i*)
 cap-and-trade legislation, 1032
 Cape Breton Island, 110(*i*)
 Cape Cod, settlement in, 60
 Cape of Good Hope, 28–29
 Cape Verde Islands, 28, 30, 46
 capital (money)
 aristocracy of, 293
 during Civil War, 460
 for railroads, 512
 capital city. *See* Washington, D.C.
 capitalism
 expansion of, 970
 globalization and, 1004–1005
 railroads and, 511
 republicanism and, 250–256
 Roosevelt, Franklin D., and, 740, 746, 751
 welfare, 708
Capitalism and Freedom (Friedman), 976
 Capitol (U.S.), British burning of, 237
Capone, Al, 712
Capra, Frank, 782
Captain Bull (Delaware), 141
 captives, Indian, 17, 18
Capturing a Sperm Whale (Page), 303(*i*)
 caravan trade, in Africa, 23–24
 caravels, 25
 carbon, taxation on emissions, 1032
 careers. *See* employment; jobs; professions
 Carib people, 31, 53
 Caribbean region
 colonies in, 52–53
 Columbus in, 31–34
 European colonies in, 53
 expansionism and, 431
 immigrants from, 1014
 plantation life in, 53–56
 after Revolutionary War, 196
 Spanish in, 31–34, 31(*m*)
 United States and, 669, 672, 675, 683,
 683(*m*)
 Carlisle School, 582(*i*)
Carlson, Stuart, 1007(*i*)
Carmichael, Stokely, 882, 889, 890, 892
Carnegie, Andrew, 595
 as anti-imperialist, 677
 “Gospel of Wealth, The,” 546
 philanthropy of, 619
 steel industry and, 544
 World War I and, 685
 Carnegie Steel, 582
 Morgan, J. P., and, 548
 Carolina Indians, 47(*i*)
 Carolinas, 82. *See also* North Carolina;
 South Carolina
 as colonies, 82
 Fundamental Constitutions of, 82
 Indians in, 89
 in Revolutionary War, 191–194, 194(*m*)
- Carolos, John**, 889 (*i*)
 carpetbaggers, 493
Carranza, Venustiano, 683, 684(*i*)
Carroll, Charles, 97
 cars. *See* automobiles and automobile
 industry
Carson, Rachel, 939, 940
 Cartagena, Colombia, 107
Carter, Jimmy (James E., 1924–), 950(*i*)
 as born-again Christian, 950(*i*), 963
 economy and, 942, 949–950
 election of 1976 and, 949, 975
 election of 1980 and, 980–981, 981(*m*)
 foreign policy of, 977–980
 human rights and, 977
 Iranian hostage crisis and, 977–980,
 980(*i*)
 as president (1977–1981), 949–950
Carter, Landon, 134
Cartier, Jacques, 56
 cartography, 30(*i*)
Cartwright, Peter, 228
 cash-and-carry policy, 769
 cash crops. *See also* crops; *specific crops*
 in Caribbean region, 53
 tobacco as, 49–52
Cass, Lewis, 424–425, 428, 431
 casta system, in Spanish America, 42
 caste system, American, 403
Castro, Fidel, 830, 831(*m*), 864
 casualties. *See specific battles and wars*
 Catawba Indians, 88
Catherine of Aragon (England), 44
Catherine of Braganza, 82
 Catholicism
 abortion and, 925
 anti-Catholicism and, 310–311, 432
 Beecher, Lyman, on republicanism and,
 308
 Brownson’s defense of, 308–309
 Canada and, 90
 Counter-Reformation and, 22
 in European society, 21–22
 immigrants and, 281, 308, 310, 356,
 598–599
 in Ireland, 124
 Iroquois and, 60
 James II (England) and, 86
 in Maryland, 52, 87
 Protestant challenge to, 43–46
 in Quebec, 169, 170(*m*)
 reconquista and, 31
 after Revolution, 270
 of Smith, Alfred E., 715–718
 in Spanish America, 43
 working class and, 600
 “Catholicity Necessary to Sustain Popular
 Liberty” (Brownson), 309
Catlin, George, 234(*i*), 327(*i*), 416(*i*)
 Cato Institute, 976

- Catron, John**, 365(*i*)
Catskill Messenger, 255
 Catskill Mountains, tourism in, 584
Catt, Carrie Chapman, 695, 696, 710(*i*)
 cattle. *See also* meat-packing industry
 in California, 415, 428
 longhorn, 518, 519
 in New England, 255
 caucus, party, 318
 cavalry, in Civil War, 468
Caverly, Azariah and Eliza, 366(*i*)
 Cayuga Indians, 13, 80, 226
 CCC. *See* Civilian Conservation Corps
 cell phones, 1011
 cemeteries, 347, 456
 Cemetery Ridge, 465(*m*)
 censorship, British, 127
 censure, of Jackson, 326, 328–329
 Centennial Exposition (Philadelphia, 1876), 574
 CENTO. *See* Central Treaty Organization
 Central Africa, slaves from, 97
 Central America. *See also* America(s); Latin America; South America; *specific locations*
 canal across, 682–683
 Reagan and, 992
 southern expansionists and, 431
 U.S. interventions in, 683
 Central Asia, 997(*m*)
 Central Committee of the Associative Unions (France), 372
 Central Europe, 994, 997(*m*)
 EU and, 1009(*m*)
 central government, 204, 452. *See also* Constitution (U.S.); Government (U.S.)
 Central Intelligence Agency (CIA), 800
 bin Laden and, 1025
 covert operations by, 828
 Cuba and, 830–831
 Iran-Contra affair and, 992
 Iran hostage crisis and, 977
 Reagan and, 992
 Central Labor Union, 624
 Central Pacific Railroad, 460, 508, 512(*i*)
 Central Park (New York City), 388, 626
 Central Powers (World War I), 685, 687
 Central Treaty Organization (CENTO), 827(*m*)
 Central Union Telephone Company, 551(*i*)
 Chaco Canyon, 16
 chain gang, in South, 646
 Chamber of Commerce, 754
Chamberlain, Neville, 770
Chambers, Whitaker, 821
 Chambersburg, raid on, 468
Champlain, Samuel de, 56
 Chancellorsville, Battle of, 464, 465(*m*)
Chandler, Samuel, 117
Channing, William Ellery, 273
Chaplin, Charlie, 721, 726(*i*)
Chaplin, Thomas B., 381
Charbonneau, Toussaint, 233
 charity, Great Depression and, 728, 739
 charity girls, 618
Charles I (England, r. 1625–1649), 60, 63
Charles II (England, r. 1660–1685), 62, 63, 82, 83
Charles, William, 237(*i*)
Charles River Bridge Co. v. Warren Bridge Co. (1837), 331–332
 Charleston, 264
 free blacks in, 401(*i*)
 population of, 103
 Revolutionary battle at, 190, 194(*m*)
 society in, 386
 Spanish attack on, 90
 Charlestown, Massachusetts, riots in, 311
 Charlotte-Mecklenburg, North Carolina, busing in, 931
 charters
 for banks, 251, 460
 of Connecticut, 62, 85
 corporate, 256, 512
 for First Bank of the United States, 250
 of Massachusetts, 86–87
 of Massachusetts Bay, 60, 85, 86
 of Rhode Island, 62, 85
 for Second Bank of the United States, 325, 326
 state, after Revolution, 201
 by states, 255, 281, 332
 of Virginia Company, 47, 52
Chase, Salmon P., 429, 438, 460, 463
Chastellux (Marquis de), 266
 Château-Thierry, Battle of, 688(*m*)
Chatham, Earl of. *See* Pitt, William
 Chattanooga, 255
 in Civil War, 467, 471(*m*)
 chattel slavery, 40, 381
Chavez, Cesar, 781, 877, 896–897, 897(*i*), 923
Cheever, John, 761
Cheney, Richard (Dick), 1025–1026
 Cherokee Indians, 89, 90, 230, 326, 327, 464, 776
 removal of, 330–331
 Revolution and, 190, 191(*m*), 196
Cherokee Nation v. Georgia (1831), 330
Cherry family, 614(*i*)
Chesapeake (ship), British attack on, 234
 Chesapeake & Ohio Railroad, 577, 591
 Chesapeake region
 Bacon's Rebellion in, 70–71
 colonies in, 47–52, 82
 indentured servitude in, 54–55
 plantation life in, 54–56
 settlers in, 48(*m*), 90
 slavery in, 96, 102, 266, 378–381, 381(*i*)
 society in, 41(*i*)
 tobacco in, 54
Chesnut, Mary, 469
Chew, Benjamin, 220
 Cheyenne Indians, 407, 416, 417, 527, 532
 Chicago, 295
 anti-German sign in, 692(*i*)
 Black Belt in, 719(*i*)
 compared to Berlin, Germany, 622
 Democratic National Convention in (1968), 921–922
 department store in, 575(*i*)
 expansion of (1865–1902), 616(*m*)
 Fellowship of Reconciliation in, 873
 fire of 1871, 619
 growth of, 300
 Haymarket Square incident in, 568
 Hull House in, 627–628, 627(*i*)
 immigrants in, 612, 622–623
 McCormick reaper works in, 287, 567–568
 meat-packing industry in, 460, 547(*i*), 629
 race riot in (1919), 707
 railroads in, 296
 segregated housing in, 871
 skyscrapers in, 608–609
 transportation in, 616(*m*)
 Chicago Bears, 582
 Chicago Columbian Exposition (1893), 592–593, 617
Chicago Daily Tribune, election of 1948 and, 819(*i*)
 Chicago school of architecture, 608–609
Chicago Tribune, 704
 Chicago's World Fair. *See* world's fairs
 Chicano Moratorium Committee, 923
 Chicanos/Chicanas
 feminism and, 925
 movement by, 877, 896–897
 nationalism of, 923
 Chickasaw Indians, 230, 235, 326, 331
 Chicopee, textile industry in, 288
 chief executive. *See* presidency; president
Chief Joseph (Nez Perce), 525, 529
 chief justice. *See* Supreme Court (U.S.); *specific individuals*
 chiefdoms, of Native Americans, 12–13, 17
Child, Lydia Maria, 274
 child care, 777, 855, 925
 child labor, 254, 305, 621
 industrialization and, 556, 556(*i*)
 laws regulating, 654, 707
 progressives and, 652
 in textile mills, 556
 childbearing, 276, 413, 585
 in Chesapeake region, 54
 in Cold War, 850
 in New England, 117

- child rearing
 in New England, 116
 for republican children, 262, 276
- children
 AFDC and, 748–749
 Black Codes and, 481
 in black families, 398–399, 398(i), 399(i)
 in cities, 625(i), 626, 627(i)
 Civil War and, 475(i)
 domestic slave trade and, 380, 382
 in Europe, 18, 19
 on farms, 585
 middle-class, 303, 366(i)
 naming of slave, 397
 Native American, 528, 534
 public assistance for, 653
 raising and educating, 262–263, 262(i)
 in single-parent families, 958
 as slaves, 266, 377(i), 382, 385, 397, 398, 399(i)
 working-class, 305, 586
 after World War II, 802, 845
- Children's Bureau, 652, 662(t)
- Chilkat Tlingit Indians, 17(i)
- Chilocco Indian School, 582(i)
- China. *See also* Nationalist Chinese
 American silver in, 42
 Boxers (nationalists) in, 679
 Burlingame Treaty and, 511
 civil war in, 814–815
 communism in, 814–815, 815(i)
 economy in, 999, 1008–1009, 1010
 empire of, 197
 Japan and, 678–679, 679–682, 768, 772–773
 Korean War and, 816, 817
 Nike factory in, 1010(i)
 Nixon in, 929
 open door policy and, 679
 Portugal and, 29
 Revolution of 1911 in, 682
 spheres of influence in, 678–679, 679(m)
 trade with, 251(i)
- “China lobby,” 814
- China Trade* (Chinnery), 251(i)
- Chinatown, in San Francisco, 561
- Chinese Americans, 758
- Chinese Exclusion Act (1882), 561–564
 repeal of (1943), 561, 758, 864
- Chinese immigrants, 407, 567, 1015
 California gold rush and, 425
 as labor, 511, 561(i)
 racism against, 564(i)
 as railroad labor, 512(i)
 restrictions on, 541, 560–564, 713
- Chinn, Julia**, 365(i)
- Chinn, Mae**, 744(i)
- Chinnery, George** (1774–1852), 251(i)
- Chinook Indians, 16, 17
- Chippewa Indians, 226, 531
- Chiricahua Apache Indians, 533
- Chisholm, Shirley**, 925, 926
- Chittendon, Ebenezer**, 116
- Chivington, John M.**, 527, 528
- Choctaw Indians, 90, 230, 235, 326, 331, 776
- Choice, Not an Echo, A* (Schlafly), 975
- cholera epidemic, 310, 625
- Christian Evangelist, The*, 307
- Christianity, Pennsylvania, antislavery violence in, 431
- Christianity, 21–22. *See also* evangelicals and evangelicalism; revivals and revivalism
 black, 269, 272–273
 Enlightenment and, 127
 in Europe, 21–22
 evolution and, 596–597
 First Great Awakening and, 129–133
 Fourth Great Awakening and, 961–963, 976
 Indians and, 227
 in Kongo, 28(i)
 muscular, 580
 Pietism and, 126
 public life and, 978–979
 Quakers and, 83
 rational, 127
 rise of, 21–22
 Second Great Awakening and, 248, 262, 271–276, 273(m)
 among slaves, 386–387
 social thought in, 270
 Third Great Awakening and, 275
 trade and, 29(m)
 in United States and Japan, 601
- Chrysler Corporation, 988–989
- church(es). *See also* religion; *specific churches and religions*
 African American, 267, 268, 495, 871
 Christianity and, 21–22
 congregations by denomination (1780 and 1860), 271(f)
 established, 270
 evangelical, 962–963
 growth by denomination (1700–1780), 133(f)
 republicanism and, 270–271
 women and, 116, 390
- Church, Benjamin**, 69
- church and state, separation of, 147, 270, 930–931
- Church of England (Anglican Church), 44.
 See also Episcopalians
 legal status of, 270
 in Massachusetts, 87
 in Massachusetts Bay, 85
 Pilgrims and, 60
 Puritans and, 61, 61(m), 63
- in South, 133, 134
 in Virginia, 52
- Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.
 See Mormons
- Churchill, Winston**, 766
 Atlantic Charter and, 772
 in Big Three, 788–789
 iron curtain speech of, 807
 at Tehran conference, 789
 at Yalta, 795(i)
- CIA. *See* Central Intelligence Agency
- Cigar Makers Union, 570
- Cincinnati, 255, 256(i), 287
- Cincinnati system, in meat packing, 286–287
- CIO. *See* Congress of Industrial Organizations
- circumnavigation of globe, by Drake, 45
- circus, Barnum and, 577
- cities and towns. *See also* seaports; urban areas; urbanization; *specific locations*
 African Americans in, 613–614, 706–707
 in Americas before European contact, 13(i)
 bankruptcies and, 938
 as corporate entity, 622
 culture in, 354–356, 615–619
 Cuzco as Inca capital, 8–10
 decline of, 945–946
 of eastern woodlands Indians, 12
 free blacks in, 402
 garbage in, 623(i)
 gay and lesbian communities in, 786
 growth of, 297–301, 541
 immigrants in, 349, 609–613
 industrialization and, 553, 606, 608–615
 Klan in, 715(m)
 major cities in 1840, 300(m)
 Mexicans in, 864
 migrations to, 349, 606, 609, 694
 outdoor relief system in, 623
 political machines in, 541, 619–623
 politics in (1960s–1970s), 895–896
 populations of, 300, 354, 712
 private enterprise in, 619
 progressivism and, 624
 public health reforms in, 625–626
 race riots in, 614
 racism in, 783
 reform mayors in, 624
 segregation in, 871
 small-town America, 722–723
 in South, 394–395
 suburbs and, 608, 838
 urban renewal in, 863
 wealthy in, 301–302
 in World War II, 783–787
 world's largest cities (1800–2000), 611(t)

- citizens and citizenship. *See also* Fourteenth Amendment; Fifteenth Amendment
 for African Americans, 406, 408, 436, 481
 for Asian Americans, 561, 713, 758
 in ceded Spanish territories, 678
 for Native Americans, 532
 public education and, 336–337
 after Revolution, 199
 voting rights and, 486
 “City Beautiful” movement, 626
 city-states, Italian, 19–20
 City upon a Hill, Massachusetts Bay as, 61–62
City’s Perils, The (Groetzinger), 626–627
 civic humanism, 20
 civil defense, in Cold War, 805(i)
 civil liberties, 771
 of Japanese Americans, 788
 in World War I, 690–694
 civil rights
 affirmative action and, 950–952
 African Americans and, 654–655
 black nationalism and, 892–896
 Black Power and, 888–889, 888 (i)
 in Cold War, 874–877
 freedpeople and, 481
 Johnson, Lyndon B., and, 890, 904–905
 legislation for, 883–892, 904
 for Mexican Americans, 875–877, 896–897
 New Deal coalition and, 874–875
 police attacks on protesters, 888(i)
 Popular Front and, 770
 school busing and, 931
 strategy and ideology, 888–889
 struggle for (1941–1957), 870–879
 struggle for (1954–1965), 887(m)
 Truman and, 819, 875
 in World War II, 777–781, 780(i)
 after World War II, 801
 Civil Rights Acts
 of 1866, 481, 484(t), 883
 of 1875, 496, 883
 of 1957, 883
 of 1964, 496, 890, 905, 925
Civil Rights Cases (1883), 500
 civil rights movement, 504, 868, 879–892.
 See also African Americans; *specific leaders*
 Freedom Summer in, 890
 Niagara Principles and, 655
 origins of, 871–872
 rift in, 887
 women in, 890(i)
 civil service. *See also* bureaucracy
 discrimination in, 663
 reform of, 638–639
 Civil Service Commission, 638
 Civil War (U.S., 1861–1865), 406, 407, 474(m), 475(i)
 in 1862–1863, 464–466
 in 1864–1865, 466–474, 469(m)
 African Americans in, 407
 casualties in, 444, 445(i), 448, 449, 451, 451(i), 452, 455, 458–459, 465–466, 467, 468(i), 474
 Crittenden Compromise and, 446–447
 in East, 449–452, 450(m)
 emancipation and, 462–464
 events leading to, 446–447, 447(m)
 financing of, 460–461
 Fort Sumter attack and, 447–448
 Lee’s surrender at Appomattox Court House, 469(m), 474
 mobilization for, 448, 452–462
 in North (1863), 465–466, 465(m)
 Plains Indians and, 526–527
 Sherman’s March, 468, 469, 470–471, 471(m)
 strategy and objectives in, 449–452, 466–467, 468, 470
 as total war, 452, 460
 Virginia campaign in, 467, 469(m)
 war debt and, 461, 461(f)
 in West, 448–449, 452, 453(m), 466–467
 women in, 456, 456(i), 461–462, 472–473
 civil wars
 in China, 814–815
 in Greece, 808, 809
 in Russia, 687
 in Spain, 770
 Civil Works Administration (CWA, 1933), 741, 750(t), 754
 Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC), 741–744, 745(m), 754, 755, 757, 761
 civilians. *See also* home front; *specific wars*
 in Civil War, 462(i), 468, 470
 in Philippine-U.S. conflict, 678
 civilization(s). *See also specific civilizations*
 African, 23–25
 status of (human development theory), 530(t)
 clans. *See also specific groups*
 of North American Indians, 15
Clarenbach, Kathryn F., 909(i)
Clark, George Rogers, 191
Clark, Laura, 382
Clark, Lewis, 381
Clark, William, 233–234, 235(m)
 classes. *See also* elites; middle class; wealth;
 specific groups
 in Africa, 94
 in cities, 612–613
 consumer culture and, 577
 industrialization and, 301, 540
 ruling, 103
 Second Party System and, 332–340
 in South, 333
 tensions among, 284
 classical liberalism, 332, 498, 504, 639, 734
Clay, Henry, 236, 307. *See also* American System (Clay)
 censure of Jackson and, 326, 328–329
 Compromise of 1850 and, 429, 430(i)
 election of 1824 and, 318–319, 319(m)
 election of 1832 and, 326
 election of 1844 and, 418
 Missouri Compromise and, 269
 National Republicans and, 244
 Second Bank of the United States and, 241, 326
 slavery and, 267, 381
 on turnpikes, 255
 War of 1812 and, 241
 Whigs and, 332–333
Clay, Lucius, 812
 Clayton Antitrust Act (1914), 662, 662(t)
 Clean Air Act (1970), 942
 “clear and present danger” test, 694
Cleaver, Eldridge, 923
Clemenceau, Georges, 697, 697(i), 698
Clemens, Samuel Langhorne. *See* Twain, Mark
 clergy. *See also* missions and missionaries;
 specific religions
 Great Awakening and, 133
Clermont (steamboat), 295
Cleveland, Frances Folsom, 640(i)
Cleveland, Grover (1837–1908), 640(i)
 banking and, 645
 Cuban crisis and, 675
 election of 1884 and, 638, 639, 639(m)
 election of 1888 and, 639(m)
 election of 1892 and, 642
 as president (1885–1889), 569, 639
 as president (1893–1897), 644, 645, 674, 676
 Pullman strike and, 657
Cleveland, Ohio
 depression of 1890s in, 624–625
 oil refining in, 547–548
 climate. *See also* environment
 in Africa, 23
 changes in, 1032
 of Oregon, 412
Clinton, Bill (William Jefferson) (1946–)
 AFDC and, 749
 on affirmative action, 1015
 balanced budget and, 1021
 election of 1992 and, 1020, 1021(m)
 election of 1996 and, 1023
 foreign policy of, 1022–1025
 on globalization, 1007
 impeachment of, 1022
 Iraq and, 1024
 as president (1992–1999), 1020–1025
 public policy and, 1020–1021
 Supreme Court and, 985(i)
 welfare reform and, 1022, 1023(i)
Clinton, De Witt, 236, 293

- Clinton, George**, 109, 207
Clinton, Henry, 190, 200(*i*)
Clinton, Hillary Rodham, 1021, 1022(*i*), 1030
Clinton, James, 191(*m*)
 clocks, interchangeable parts for, 284
 closed shops, 292, 570
Cloth Merchant, A (Earl), 250(*i*)
 clothing
 Bloomer and, 351(*i*)
 fashions of, 585(*i*)
 of female weavers, 285(*i*)
 of flappers, 705(*i*)
 “mourning dresses,” 456
 sports and women’s, 583
 of urban youth, 355
 clothing industry
 in New York, 292
 ready-made, 301
 women workers in, 305
Clyde, Lola Gamble, 693
 coal and coal industry
 as energy source, 287, 546
 strikes in, 644, 650, 656(*i*), 738
 coaling stations, 408, 676. *See also* refueling stations
 coalition
 conservative, 751
 Democratic, 781
 farmer-labor, 569
 Jeffersonian, 321
 New Deal, 660, 750, 758, 762–763, 874
 Reagan, 981–982
 in World War II, 788–789
 Coast Salish Indians, 16
 coastal trade, of slaves, 380
Cochrane, Elizabeth Jane. *See* Bly, Nellie
 Code of Laws (Haiti), 482
 code talkers, in World War II, 776
 codes, slave, 55, 361
Cody, William F. (Buffalo Bill), 530, 533, 535
 coeducation, 586, 588
 Coercive Acts (1774), 168, 171(*t*)
Cofachiqui, Lady of, 6, 11
 coffles, slave trade and, 380–381
Cohan, George M., 686
 coins, Portuguese gold, 27(*i*)
 Cold Harbor, Battle of, 467, 468(*i*), 469(*m*)
 Cold War, 800, 805(*i*). *See also* Vietnam War (1961–1975)
 1945–1963, 804–838
 arms race in, 826
 Berlin Wall and, 831, 994, 996(*i*)
 civil rights in, 874–877
 colonial independence and, 827–829
 Cuba and, 830–832, 831(*m*)
 defense treaties in, 827(*m*)
 end of, 986, 989–995
 in Europe (1955), 808(*m*)
 events leading to, 795, 806–807
 families in, 850–856
 foreign policy after, 1023–1025
 global, 810–811
 global leadership and, 801
 intervention during, 801
 liberalism in, 818–826
 Middle East after, 996–997
 military-industrial complex in, 817(*m*), 841–842
 multipolar world after, 999
 Nixon and, 838, 929
 nuclear weapons in, 813, 814(*t*)
 Truman and, 809, 810
 Cold Water Army, 307(*i*)
Colden, Cadwallader, 159
Cole, Nathan, 130
Cole (ship), bombing of (2000), 1024, 1024(*i*)
Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 346
 Colfax, Louisiana, antiblack violence in, 500
 collective bargaining, 544, 663, 819, 840, 844–845
 collective security, 827(*m*)
 Article X, of League covenant, 697, 699
 League of Nations and, 768
 NATO as, 812
 collectivism, Soviet, 768
Collet, John, 115(*i*)
Collier, John, 756, 757(*i*)
Collins, R. M., 444
Collins, Samuel W., 291
 Colombia, Panama Canal and, 682
Colón, Jesús, 694
colonias (barrios), 875
 colonies and colonization. *See also specific locations*
 assemblies in, 105–106
 British North American, 77
 British power in, 152
 in Chesapeake region, 54–56
 England and, 46, 47–52, 82–87, 83(*t*)
 ethnic and racial diversity in British colonies, 125(*m*)
 Eurasian trade and, 154(*m*)
 European in Americas, 42(*f*)
 by former slaves in Liberia, 267
 of free blacks in Africa, 264–265, 267, 437
 German, 697
 Glorious Revolution and, 86–87
 Indians of, 15
 interests in West, 163–166
 Japan and, 768
 marriages in, 117
 mercantilism and, 107–110
 in Middle East, 1024
 neo-European, 56–66
 in New England, 82
 in North America, 80–110
 plantation, 46–56, 46(*m*)
 Puritans in, 61–62
 Quaker, 121–122
 Reformation and, 22
 rights in, 157
 self-government in, 106, 107–110
 society and, 4
 trade deficit in, 141
 trade in, 152
 transportation in, 126
 of U.S., 669, 678
 in West Indies, 53
 women’s labor in, 118
 in World War I, 685
 after World War I, 672, 697–698, 699
 color of skin, race and, 55
 Colorado
 gay rights in, 1019
 mining strikes in, 568(*i*)
 Sand Creek massacre in, 527
 women’s suffrage in, 592, 593(*m*)
 Colored Farmers’ Alliance, 569
 Colored Orphan Asylum, 455
Colt, Samuel, 287
 Columbia, South Carolina, 471, 471(*m*)
 Columbia River region, 412, 412(*m*), 760
 Columbia University, 133
 Columbian Exchange, 3, 35, 42, 44(*m*)
Columbus, Christopher, 2, 6, 30(*i*), 31–34
 Columbus, New Mexico, Villa in, 684
 Comanche Indians, 15, 407, 414(*m*), 416, 532, 776
Comanches Meeting the Dragoons (Catlin), 416(*i*)
 Combahee River Collective, 924
 combinations, Supreme Court on, 642
 COMECON. *See* Council for Mutual Economic Assistance
Comfort, Alex, 960
 comfort women, Korean, 792
 commerce. *See also* trade
 in Constitution, 207, 332
 consumer culture, 576–580
 English, 45
 during French Revolution, 219
 government control of, 295–296
 Great Railroad Strike and, 565
 interstate, 295–296
 intrastate, 746
 Napoleonic Wars and, 250, 251
 railroads and, 296
 in Renaissance, 20
 in seaport cities, 103–105
 South Atlantic System and, 90–92
 Supreme Court on, 295–296
 transatlantic, 103
 in War of 1812, 237
 Commerce Department, in 1920s, 710
 commercial imperialism, British, 106–107
 commercialized sex, 354–355

- Commission, of European Union, 1009(*m*)
- Committee Against Jim Crow in Military Service, 875
- Committee on Public Information (CPI), 690–691
- Committee to Defend America by Aiding the Allies, 771
- Committee to Re-elect the President (CREEP), 947
- committees of correspondence, 168
- common law
- colonial resistance and, 159
 - combinations in, 292
- common people, politics and, 393
- Common Sense* (Paine), 177–178
- Common Sense Book of Baby and Child Care* (Spock), 851
- commonwealth
- in England, 63, 159
 - in New England, 60
- Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS), 994–995, 997(*m*), 1023
- Commonwealth System, 319, 332
- capitalism and, 250–256
 - manufacturing and, 286
 - public enterprise and, 255–256
- Commonwealth v. Hunt* (1842), 292
- communal settlements. *See also* utopian communities
- before 1860, 349(*m*)
 - rural, 349–354
 - Shaker, 349–351
 - transcendentalist, 347
- communication(s), global, 1009
- communications technology, 1004–1005
- communism. *See also* McCarthy, Joseph, and McCarthyism
- in Cambodia, 929
 - Carter and, 977
 - in China, 814–815, 815(*i*)
 - in Czechoslovakia, 809
 - fall of, 970, 993–995
 - Nixon on, 804
 - Red Scare and, 708–709, 820–825
 - in Russia (1917), 687
 - in Vietnam, 828
 - after World War II, 807, 808–809
- Communist Labor Party, 708
- Communist Party
- in 1920s, 708
 - in Popular Front, 770
 - Scottsboro case and, 755
- communities. *See also* communal settlements; utopian communities
- African American, 495–496, 504
 - slave, 396–397
- community, African American, 97–100
- community organizing
- by Black Panthers, 894
 - by Puerto Ricans, 894–895
- Community Service Organization (CSO), 877, 896
- companionate marriages, 258, 850
- competency, 117
- competition
- Rockefeller and, 548
 - Swift and, 547
 - trusts and, 661–662
- complex marriage, 352
- Compromise of 1850, 407, 424(*m*), 428–430, 429(*m*), 430–431, 430(*i*), 436(*m*)
- computers. *See also* Internet
- computer revolution and, 842, 989
 - personal, 990–991
- Comstock, Anthony**, 585, 618
- Comstock Act (1873), 585–586
- Comstock lode, 515, 516–517
- Comte, Auguste**, 597
- concentration camps. *See also* Holocaust
- in Cuba, 674–675
- Concord, battle at, 175
- condoms, 585
- Conestoga Indians, 142
- Coney Island, 615–617
- confederacies, Native American, 13–15
- Confederacy (U.S., Civil War South). *See also* Civil War (U.S., 1861–1865)
- Confiscation Act and, 463
 - debt of, 461
 - draft in, 452–454, 471
 - economy of, 457(*f*), 460–462
 - emancipation and, 449, 464
 - enlistment of black soldiers and, 471
 - financing of war by, 460–462
 - food riots in, 461–462
 - “Lost Cause” of, 502–503
 - mobilization in, 452–462
 - proclamation of, 446
 - resources of, 456–460
 - secession and, 446, 447–449, 447(*m*)
 - women in, 456, 456(*i*), 461–462, 462(*i*), 472–473
- Confederate Congress, 454, 460
- Confederate States of America. *See* Confederacy (U.S., Civil War South)
- Confederate Veteran* magazine, 502–503
- Confiscation Acts (1861, 1862), 463
- Congo region, slaves from, 397
- Congregationalism, 62, 270, 271
- New Lights and, 132
 - religious beliefs of, 273–274
 - women members of, 276
- Congress (U.S.), 206. *See also* Continental Congress; Hundred Days; *specific acts*
- censure of Jackson by, 326, 328–329
 - Eisenhower and, 826
 - election of 1980 and, 980–981
 - election of 2010 and, 1031
- ex-Confederates in, 481
 - First, 216
 - vs. Johnson, Andrew, 481–482
 - Obama and, 1030–1031
 - political realignment in, 949(*t*)
 - presidential powers and, 640–641
 - Reconstruction and, 481–482, 482–485
 - representation in, 638
 - slavery in territories and, 428, 436
 - Versailles treaty and, 698–699
- Congress of Industrial Organizations (CIO), 751, 781, 786(*i*), 821, 844, 875
- Congress of Racial Equality (CORE), 780, 870, 873, 882–883
- Congress of Spanish Speaking Peoples, 780–781
- congressional elections. *See* elections
- Connecticut, 65(*m*), 82
- charter of, 62, 85
 - colony of, 62
 - voting rights in, 316
 - western land claims of, 201
 - Western Reserve of, 250(*i*)
- Connecticut Land Company, 250(*i*)
- Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's Court*, A (Twain), 594–595
- Connor, Eugene (“Bull”)**, 883
- conquistadors, 8, 31(*m*), 42. *See also specific individuals*
- conscience, freedom of, 270
- Conscience of a Conservative*, The (Goldwater), 974–975
- conscience Whigs, 421
- conscription. *See* draft (military)
- conservation
- national monuments and, 583
 - in New Deal, 759, 760
 - Roosevelt, Theodore, and, 651
- conservatives and conservatism
- 1961–1972, 902–933
 - 1973–1980, 936–963, 964(*i*)
 - 1980–1991, 969, 972–999
 - abortion rights and, 1018–1019
 - affirmative action and, 1015–1016
 - election of 1980 and, 980–981, 981(*m*)
 - family values and, 1018
 - grassroots, 975
 - New Deal and, 746, 749, 762
 - New Right and, 972, 974–981
 - political power of, 982–985
 - Reagan and, 972, 974, 975–977, 978, 981–989
 - religious, 976–977
 - on social welfare, 978–979
 - Supreme Court and, 930–931, 957
 - Young Americans for Freedom and, 915–918
- consolidated government, 320, 323

- Constitution (U.S., 1787), 204–211. *See also*
 amendments; *specific amendments*
 contract clause of, 332
 Federalists and Antifederalists on,
 207–210
 Great Compromise and, 206
 Jackson and, 323
 Jefferson and, 233
 loose interpretation of, 218
 Madison and, 205(*i*)
 Marshall and, 241
 Missouri crisis and, 268
 nationalist interpretation of, 324
 nullification and, 324
 privacy and, 979
 ratification of, 207–211, 210(*m*)
 slavery and, 206–207, 428
 states' rights interpretation of, 324
 strict interpretation of, 218
 constitution(s), 196–198
 of Alabama, 267, 393
 of Confederacy, 446, 449, 454
 of Cuba, 678
 Lecompton, 384, 436
 in Massachusetts (1780), 198
 in New York (1777), 198
 in Pennsylvania (1776), 198
 of Reconstruction governments, 483
 in South Carolina, 198
 state, 257(*m*), 263, 270, 316, 332, 645
 "Constitution Protects Privacy, The"
 (Anthony Kennedy), 979
 constitutional absolutism, British, 167
 Constitutional Convention (1787),
 205–207, 208–209
 constitutional conventions, state, 197
 constitutional monarchy, in England, 87
 Constitutional Union Party, 439(*i*)
 construction. *See* building
 consumables, taxation of, 152
 consumer credit, 725
 consumer lending, 726
 consumer revolution, 140–141
 consumers and consumerism
 in 1920s, 669
 consumer goods and, 254, 303, 533(*i*),
 550
 culture of, 456, 548–549, 574, 576–580,
 669, 721–725
 drop in spending by, 727–728
 retail industry and, 549, 549(*i*), 575(*i*)
 World War I and, 699
 after World War II, 843–847
 containment policy, 801, 806–818
 in Asia, 813–818
 domino theory and, 828
 Goldwater on, 975
 in postcolonial world, 826–833
 Continental Army, 184, 186
 African Americans in, 190
 Continental Congress and, 201
 at Valley Forge, 189
 Continental Association (1774), 171
 Continental Congress
 Articles of Confederation and, 200
 finances of, 188–189
 First (1774), 169–170, 171, 175
 Second (1775), 176–177, 184, 196–197
 Continentals (paper money), 188–189,
 196
 "contrabands," 463
 contraception. *See* birth control
 contract(s)
 labor, 844–845
 Supreme Court on, 242
 in World War II, 776
 contract clause, Taney Court and, 332
 Contract with America, 1021–1022
 Contrás, 992
Conversations on Common Things (Dix),
 367
 conversion. *See also* Christianity; missions
 and missionaries; *specific religious*
orders
 of African Americans, 134, 273, 395
 of Indians to Christianity, 67
 to Islam, 25
 revivalism and, 271
 in Spain, 31
 convict leasing, 495, 646
Coogan, Jackie, 726(*i*)
Cook, Alice Sterling, 589(*i*)
Cooke, Jay, 460, 497
Coolidge, Calvin (1872–1933), 707, 709,
 710–711, 720, 729
 election of 1924 and, 711
 on immigration, 713
Cooper, Peregrine F., visiting cards by,
 399(*i*)
Cooper, Thomas, 320
 cooperatives
 Farmers' Alliance and, 569
 Knights of Labor, 567
Copernicus, 127
Copley, John Singleton, 140(*i*), 199(*i*)
 copper, 287, 517
 copperheads, 469
 Coral Sea, Battle of the, 792, 793(*m*)
 Corcoran Gallery of Art (Washington,
 D.C.), 618–619
 CORE. *See* Congress of Racial Equality
 corn. *See* maize (corn)
Cornish, Samuel D., 360
Cornwallis, Charles (Lord), 190–191,
 194(*m*), 195
Coronado Coal Company v. United Mine
Workers, 707
 corporal punishment, 494
Corporation Take-Over, The (Hacker),
 842
 corporations, 663. *See also* business;
 multinationals
 consolidation of, 721
 contributions to political campaigns,
 640
 Jackson and, 321
 multinational, 291, 663, 1010–1011
 outsourcing by, 721, 1010–1011
 in post–Civil War era, 541
 power of, 650, 710, 721, 842
 profits of, 726, 736
 railroads and, 512
 regulation and, 514, 542, 642
 Roosevelt, T., and, 650–651
 technology and, 548
 TV shows sponsored by, 846
 wealth of, 513
 workplace of, 549–550
Corrigan, Michael A., 599
 corrupt bargain, in election of 1824, 319
 corruption
 in democratic politics, 316
 in Grant administration, 497, 498, 501(*i*)
 under Harding, 710
 in Indian affairs, 526, 529
 in Reconstruction governments, 495,
 497
 in urban governments, 619, 622
Cortés, Hernán (1485–1547), 31(*m*),
 32–33, 34–35, 42
 cortisone, 851
Cosmopolitan, 619
 cosmos, Aztec, 11(*m*)
 cotton and cotton industry, 229–230, 251,
 297, 376, 565. *See also* textiles and
 textile industry
 British emigrants and, 287
 in Civil War, 456–457
 elite planters and, 386
 gang-labor system in, 388
 mechanization in, 290
 production and producers (1800–1860),
 378(*f*)
 Reconstruction and, 487, 492(*i*)
 sharecropping and, 492
 slavery and, 267, 377(*i*), 388, 397
 in South, 395
 southern migration and, 229–230
 cotton belt, 294(*m*)
 cotton gin, 290
 Cotton States Exposition (Atlanta), 587
Coughlin, Charles E., 746(*i*), 747, 748(*m*)
 Council for Mutual Economic Assistance
 (COMECON), 812
 Counter-Reformation, 22
 counterculture, 918–919, 918(*i*), 957
 counterrevolution, against Reconstruction,
 498–500
 country clubs, 581
 Country Party, in England, 106, 152

- County Courier*, 351(*i*)
- coups
- in Egypt, 828
 - in Guatemala, 828
 - in Iran, 828
- Court of Justice (EU), 1009(*m*)
- Court (Kingly) Party, in England, 106
- courts. *See also* Supreme Court (U.S.)
- corporate rights and, 256
 - desegregation cases and, 879(*m*)
 - economic development and, 514–515
 - federal vs. state, 431
 - juvenile, 628
 - Mexican American land claims and, 515
 - military, in Civil War, 454, 469, 527
 - supremacy of federal, 431
- cousin marriages, 397
- Covenant Chain, 80, 89, 135, 137(*i*)
- covenant of grace, Hutchinson on, 62
- covenant of works, 62
- covert operations, by CIA, 828
- cowboys, 518(*i*), 519, 535
- Cowley, Malcolm**, 761
- Cowpens, battle at, 194
- Cox, James M.**, 710
- Coxey, Jacob S.**, 637(*i*), 645, 737
- Coxey's Army, 637(*i*), 645
- Crafts, Wilbur**, 704
- craftsmen, 291, 334, 552(*i*). *See also* artisans
- industrialization and, 290, 291, 541, 550–553
 - trade unions and, 567, 569–570
- Crane, Stephen**, 594, 598
- crash. *See* Great Depression; stock market
- Crawford, William H.**, 318–319, 319(*m*)
- credibility gap, in Vietnam War, 914
- credit (financial)
- banking and, 250–251, 325
 - consumer, 725
 - for farmers, 391
 - Hamilton on, 216–217
 - Panic of 1837 and, 334
 - for women, 925
- Crédit Mobilier, 498
- Cree-speaking Indians, 56
- Creek Indians, 89–90, 230, 235, 237, 326, 417
- land of, 321, 326–327
 - removal of, 331
- Creoles, 387
- Crèvecoeur, J. Hector St. Jean de**, 257
- cricket (sport), 581
- “Crime of 1873,” 515
- criminals, rights of, 930
- Crisis, The* (journal), 655
- Crittenden, John J.**, 446
- Crittenden Compromise, 446–447
- Croatia, 1023
- Crockett, Davy**, 318(*i*), 392
- Cromwell, Oliver**, 63, 85
- crop-lien laws, 492
- crops. *See also* diet (food); food(s); plants; *specific crops*
- in Americas, 8
 - on Atlantic islands, 28
 - farm productivity and, 117–120
 - of Great Plains, 521
 - specialty, 757
- “Cross of Gold” speech (Bryan), 647
- Crow Indians, 15, 16, 417, 531, 532
- crowd actions, colonial, 105–106, 158–159
- Crusades, 22
- Crystal Palace Exhibition (London, 1851), 291
- Cuba, 831(*m*)
- Bay of Pigs in, 830–831
 - British in, 138
 - expansionism and, 431, 436
 - Platt Amendment and, 678
 - rebellion in (1895), 674–675
 - revolution in (1959), 830
 - in War of 1898, 676, 677
- Cuban missile crisis (1962), 812, 831–832, 833(*i*)
- Cubans, as refugees, 864–865
- cubism, 598, 598(*i*)
- Cuffee, Paul**, 402
- cult of mourning, 456
- Cultivator, The*, 291(*i*)
- cultural conflicts, 669
- cultural diversity. *See* diversity
- cultural pluralism, 632
- culture(s). *See also* art(s); Native Americans; popular culture; *specific groups*
- African, 23
 - African Americans, 97–100
 - in Atlantic World, 77
 - Cherokee, 327
 - Civil War deaths and, 456
 - consumer, 456, 548–549, 574, 576–580, 669, 721–725
 - contrasts among, 26–27
 - counterculture and, 918–919
 - dissenters in, 848–849
 - Enlightenment and, 126
 - gay subculture and, 618
 - high, 618–619
 - immigration and, 356
 - innovations in, 541
 - masculinity in, 598, 602
 - material success and, 987–989
 - Mesoamerican, 8–10, 9(*m*)
 - in Middle Atlantic region, 122–124
 - middle-class, 302–303
 - Mississippian, 11–12
 - Native American, 11–16, 416, 528, 534
 - Pietism and, 126
 - of planters, 383–388
 - republican, 248, 256–264
 - Scots-Irish, 124
 - Second Great Awakening and, 280
 - Second Party System and, 332–340
 - slave, 395–397
 - teen, 845
 - urban, 281
 - in West (1790–1820), 229(*m*)
 - in Western Europe, 19
 - working-class, 281
 - youth, 618
- culture wars, 712–718, 1012, 1020
- Cumberland, Fort, 138(*i*)
- Cumberland, Maryland, National Road from, 293
- Cumberland Gap, migration through, 228
- Cumberland River, 452, 453(*m*)
- Cumming, Kate**, 459
- currency. *See also* money
- bimetallic standard for, 515
 - Chinese vs. U.S., 1009
 - in Civil War, 460
 - colonial, 107–110
 - euro as, 1005–1008
 - Federal Reserve issue of, 662
 - gold standard for, 515
 - paper, 188–189, 189(*i*)
- Currency Act
- of 1751, 85(*t*), 88(*t*)
 - of 1764, 155
- currency taxes, in Revolutionary War, 196
- curriculum
- fundamentalism and, 713
 - in universities, 587
- Currie, Laughlin**, 820
- Currier, N.**, 307(*i*)
- Curry, James**, 398
- Curtis, Edward S.**, 529(*i*), 533(*i*)
- Custer, George Armstrong**, 532
- customs duties, 152, 155, 161
- Cuyahoga River, pollution of, 939
- Cuzco, as Inca capital, 8–10
- Czechoslovakia, 770, 809, 1023
- Czolgosz, Leon F.**, 650
- D-Day, 451, 789, 789(*i*), 790–791
- Dachau, 792
- Dahomey, 92–93
- Daily Graphic*, 590(*i*)
- Dakota Sioux, 526–527, 527(*i*)
- Dakotas. *See* North Dakota; South Dakota
- Daley, Richard J.**, 921, 932
- dams, 255
- Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), 757, 760, 762(*i*)
 - Grand Coulee, 760–761, 762(*i*)
 - TVA and, 760, 761(*m*)
- dance
- in African American religion, 395–396
 - in antebellum America, 358–359, 358(*i*), 359(*i*)
 - break dancing, 960

- Congo dance, 397
 juba dancing, 359
 Shakers and, 350(i)
 social identity and, 358–359
- dance halls, 617
- Dancers* (Davies), 598(i)
- “Danger of High Expectations, The” (Willard), 260
- Dangers of an Unconverted Ministry, The* (Gilbert Tennent), 133
- Daniel, Jackson**, 464
- Daniels, Lige**, lynching of, 647(i)
- Darrow, Clarence**, 606, 713
- Dartmouth** (Lord), 170
- Dartmouth* (ship), 168
- Dartmouth College v. Woodward* (1819), 242, 332
- Darwin, Charles**, 541
On the Origin of Species, 541, 593–594
- dating (custom), 618
- Daughters of Liberty, 161–162
- Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR), 591
- Davies, Arthur B.**, 598(i)
- Davies, Samuel**, 133
- Davis, David**, 500
- Davis, James H.**, 644
- Davis, Jefferson** (1808–1889)
 as Confederate president, 446, 447, 449, 452, 460, 462, 466, 471
 emancipation and, 464
 expansionism and, 449
 “southern rights” and, 438
- Davis, John W.**, 711
- Davis, Joseph H.**, 345(i), 366(i)
- Davis, Miles**, 849
- Davis, Robert**, 188
- Dawes, Henry L.**, 532
- Dawes Severalty Act (1887), 532, 756
- Dawkins, Henry**, 128(i)
- “Days of Rage” (1968–1972), 919–926
- de Grasse** (Admiral), 194(m)
- de Kooning, Willem**, 761
- de Lôme, Enrique Dupuy**, 675
- de Soto, Hernando**, 6, 11, 26
- Dearborn Independent*, 714
- Death and Life of Great American Cities, The* (Jacobs), 859
- Death as a Passage to Life* (Lippert), 130
- death camps, 792
- death rates. *See* mortality
- debates
 Kennedy-Nixon, 830
 kitchen debate, 838, 840(i)
 Lincoln-Douglas, 437–438
 Webster-Hayne (1830), 325(i)
- Debs, Eugene V.**
 election of 1912 and, 657–660, 660(m)
 Pullman strike and, 657
 World War I and, 691
- debt. *See also* national debt; war debts
 to Britain, 171
 Chinese ownership of U.S., 1009
 from Civil War, 513
 colonial, 141, 141(f)
 consumer, 725
 of farmers, 520
 international, 711
 in North Carolina, 143
 after Revolution, 196, 202
 in sharecropping, 492
 state, 497
 of workers, 305
- debtor nation, 987
- “Declaration for Global Democracy,” 1005
- Declaration of Independence (1776), 178–179, 178(i), 197
- Declaration of Rights (England, 1689), 86
- Declaration of Sentiments, 371
- Declaration of the Causes and Necessities of Taking Up Arms, 176
- Declaratory Act (1766), 160
- decolonization, Third World and (1943–1990), 895(m)
- Deep South. *See also* South
 African Americans in, 380
 secession of, 446, 447(m)
- Deere, John**, 296
- defense
 alliances for, 827
 Cold War treaties for, 827(m)
 Eisenhower and, 826
 in World War II, 775, 783
- defense contractors, 817(m)
- Defense Department, 841, 1012
- defense industries, 862
 California growth and, 862
 desegregation of, 872(i), 873
- Defense of Marriage Act (1998), 1020
- defense spending, 841–842
 1920–1980, 773(f)
 1940–1965, 818(f)
 for Korean War, 817–818
 by Reagan, 983
 World War II and, 771
- deficit. *See also* national debt
 Bush, George H. W., and, 984(f)
 Clinton and, 1021
 in federal budget, 751, 983, 984(f)
 Reagan and, 983, 984(f)
- deficit spending. *See also* budget
 Keynesian economics and, 751
 Reagan and, 983
- deflation, 546
- deindustrialization, 942–945
 working families and, 957–960
- deism, 128, 270
- Delaney, Martin**, 402, 479(i)
- Delaware, 82, 187, 448, 449
 trusts and, 651
- Delaware (Lenni Lenape) Indians, 13, 83, 89, 135, 142, 190, 191(m), 226
- Delaware Iron Works, 296
- Delaware Prophet. *See* Neolin
- Delaware River, in Revolution, 184
- DeLay, Tom**, 1026
- democracy, 314
 Addams on, 652
 Middle East movements for, 1032
 public education and, 336–337
 state constitutions and, 198
 voting rights and, 316
 in Western Europe, 808
 before World War II, 771
 after World War II, 796, 807
- Democracy and Social Ethics* (Addams), 652
- Democracy in America* (Tocqueville), 248, 314, 317, 329
- Democratic National Committee (DNC), headquarters break-in, 947
- Democratic National Convention
 in 1948, 872(i)
 in 1964, 890(i), 891
 in 1968, 902, 921–922
 in 1972, 932
- Democratic Party, 281, 542. *See also*
 Democratic National Convention;
 elections; *specific presidents*
 in 1968, 896
 African Americans and, 657, 755, 874
 in Alabama, 393
 Civil War and, 448, 455, 469
 emancipation and, 464
 expansionism and, 421
 immigrants in, 356, 762
 Kansas-Nebraska Act and, 432
 Ku Klux Klan and, 499
 labor and, 754, 762
 Mexican War and, 421
 New Deal and, 762–763
 Populists and, 646–647
 Reagan Democrats and, 982
 Reconstruction and, 493, 498, 499, 500
 sectionalism in, 431
 slavery in territories and, 429
 in South, 493, 498, 499, 500, 504, 645, 646
 southern Democrats and, 438
- Democratic Republicans (Republicans), 218, 223
 judiciary and, 231
 split in, 241
- Democratic Revolution, 316
- Democrats (Jacksonians), 321, 339–340
 Tyler and, 333
 Whigs and, 332
- demographic transition, 259

- demography
 baby boom and, 850
 Native American population decline and, 35
- demonstrations. *See also* protest(s)
 prowar, 928(*i*)
 Vietnam Moratorium (1969), 927
 against WTO, 1004, 1004(*i*)
- Demory House, 124(*i*)
- Denmark, Nazi invasion of, 771
- Dennison, William**, 448
- department stores, 541, 548–549, 575(*i*), 577
- departments of government, 216. *See also*
specific departments
- deportation
 of Garvey, 720
 of Mexican Americans, 757
 of radicals, 709
- depressions (financial). *See also* Great Depression (1930s); recessions
 of 1837–1843, 334–335, 335–338
 of 1870s, 497–498, 510, 561, 565
 of 1890s, 548, 623–624, 637(*i*), 644–645, 650, 674
 casual laborers in, 304
- deregulation
 under Carter, 950
 financial, 1011
 under Reagan, 983–984
- Deroine, Jeanne**, 372
- desegregation, 496, 581. *See also* integration
 court cases for, 879(*m*)
 in Little Rock, 881(*i*)
 of lunch counters, 882, 884
- Deseret, 354
- Desire Under the Elms* (O'Neill), 721
- deskilling, of labor, 551–552
- détente, 928–929, 992
- Detroit
 race riots in, 783, 873, 896
 reform mayor in, 624
 segregated housing in, 871
- Dewey, George**, 675
- Dewey, Thomas E.**, 781, 819, 820(*m*)
- DeWitt, John**, 787
- Dial, The* (journal), 347
- Diamond, Jack**, 712
- diaphragms, 585
- Dias, Bartholomeu**, 28–29
- diaspora, African, 30
- Díaz, Porfirio**, 683
- Díaz del Castillo, Bernal**, 8, 32–33
- Dickens, Charles**, on juba dancing, 359
- Dickinson, John**, 152, 177
Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania, 159
- dictatorships, in Central America, 992
- Diem, Ngo Dinh**, 828, 833
- Dien Bien Phu, 828
- Dies, Martin**, 821
- diet (food)
 of American Indians, 227
 fast food and, 861–862
 of workers, 554–555
- dime novels, 518(*i*), 535
- Dinwiddie, Robert**, 135
- diplomacy. *See also* foreign policy; *specific presidents*
 of Adams, John Quincy, 243–244
 Civil War and, 449, 457–460, 466
 colonial-Iroquois, 80
 dollar, 669, 711–712
 with England, 219
 of Jefferson, 233
 King Cotton, 466
 in Middle East, 997
 Persian Gulf War and, 997–998
 in Revolutionary War, 196
- direct primary, 649
- dirty tricks, in Nixon campaign, 947
- discrimination. *See also* race and racism;
specific groups
 against African Americans, 266, 402, 466, 556, 577–580, 687, 694, 877–879
 against Asian Americans, 425, 561–564, 758
 eugenics and, 594
 in gold fields, 425, 516
 in housing, 857, 863
 in jobs, 863
 against Mexican Americans, 780–781
 against non-Protestants, 270
 against women workers, 550, 556
 World War II and, 780
- disease. *See also specific conditions*
 in Chesapeake region, 54
 in cities, 625
 in Civil War, 455–456, 458
 European in Americas, 35, 43, 44(*m*)
 in gold rush, 425
 Indians and, 60, 416–417, 426, 528
 science and, 127
 slave, 97
 venereal, 687(*i*)
 in War of 1898, 676
 in World War I, 688
- disenfranchisement. *See also* voting and
 voting rights
 of African Americans, 257, 591, 645–646, 646(*m*), 649
 of former Confederates, 480
 of immigrants, 647–648
- Disney, Walt**, 863
- Displaced Persons Act (1948), 864
- dissent
 artistic and intellectual, 720–721
 cultural, 848–849
 laws policing, 669
 religious, 132
 suppression in World War I, 690–694
- Dissertation on the English Language* (Webster), 263
- District of Columbia, 267, 402. *See also*
 Washington, D.C.
 abolition of slave trade in, 429
 end of slavery in, 463
- diversity
 in English colonies, 77–78, 125(*m*)
 in Middle Atlantic colonies, 120–126
 multiculturalism and, 1015
 of Native Americans, 3
 in New Netherland, 59
 in Pennsylvania, 83
 religious, 126(*m*)
 of urban electorate, 632
- divine right of kings, Locke on, 86
- division of labor, 286–287
- divorce, 258, 850, 957
- Dix, Dorothea**, 367, 456
- Dixiecrats, 819, 875
- doctors, in Civil War, 455
- dollar (U.S.), 1008
- dollar diplomacy, in 1920s, 669, 711–712
- Domestic Manners of the Americans* (Trollope), 272, 314
- domestic policy. *See specific presidents and issues*
- domestic servants. *See* servants
- domestic slave trade, 378–383, 397
- domestic slavery, gender roles and, 370–371
- domestic violence, WCTU and, 590
- domesticity
 commercial, 577
Feminine Mystique and, 909
 of freed people, 491
 of middle class, 367, 456, 850, 851
 women and, 854(*i*)
- Dominican Republic, 31, 711, 1014
- Dominion of New England, 85–86, 85(*m*), 87
 Leisler's rebellion against, 87
 overthrow of, 106
- domino theory, 828
 Eisenhower on, 916
- Donahue, Barney**, 565
- Donelson, Fort, battle at, 452, 453(*m*)
- Doniphan, Alfred A.**, 419(*m*)
- “Don't Ask, Don't Tell” policy, 1031
- Doors (musical group), 918
- Dorr, Retha Childe**, 589
- Dos Passos, John**, 720
- Double V campaign, 780, 873
- doughboys, 687
- Douglas, Helen Gahagan**, 804
- Douglas, Stephen A.** (1813–1861), 439(*i*), 448
 Compromise of 1850 and, 429, 430(*i*)
 debates with Lincoln, 437–438
 election of 1852 and, 431
 election of 1860 and, 438–439

- expansionism of, 421
 Freeport Doctrine of, 438
 Kansas-Nebraska Act and, 431–432
 popular sovereignty and, 428
- Douglas, William O.**, 751
- Douglass, Frederick** (1818–1895), 362, 401, 466, 479(*i*)
 emancipation and, 463
 free-soil movement and, 421
 on Fugitive Slave Act, 431
 on voting rights, 485–486
- Douglass, Margaret**, 337
- doves (political), in Vietnam War, 919
- dower, 18
- dower right, 117
- Downing, Alexander**, 304(*i*)
- downsizing, 943
- Doy, John**, 432(*i*)
- draft (military)
 in Civil War, 452–455, 455(*i*), 471
 in Revolution, 186
 for Vietnam War, 915, 916
 in World War I, 686
- Drake, Francis**, 45
- Drake, Mary**, 376
- Drayton, William Henry**, 226
- Drayton** family and Drayton Hall, 267(*i*)
- Dred Scott v. Sandford* (1856), 433–436, 438
- Dreiser, Theodore**, 594, 596
- Dresden, air attack on, 791, 796
- drought, on plains, 535, 759
- drugs
 in 19th century, 398
 miracle drugs, 851
 recreational use of, 919
- drummer (traveling salesman), 549–550
- Drunkard's Progress, The: . . .* (Currier), 307(*i*)
- Dry Dock Bank, 334–335
- dry farming, 521
- Du Bois, W. E. B.**, 655(*i*), 663, 697, 718, 721, 780, 868
 civil rights strategies of, 654–655
 on Reconstruction, 504
- due process clause, 514, 649–650
- Duer, William**, 217, 421
- Dukakis, Michael**, 996
- Dulles, Allen**, 828
- Dulles, John Foster**, 811, 826, 827–828
- Dumbarton Oaks conference (1944), 807
- dumbbell tenement, 616(*f*)
- Dunmore** (Earl of), 174–175, 175(*m*), 176, 190, 200(*i*), 264
- Dunmore's Proclamation (1775), 192. *See also* Dunmore (Earl of)
- Dunmore's War, 174–175, 175(*m*)
- DuPont, 548, 721
- Duquesne, Fort (Fort Pitt), 135, 137, 138, 138(*i*)
- Durán, Diego**, 34(*i*)
- dust bowl, 535, 759–760, 759(*m*)
- Dutch. *See also* Netherlands; New Netherland
 colonies of, 53
 disintegration of empire, 826
 Indians and, 15
 land disputes and, 141
 settlement by, 48(*m*)
 slave trade and, 90
 Spain and, 44, 58
 trade and, 29
- Dutch Reformed Church, 270
- New Lights and, 132
- Dutch Republic (Holland), 44, 45(*i*), 58. *See also* Dutch
 Dutch West India Company, 120
- duties. *See* customs duties; tariffs; taxation
- Dylan, Bob**, 918
- dysentery, 28, 455, 458
- Dyson, Will**, 697(*i*)
- e-commerce, 1012
- Earl, Ralph**, 250(*i*)
- Early, Jubal**, 468
- "Early Culture of Children" (G. M. J.), 399
- Earth Day (April 22, 1970), 939, 939(*i*)
- "Earthrise" photo (1968), 940(*i*)
- East
 Civil War in, 449–452, 450(*m*)
 farm innovation in, 230–231
 land in, 141–142
 War of 1812 in, 237
- East Africa, Portugal and, 29
- East Asia, 999. *See also specific countries*
 economic cooperation in, 1010
 Great Powers in (1898–1910), 678, 679(*m*)
 immigrants from, 1013, 1013(*f*)
 Japan and, 678, 679, 679(*m*), 773
- East Berlin, Khrushchev and, 831
- East Florida, 163
- East Germany, 807, 812, 994. *See also* Germany
- East Harlem, Puerto Ricans in, 864
- East India Company, British, 138–139, 168, 169(*i*)
- East Indies, Dutch and, 58
- East St. Louis, race riot in (1917), 707
- Eastern Europe
 EU and, 1009(*m*)
 fall of communism in, 994–995
 immigrants from, 559, 559(*m*), 599, 713
 Jews in, 792
 NATO in, 1023
 as Soviet sphere of influence, 812–813
 after World War II, 807
- Eastern Front (World War I), 685, 687
- eastern woodlands, peoples of, 8, 12–15
- Eastland, James O.**, 868
- Eastman, Charles (Ohiyesa)**, 534
- Eastman Kodak, 548
- Easton, Hosea**, 360
- Easton, John**, 68
- ecology. *See also* environment
 dust bowl and, 759
 of Great Plains, 415
- Economic Growth and Tax Relief Act (2001), 1026
- Economic Opportunity Act (1964), 905, 907(*t*)
- Economic Recovery Tax Act (ERTA, 1981), 983
- economics
 free-market, 975–976
 Keynesian, 751
 supply-side, 982–983
- economy. *See also* agriculture; depressions (financial); Great Depression (1930s); recessions; society
 in 1920s, 721–726
 in 1970s, 936, 938–939, 942–945, 946
 auto industry and, 725
 Bretton Woods system and, 840–841
 of California, 862
 canals and, 293–295
 in China, 999
 during Civil War, 456–462, 457(*f*)
 after Civil War, 511–515
 computer revolution and, 989
 corporate power in, 842
 election of 1980 and, 980
 in English colonies, 83–86
 European peasants and, 18
 European Union and, 999
 expansion of, 511–515
 fall in 2008, 1011, 1030
 in fascist countries, 768
 and financial crisis of 2008, 251, 512, 1011, 1030
 GI Bill and, 843–844
 global, 970, 1002, 1004–1012
 government role in, 332
 household, 116–117
 Indian, 17
 industrialists and, 548
 in Italy, 19–20
 in Japan, 987
 materialism in, 987–989
 in Middle Atlantic region, 120–122
 mineral-based, 287
 northern maritime, 103–105
 Panic of 1819 and, 251
 Panic of 1837 and, 334–335
 plantation-based, 90, 376, 389, 394
 ranching and, 415
 Reagan and, 982–983, 986–987
 reforms and, 660–664
 republicanism in, 250–256
 in Revolutionary War, 187–188

- economy (*cont.*)
 rural, 251–255
 service, 942, 987
 slavery in, 90–103
 of South, 393–395, 457(*f*), 492–493, 494
 in South Atlantic System, 90–92
 transformation of (1800–1860), 280, 281
 two-income families and, 957
 underground slave, 401
 urban, 103, 301
 Vietnam War and, 914
 in World War I, 688–690, 707
 after World War I, 721–726
 in World War II, 668, 670, 773–776, 777–781
 after World War II, 812, 840, 842–843
- ecumenicism, in Cold War religion, 849
- Edenton Ladies Tea Party, 162(*i*)
- Edison, Thomas A.** (1847–1931), 549(*i*), 576
- education, 262(*i*). *See also* higher education; schools
 agricultural, 569
 aid to, 263
 for baby boomers, 851
 citizenship and public, 336–337
 government financing of, 843
 in industrial economy, 586–588
 middle class and, 303, 585
 nativism and, 713
 reform of, 367
 in South, 266, 493, 494–495, 587
 for women, 199, 260, 263(*i*), 276, 495, 588, 589(*i*), 851
 working-class, 305
- Edwards, Jonathan**, 129
- Egypt, 1032
 Arab-Israeli conflicts and, 938
 Middle East role of, 828–829
- Ehrlich, Paul**, 941
- eight-hour workday, 662, 689
- Eighteenth Amendment (1919), 662(*t*), 712
- 8th Kansas Volunteer Infantry, 454(*i*)
- 82nd Airborne Division, 772(*i*)
- Einstein, Albert**, 793
- Eisenhower, Dwight D.** (1890–1969)
Brown decision and, 879
 domino theory of, 916
 election of 1952 and, 825, 825(*i*)
 election of 1956 and, 826
 foreign policy of, 826, 828–829
 interstate highways and, 857
 Korea and, 817
 as president (1953–1961), 826
 research spending by, 842
 Vietnam and, 828
 in World War II, 790
- Eisenhower Doctrine, 829
- ejidos, in New Mexico, 515
- El Salvador, 711
 immigrants from, 1014
 Reagan and, 992
- elderly. *See also* pensions
 Democratic Party and, 762
 programs for, 906
- Eleanor* (ship), 168
- elected officials
 black, 891
 Mexican American, 897
- elections. *See also* specific individuals
 1788, 216
 1796, 223, 225(*m*)
 1800, 218(*i*), 225–226, 225(*m*)
 1808, 234–235
 1818, 241
 1823, 236
 1824, 318–319, 319(*m*), 322(*f*)
 1828, 321, 322(*f*), 322(*m*)
 1832, 280, 322(*f*), 326
 1834, 333
 1836, 322(*f*), 334, 365(*i*)
 1840, 322(*f*), 338–339, 366
 1844, 322(*f*), 417–418
 1846, 421
 1848, 421, 424–425, 436(*m*)
 1852, 431
 1856, 433
 1858, 438
 1860, 407, 436(*m*), 438–440
 1862, 464
 1863, 466
 1863 (Confederate), 466
 1864, 468–469, 480–481
 1866, 481
 1868, 484
 1870, 485
 1872, 498, 639
 1874, 500
 1875 (Mississippi), 500
 1876, 500–501
 1880, 639(*m*)
 1884, 638, 639, 639(*m*)
 1888, 639(*m*)
 1890, 642, 643
 1892, 642, 643, 643(*m*), 648(*m*)
 1894, 645
 1896, 640, 646–647, 648(*m*)
 1900, 650, 672, 678
 1904, 641(*i*), 650
 1908, 652
 1912, 656–660, 660(*m*)
 1916, 686
 1920, 710
 1924, 711
 1928, 714–718, 718(*m*)
 1932, 739
 1936, 749–750
 1940, 771
 1944, 781
- 1946, 819
 1948, 819–820, 819(*i*), 820(*m*), 875
 1950, 804
 1952, 825, 825(*i*)
 1956, 826
 1960, 830
 1964, 905–906, 906(*m*), 975
 1968, 919–923, 923(*m*)
 1972, 931–932, 932(*m*)
 1976, 949, 975
 1980, 973(*i*), 977, 980–981, 981(*m*)
 1982, 986
 1984, 986
 1988, 996
 1992, 1012, 1020, 1021(*m*)
 1994, 1021–1022
 1996, 1023
 2000, 1025
 2004, 1029–1030
 2008, 1030
 2010, 1031
 2012, 1031
 democratic after World War II, 807
 direct election of senators, 649
 federal oversight in, 642
 fraud in, 638
 popular, 318
 system of, 205
- electoral college, in 2000, 1025
- electoral commission, for 1876 election, 500
- electric lighting, 549(*i*), 609, 610(*i*)
- electricity, 574
 in cities, 546, 609, 610(*i*)
 class status and, 577
 dams and, 760, 761(*m*), 762(*i*)
 factories and, 546
 Franklin on, 128
 mass transit and, 608
 rural, 760
- electronic devices, 1011–1012
- electronics industries, 862
- Elementary and Secondary Education Act (1965), 906, 907(*t*)
- elementary schools, 263
- elevated railroads (els), 608, 616(*m*)
- elevator, passenger, 609
- Eliot, Andrew**, 127
- Eliot, Charles W.**, 587
- Eliot, John**, 67
- elites
 business, 301–302
 colonial, 105, 316
 consumer culture and, 577
 corporate, 552
 Mexican, in California, 415
 planter, 383–388, 389
 progressive, 663
 after Revolution, 214
 segregation by, 584

- sports and, 581
- urban, 281
- Elizabeth I** (England, r. 1558–1603), 44–46, 45(*i*), 47
- Elkins Act (1903), 650, 662(*t*)
- Ellington, Edward** (Duke), 719
- Ellis, Henry**, 152
- Ellis Island, 558, 610
- Ellison, Ralph**, 761
- Elmer Gantry* (Lewis), 721
- Elmina slave fort, 30
- Ely, Ezra Stiles**, 275, 292–293
- emancipation, 357, 403
 - gradual, 265–266, 361, 401
 - Lincoln and, 407, 463–464
 - in South, 449, 462–464, 488
 - in states, 265–266, 265(*m*)
- Emancipation Proclamation, 463–464, 466, 470
- embalming, 456
- embargo
 - on arms sales, 769
 - of Jefferson (1807), 256
 - oil, 938–939
 - on wheat to Soviet Russia, 977
- Embargo Act (1807), 234–235
- Emergency Banking Act (1933), 740, 750(*t*)
- Emergency Economic Stabilization Act (2008), 1030
- Emerson, Ralph Waldo**, 284, 332, 346(*i*), 421, 438
 - literary influence of, 347–349
 - on slavery, 363
 - transcendentalism and, 346–347
- emigration. *See* immigrants and immigration; migration
- eminent domain, 255, 256
- emissions, carbon, 1032
- Emperor Jones, The* (O'Neill), 721
- empires. *See also* Aztecs; imperialism; *specific empires and rulers*
 - African, 23
 - in Americas, 8–18
 - British American (1713), 91(*m*)
 - British Atlantic and Asian, 153(*t*)
 - Chinese, 197
 - colonial, 154(*m*)
 - costs of (1690–1790), 155(*f*)
 - disintegration of, 826
 - Inca, 8–10, 10(*m*), 31(*m*), 35
 - Japanese, 773
 - politics of, 105–110
 - price of, 152
 - of United States, 674
 - World War I and, 697–698, 698(*m*), 699
- employees. *See* labor; workers
- employers, unions and, 292, 568, 845
- employment. *See also* labor
 - in corporations, 842
 - discrimination in, 553, 556, 613–614, 780
 - by government (public), 638, 707
 - of women, 456, 541, 937(*i*)
- encomiendas*, 42
- encounter groups, 961
- “Encountering Segregation” (Beals), 853
- End Poverty in California, 748(*m*)
- Endangered Species Act (1973), 942
- energy. *See also specific sources*
 - Carter on, 950
 - consumption of (1900–2000), 938(*f*)
 - in England, 140
 - for industry, 284, 546
 - for West, 760
- energy crisis, of 1970s, 938–939
- Enforcement Laws, 499
- engineers, in research laboratories, 549
- England (Britain). *See also* Revolutionary War (U.S.)
 - Act of Union and, 76
 - Alabama* issue and, 466, 510
 - alliance with, 232–233
 - Carolinas and, 82
 - Central America and, 682
 - Chesapeake colonies of, 47–52
 - China and, 678–679, 679(*m*)
 - Civil War (U.S.) and, 457–460
 - colonies of, 47–52, 80–110
 - common law in, 159
 - as commonwealth, 63, 159
 - constitutional monarchy in, 87
 - consumer revolution in, 141
 - Glorious Revolution in, 86
 - gold standard in, 515
 - Great Depression in, 736, 737
 - Holland and, 84
 - House of Lords in, 18
 - immigrants from, 310, 560(*f*)
 - impressment by, 234
 - independence recognized by, 196
 - Indians and, 15, 60, 137(*i*)
 - industrial growth in, 140–141
 - Ireland and, 45
 - ministerial instability in (1760–1782), 160(*t*)
 - naval blockade of French ports, 219
 - New France conquered by, 138, 139(*m*)
 - New Netherland and, 59–60, 84
 - Oregon and, 412, 412(*m*), 417–418, 419
 - Palestine and, 698
 - Puritans in, 61–62, 63
 - restoration in, 82
 - settlers from, 48(*m*)
 - in Seven Years’ War, 137–140
 - slave trade and, 90
 - slavery and, 190, 323
 - South as economic colony of, 395
 - South Atlantic System and, 92
 - sugar economy and, 103
- textile industry and, 287
- trans-Appalachian region and, 226
- in Triple Entente, 684
- Venezuela dispute and, 674
- war debt compared with U.S. (1830–1900), 461, 461(*f*)
- War of 1812 and, 236–241
- War of Jenkins’s Ear (1739–1741) and, 107
- War of the Austrian Succession and, 107
- West Indies and, 53
- western policy of (1763–1774), 170(*m*)
- in World War I, 684, 685
- in World War II, 669, 769, 771
- after World War II, 796, 809
- English common law, 159
- English language, English-only movement and, 1018(*i*)
- Enlightenment, 114, 126
 - on African equality, 265
 - in America, 128–129
 - child rearing and, 262
 - in Europe, 127
 - evangelicalism and, 130–131
 - Franklin and, 128–129
 - Philadelphia Hospital and, 128(*i*)
 - religious toleration and, 270
- Enrollment Act (1863), 454–455
- “Entertaining Passages” (Church), 69
- entertainment. *See also* leisure; movies and movie industry; radio; television
 - in cities, 541, 574, 615–619
 - consumer culture and, 577
 - popular, 355–356
- entitlement programs, 996
- entrepreneurs
 - black, 496
 - computers and, 989
 - cotton, 388
 - Edison as, 576
 - English industry and, 140
 - industrial, 287
 - in Midwest, 296
 - after Revolution, 252–253, 254
 - Whigs and, 333
- environment. *See also* ecology; environmentalism
 - in 1970s, 938
 - alterations of, 14
 - canal building and, 294
 - Columbian Exchange and, 43
 - of Great Plains, 521–524
 - industrialization and, 553
 - Johnson, Lyndon, and, 906
 - mining and, 516(*i*), 517
 - in New Deal, 759–761
 - Reagan and, 984
 - Roosevelt, Theodore, and conservation of, 651
 - rural manufacturing effects on, 255

- Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 939–942, 983
 Reagan and, 984
 environmentalism
 of Muir, 583
 in 1970s, 939–942
 epidemics. *See also* disease; smallpox
 among immigrants, 310
 influenza (1918–1919), 688
 Episcopalians, 270, 271
 Equal Credit Opportunity Act (1974), 925
 equal economic opportunity, 148
 Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 890
 Equal Pay Act (1963), 908
 equal protection of the laws, 870, 878
 Equal Rights Amendment (ERA), 709, 952–953, 975
 debate over, 954–955
 ratification and (1972–1977), 953(*m*)
 Equal Rights Association, 485
 equality
 for African Americans, 265, 871–875
 black social thought and, 360
 in Fourteenth Amendment, 870
 Jackson on, 321
 for Japanese Americans, 877
 law and, 877–879
 legal, 257
 for Mexican Americans, 875–877
 Truman and, 875
 of whites, 102–103
 for women, 281, 925
Equiano, Olaudah (Gustavus Vassa), on
 Middle Passage, 95
 “Era of Good Feeling,” 244
 Erie Canal, 293–295, 295(*i*), 296(*m*), 301
 Erie Indians, 60
 Erie Railroad, 546
 erosion, on Great Plains, 521
 Eskimos, 8
 Espionage Act (1917), 691
Essay Concerning Human Understanding
 (Locke, 1690), 127
 established church, 270
 Establishing Religious Freedom (Virginia, 1786), 270
 estates, in Hudson River region, 58, 120(*m*)
 Ethics in Government Act (1978), 948
 Ethiopia, Italian invasion of, 768
 Ethiopian Regiment, 176
 ethnic cleansing, in former Yugoslavia, 1023
 ethnic groups, 599. *See also* diversity;
 minorities; slaves and slavery;
 specific groups
 in cities, 609–613
 in Middle Atlantic region, 125(*m*)
 nationalism of, 923–924
 in plural society, 1013–1018
 ethnicity, in British North America, 77
 ethnocultural politics, 340
 etiquette, telephone, 579
 EU. *See* European Union
 eugenics, 594
 Eurasia, trade system in (c. 1500), 29(*m*), 59(*m*)
 euro, 1005–1008
 Europe. *See also* immigrants and
 immigration; migration; Protestant
 Reformation; Western Europe;
 specific locations
 American movies in, 726, 727
 Christianity in, 21–22
 Cold War in (1955), 808(*m*)
 colonial empires of, 154(*m*)
 Crusades in, 22
 diseases from, 35, 43
 division after World War II, 808–813
 end of Cold War and, 994
 Enlightenment in, 127
 exploration by, 25–35
 Hollywood in, 726
 immigrants from, 557–560, 559(*m*)
 North American spheres of influence
 (1754), 136(*m*)
 peasant society in, 18–19
 Reformation in, 22
 religion and, 20–22
 Second Hundred Years’ War in, 78
 society before American contact, 18–22
 trading voyages by, 28
 World War I and, 684–685
 after World War I, 698(*m*)
 World War II and, 789–792, 790(*m*)
 European Community, growth of
 (1951–2005), 1009(*m*)
 European Parliament, 1009(*m*)
 European Recovery Program. *See* Marshall
 Plan
 European Union (EU), 970, 999, 1005–1008
 evangelicals and evangelicalism, 262, 306
 in 1970s, 962–963, 964(*i*)
 abolition and, 361–365
 abortion and, 956
 black Christianity and, 272–273,
 395–396
 Enlightenment rationalism and,
 130–131
 evangelical Protestantism, 849
 Finney and, 306–307, 307(*i*)
 on Indian removal, 327
 missionaries and, 599–600
 republicanism and, 270–271
 revivalism and, 271–276
 slave emancipation and, 265
 in South, 271–272
 televangelists and, 849, 963, 976
 temperance movement and, 310
 Whigs and, 333
 Whitefield and, 271
Evans, Daniel J., 681
Evans, Hiram Wesley, editorial by, 717
Evans, Oliver, 287
 Evansville, Indiana, 614
Everett, Edward, 333
Evers, Medgar, 883–886
 evolution, 669
 Christianity and, 596–597
 Darwin’s theory of, 541, 592, 593–594
 Scopes trial and, 713
Evolution of Christianity, The (Abbott),
 596–597
Ex Parte Crow Dog (1903), 532
 excise taxes. *See also* taxation
 of Hamilton, 219
 Jefferson and, 231
 executive, 205
 executive departments, 216
 Executive Orders
 8802, 780, 873
 9066, 787
 9835, 821
 on ten-hour workday (1840), 292
 Exodusters, 520
 expansion and expansionism
 European overseas, 25–35
 as foreign policy, 431
 of Japan, 768
 Manifest Destiny and, 412, 421
 of McKinley, 672
 Mexican War and, 410, 418–419, 421,
 422–423
 of slavery, 378, 407, 446–447
 Soviet, 809
 by United States, 148, 406, 407, 674
 westward, 163–166, 412–415, 674
 “Expenses of the Campaign” (*Springfield*
 Daily Republican), 641
 exploration. *See also specific explorers*
 European, 25–35
 of Louisiana Territory, 233–234
 maritime, 29(*m*)
 by Marquette, 58
 by Portugal, 25–29
 space, 832, 842
 by Spain, 30–35
 exports, 295, 297. *See also* trade
 boycott of, 170
 British, 92, 140
 embargo and, 234
 from New England, 103
Exposé on Polygamy: . . . (Stenhouse), 522
 expressionism, 727
 external taxes, 161
 factions. *See also* political parties; *specific*
 parties
 Democratic Republicans (Republicans)
 as, 218

- Federalists as, 218
 nationalist, 204–205
 political parties as, 316–317
 factories, 254, 288, 394, 395, 546
 in China, 1010(i)
 closures of, 944–945
 division of labor and, 286–287
 workers in, 541, 550, 553, 556, 556(i), 610
 after World War II, 842
 Fair Deal, 820
 Fair Employment Practices Commission (FEPC), 780, 873, 875
 Fair Housing Act (1968), 857
 Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA, 1938), 750(t)
Fairbanks, Douglas, 726
Fairfax (Lord), 142
Fairley, Henry, 904
Faithful Narrative of the Surprising Work of God, A (Edwards), 129
Fall, Albert, 710
 fall line, industrial towns along, 300
 Fallen Timbers, Battle of, 226, 228(i)
Fallows, James, 916
Falwell, Jerry, 954, 963, 964(i), 976, 976(i)
 families. *See also* Moral Majority
 in 1950s, 838
 in 1970s, 957–960
 admittance to U.S. of immigrants and, 1012–1013
 African American, 398–399, 398(i), 399(i), 614(i)
 in Chesapeake region, 54, 102
 child care, credit opportunity, and, 925
 in Cold War, 850–856
 consumer culture and, 724
 elite colonial, 105
 farm, 367
 of freedmen, 491, 504
 on Great Plains, 520(i)
 incomes of, 721, 1005(f)
 in industrial era, 585–586
 in market economy, 255
 in matriarchal societies, 15
 middle-class, 259, 264(i), 366(i), 399, 585, 586(i), 839(i)
 in New England, 60
 in outwork system, 254
 paternal authority in, 258
 of planter elite, 386
 political power and (New Jersey, 1700–1776), 106(f)
 on relief (1933), 739(m)
 religion and, 963
 republican, 258–262, 264(i)
 sharecropping and, 490(i)
 single-parent, 958
 sizes of, 585
 slave, 377(i), 382, 397, 398, 399(i), 463(i)
 two incomes in, 957
 of urban elite, 301, 302(i)
 women and, 851–855
 working, 305, 556, 556(i), 957–960
 in World War II, 782(i)
 after World War II, 802
 of yeomen farmers, 258, 391
 Family Research Council, 977
 family rooms, 847(i)
 family values, 964(i), 996
 abortion rights and, 1018–1019
 conflicts over, 1018–1020
 gay rights and, 1019–1020
 famine, in Ireland, 310, 557
 Far West. *See* West
 Farewell Address, of Washington (1796), 238
Farewell to Arms, A (Hemingway), 720
 Farm Security Administration (FSA, 1937), 750(t)
Farmer, James, 780, 873, 888–889
 Farmers' Alliance, 568–569, 642–643
 Populist Party and, 569
 Farmers' Holiday Association, 738
 farms and farming. *See also* agriculture;
 crops; Populist Party; Populists;
 yeomen; *specific crops*
 Bacon's Rebellion and, 70–71
 blacks in, 755
 in California, 427–428, 757
 corporate farms, 521, 757, 759
 crop-lien system, 492
 dry farming, 521
 dust bowl and, 759–760, 759(m)
 in Europe, 18, 19
 farmworkers and, 757, 758
 federal price supports for, 711
 by free blacks, 401
 Grange and, 565
 Great Depression and, 729(i), 738
 on Great Plains, 519–520, 521
 household mode of production and, 120
 Indians and, 15, 16, 227, 230(i)
 inheritance of property and, 117
 innovation in East, 230–231
 Jefferson and, 218–219
 manufacturing and, 254, 255
 New Deal and, 754–755, 760
 New England and, 64–66, 116–120, 255
 populism and, 644
 sharecropping and, 490(i), 491–493, 491(m), 741, 755
 subsidies for, 741
 tariffs and, 325
 technology for, 287, 291(i), 296–297
 tenant, 383, 390, 401, 741, 754–755
 westward movement and, 226–227, 230, 293, 392(i)
 women and, 367
 worker-farmer alliances, 541, 569
 yeomen, in South, 389–390, 391
Farragut, David G., 452, 453(m)
Fascinating Womanhood (Andelin), 963
 fascism, 768. *See also* World War II
 Popular Front against, 770
 rise of, 669, 768–769
 fast food, 860–862, 861(i)
 father. *See also* families
 duties of, 117, 258
Father Knows Best (TV show), 846
Fatherland, advertisement in, 692
 FBI. *See* Federal Bureau of Investigation
 Feast of the Dead (Huron Indians), 66(i)
 Federal Arts Project, 735(i), 761
 Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI), 709
 Black Panthers and, 894
 federal courts, economic development and, 514–515
 Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), 740
 Federal Elections Bill (Lodge Bill, 1890), 642
 Federal Emergency Relief Administration (FERA, 1933), 741, 750(t)
 federal government. *See* Government (U.S.)
 Federal Housing Act (1934), 744
 Federal Housing Administration (FHA), 744–745, 857, 858, 871
 Federal Music Project, 761
 Federal Republic of Germany. *See* West Germany
 Federal Reserve Act (1913), 661, 662(t)
 Federal Reserve Board, 662, 746
 Federal Reserve System, 740, 751
 Federal Theatre Project (FTP), 761
 Federal Trade Commission (FTC), 662, 711
 Federal Writers' Project (FWP), 752, 761
Federalist, The, 207–210, 211
 “No. 10,” 210, 321
 Federalists, 207–210, 250, 333
 in 1790s, 216
 Constitution and, 207–211
 courts and, 231
 election of 1788 and, 216
 election of 1800 and, 225–226
 end of, 241, 318
 Jefferson and, 231
 legacy of, 241
 Marshall and, 241
 Naturalization, Alien, Sedition Acts (1798) and, 223–224
 property rights and, 242
 as secessionists, 233
 War of 1812 and, 236, 237–241
Feke, Robert, 129(i)
Fell, Margaret, 83
 fellow travelers, 875
 Fellowship of Reconciliation (FOR), 873, 881

- Female Anti-Slavery Society, 362
 Female Charitable Society, 259, 307
 Female Moral Reform Society, 357, 367
Feminine Mystique, The (Friedan), 852, 908–909
 feminism, 592
 in 1960s, 908–909, 924–925
 in 1970s, 952
 abortion rights and, 1018–1019
 black and Chicana, 925
 Carter and, 949
 labor, 908
 FEPC. *See* Fair Employment Practices Commission
Ferdinand II of Aragon (Spain, r. 1474–1516), 6, 30–31
Fermi, Enrico, 793
Ferraro, Geraldine, 986
Fetterman, William, 528
 Fetterman massacre, 528
 fictive kinship, of slaves, 397, 398
Field, David Dudley, children of, 344
Field, Stephen J., 649(*i*)
 Fifteenth Amendment (1869), 479(*i*), 484–485, 484(*t*), 486, 504, 870
 Fifth Amendment, 436
 “Fifty-four forty or fight!,” 418, 419
 Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry, 466
Filene, William, 577
 filibuster, 948
 filibustering expeditions, to Cuba, 431
 Filipino Americans, 758–759
Fillmore, Millard (1800–1874), 433
 as president (1850–1853), 429
 films. *See* movies and movie industry
 “final solution,” in World War II, 791–792
 finances. *See also* money; panics (financial)
 under Articles of Confederation, 201
 in British consumer revolution, 141
 in Civil War, 460–461
 deregulation of, 1011
 federal funding and, 569
 of federal government, 512–513
 Federalist factions and, 216
 Hamilton and, 216–218
 Jefferson and, 231
 in New York City, 945, 945(*i*)
 for railroads, 512
 in Revolutionary War, 188–189
 after Seven Years’ War, 152–155
 of state governments, 202–204
 U.S. government investment in (2008), 1030
 in World War II, 773–776
 financial crisis, of 2008, 251, 512, 1011, 1030
 financial depressions. *See* depressions (financial)
 financial industry, deregulation of, 1011
 financial panics. *See* panics (financial)
- Financier, The* (Dreiser), 596
Finney, Charles Grandison, 306–307, 307(*i*), 346, 347
 Finney, Fort, 226
Finney, Lydia, 307, 367
 fire-eaters (secessionists), 430, 438, 446
 fires, for forest management, 12, 14
 fireside chats, 740
First, Second and Last Scenes of Mortality, The (Punderson), 116(*i*)
 First Amendment, freedom of speech in, 224
 First Bank of the United States, 218, 250–251
 First Congress, 216
 First Continental Congress (1774), 169–170, 171, 175
 First French Republic (1792–1804), 219
 First Great Awakening, 129–133
 First National Wildlife Refuge (1903), 662(*t*)
 First New Deal (1933–1935), 740–745
 First Party System (1794–1815), 241, 320(*i*)
 first woman’s rights convention, 371
 fiscal policy
 in Civil War, 460
 of Hamilton, 217(*f*)
Fish, Nathaniel, 64
 Fisher, Fort, capture of, 467(*i*)
 Fisher and Brother (publishers), 357(*i*)
 fishing and fishing industry, 47(*i*), 103, 255, 525
 U.S. rights to, 196
Fisk Jubilee Singers (Havel), 496(*i*)
 Fisk University, 493, 496(*i*)
Fitzgerald, F. Scott, 719, 721
Fitzpatrick, Benjamin, 389
 Five Forks, Battle of, 469(*m*)
Five Hundred Pointes of Good Husbandry (Tusser), 118
 Five Nations (Iroquois), 15, 60
 flappers, 704, 705(*i*), 726
 Flathead Indians, 531
Fleming, Alexander, 687(*i*)
Fletcher, Tom, 905(*i*)
Fletcher v. Peck (1810), 242
 flooding, farm land and, 255
 Florida
 ancient peoples of, 9(*m*), 12
 British in, 139, 156(*m*)
 cession to United States, 243
 East and West, 163
 election of 2000 and, 1025, 1025(*i*)
 English-Creek expedition against, 89–90
 foreign-born population in, 1013
 Franciscans in, 90
 Indians in, 326, 331, 331(*i*)
 Reconstruction and, 500
 secession of, 446
 slavery and, 378, 401
- Spain and, 34
 in Sunbelt, 862, 862(*m*)
 war hawks and, 236
 flower children, 919
 flu. *See* influenza
 Focus on the Family, 976–977
 folk music, 761, 918
 food(s). *See also* crops; diet (food); plants
 in Columbian Exchange, 43
 consumer culture and, 574
 of elite, 555
 packaged, 303
 rationing in World War II, 783
 regulation of, 629
 wealth, poverty, and, 554–555
 West African trade and, 23
 of working class, 554–555
 Food Administration, in World War I, 689–690
 food riots, in Confederacy, 461–462
 football, American, 582, 582(*i*)
 Force Bill (1833), 324
Ford, Gerald R. (1913–2006)
 assumption of presidency, 947
 economy and, 942
 New York City financial crisis and, 945, 945(*i*)
Ford, Henry, 547(*i*), 551
 anti-Semitism of, 714
 as peace advocate, 685
 welfare capitalism and, 708
 Ford Motor Company, 548
 River Rouge violence and, 738
 foreclosure, in Great Depression, 744
Foreign Affairs article (Kennan), 809
 foreign aid, 669
 to repressive regimes, 977
 to Vietnam, 828
 after World War II, 809–810
Foreign Conspiracy Against the Liberties of the United States (Morse), 310
 Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act (1978), 948
 foreign investments, in U.S., 515
 foreign policy. *See also* containment; *specific presidents and issues*
 expansionist, 431, 768
 of Goldwater, 906
 Munich analogy in, 818
 foreign trade. *See* trade
 forest reserves, 651
 forests
 Indian management of, 12, 14
 national (1872–1980), 584(*m*)
 rural economy and, 255
Forman, Stanley, 931
Forrest, Nathan Bedford, 498–499
 fort(s). *See also specific forts*
 Dutch, 58
 French, 135

- in Ohio River region, 135
- in Permanent Indian Territory, 416
- Fort Ancient culture, 12(*i*)
- Fort Finney, Treaty of, 226
- Fort McIntosh, Treaty of, 226
- Fort Stanwix, Treaty of (1784), 226
- Forten, James**, 360
- forty-niners, 425
- fossil fuels, 546
- Foster, Stephen**, 356
- Four Freedoms, Roosevelt, Franklin D., on, 771
- "Four Indian Kings" (London, 1710), 89(*i*)
- Four-Minute Men, 690
- 442nd Regimental Combat Team, 788
- Fourier, Charles**, 351
- Fourierism, 351
- Fourteen Points, 668, 696–697
- Fourteenth Amendment (1868), 461, 481, 483, 484(*t*), 504
 - due process in, 514, 649–650
 - equal protection in, 478, 870, 878
 - Supreme Court and, 500, 514
 - woman suffrage and, 486, 486(*i*)
- Fourth Great Awakening (1970–present), 275, 961–963, 976
- Fowler, Philemon**, 366–367
- Fox, George**, 83
- Fox, Henry**, 335
- Frame of Government (Pennsylvania), 83
- France. *See also* New France
 - American Revolution and, 183(*i*), 187, 189–190, 196
 - after American Revolution, 196
 - British acquisitions in Canada from, 90, 91(*m*)
 - Caribbean colonies and, 52–53, 53(*i*)
 - China and, 678–679, 679(*m*)
 - Civil War (U.S.) and, 457
 - D-Day in, 789(*i*), 790–791
 - Great Depression in, 736
 - Haitian Revolution and, 222–223
 - Huguenots from, 123
 - Indians and, 139
 - Indochina and, 697–698
 - Mexico and, 510
 - neutrality policy toward, 219
 - in Ohio River region, 135
 - republicanism in, 182
 - settlers from, 48(*m*)
 - Treaty of Alliance with, 183(*i*), 190, 196
 - in Triple Entente, 684
 - Vietnam and, 828
 - War of the Austrian Succession and, 107
 - women's rights in, 372
 - in World War I, 684, 685, 687
 - in World War II, 769, 789, 789(*i*), 790(*m*)
- franchise. *See* voting and voting rights
- Franciscans
 - in California, 414
 - in Florida, 90
- Franco, Francisco**, 768, 770. *See also* Spain; World War II
- Frank, Leo**, 714
- Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, 350(*i*), 625(*i*)
- Frankfurter, Felix**, 751
- Franklin, Benjamin** (1706–1790), 129(*i*), 252
 - Albany Plan of Union and, 137
 - Autobiography* of, 128, 304
 - on central government, 204
 - on Constitution, 207
 - Declaration of Independence and, 178
 - Enlightenment and, 128–129, 132(*i*)
 - French alliance and, 190
 - "Importance of a Virtuous Life, The," 130–131
 - lightning and, 64
 - on parliamentary supremacy, 166–167
 - Plan of Union, 137
 - Poor Richard's Almanack*, 128
 - on secular work ethic, 304
 - on self-discipline, 310
 - on taxation, 157, 161
 - Townshend Acts and, 162
- Franklin, state of, 201
- Franklin Institute, 290
- Franz Ferdinand** (Austria), 684
- Frazier-Lemke debt relief act, 746
- Fredericksburg, Battle of, 450(*m*), 452, 464
- free blacks. *See also* African Americans
 - citizenship and, 436
 - colonization in Africa, 264–265
 - Fugitive Slave Act and, 430
 - institutions of, 360, 402
 - as Loyalists, 264
 - in North, 266, 401–402
 - as Patriots, 265
 - runaway slaves and, 362
 - as servants, 264(*i*)
 - in South, 402–403, 402(*i*), 493
- free labor, vs. slave labor, 384–385
- free-market economics, 975–976
- Free Presbyterian Church, 305
- Free Public School Act (Pennsylvania, 1834), 336
- free silver, 645, 647
- free-soil movement, 421, 433
- Free-Soil Party, 421, 424, 429
- Free Speech Movement, 914, 915(*i*)
- free state(s), 269(*m*), 363(*m*)
 - Maine as, 269
- free trade, 840. *See also* globalization
 - protests against, 1004, 1004(*i*)
 - tariffs and, 320, 425(*i*)
- free-trade zone, in North America, 1010
- free will, 274, 306
- Freed, Alan**, 848
- Freedman's Aid Society, 456
- Freedman's Savings and Trust Company, 497–498
- freedmen (freedpeople)
 - Black Codes and, 481
 - depression of 1873 and, 497–498
 - education for, 493, 494, 495(*i*)
 - freedom and, 487, 488–489, 490–491, 491(*m*), 495, 504
 - institutions of, 495–496
 - landownership and, 470, 487
 - propaganda against, 498
 - after Reconstruction, 504
 - schools for, 495(*i*)
 - sharecropping and, 491–493, 504
 - in South, 478, 480(*i*)
 - violence against, 481
 - voting rights for, 484–485
 - wage labor and, 487–490
 - women's work and, 490–491
- Freedmen's Bureau, 481, 487, 493, 497
- Freedmen's Bureau bill (1866), 481
- freedom(s)
 - in Bill of Rights, 216
 - freedmen and, 488–489
 - of the press, 224
 - of religion, 216, 270
 - for slaves, 55, 159–160
 - of speech, 216
 - in United States and Africa, 876
- Freedom, When?* (Farmer), 888
- "Freedom and Slavery" (*Staunton Spectator*), 385
- Freedom of Information Act (1974), 948
- Freedom Rides, 882–883
- Freedom Summer (1964), 890–891, 914
- Freedom's Journal*, 360
- freeholders
 - in New England, 116–120
 - society of, 117–120
 - in South, 133
- freeholds, plantations as, 53–54
- Freemasons. *See* Masons
- Freeport Doctrine (Douglas), 438
- Frelinghuysen, Theodore Jacob**, 129
- Frémont, John C.**, 418, 419(*m*), 420, 433
- French and Indian War (Great War for Empire), 78, 110(*i*), 135–140, 137–140. *See also* Seven Years' War
- French-Canadian immigrants, 293, 558–559
- French Empire, disintegration of, 826
- French Indochina. *See* Indochina
- French Republic, First (1792–1804), 219
- French Revolution (1789–1799), 219–222, 250
- French Senegal, British in, 139
- French settlements, New England attacks on, 90

- French West Indies. *See also* West Indies; *specific locations*
 American trade with, 223
 friars. *See* missions and missionaries
Frick, Henry Clay, 541
Friedan, Betty, 852, 908–909, 909(*i*), 924, 925
Friedman, Milton, 976
 Friends of the Everglades, 939
 “From England” (Brogan), 737
 “From Protest to Politics” (Rustin), 888
 “front porch campaigns,” 640
 frontier
 farm life on, 117
 Lord Dunmore’s War and, 174
 slave, 378, 378(*m*)
 Turner’s thesis on, 535
 warfare along, 70
 fuel. *See* energy crisis; *specific types*
 Fuel Administration, 689
 fugitive clause, in Constitution, 206
 Fugitive Slave Act
 of 1793, 362
 of 1850, 429, 430–431
 fugitive slaves. *See* runaway slaves
 Fulani people, 25
Fulbright, J. William, 914
Fuller, Margaret, 300, 347–348, 348(*i*), 373
Fuller, Melville W., 649(*i*)
Fulton, Robert, 295
Funabashi, Yoichi, 988
 Fundamental Constitutions of Carolina, 82
 fundamentalists, 601–602
 on abortion rights, 1018–1019
 Christian, 956
 evolution and, 669
 Muslim, 1024
 funeral practices, Civil War and, 456
 fur trade, 56(*i*), 412
 Astor and, 250, 252
 Dutch and, 58, 59
 effects on Indians, 417
 in New France, 56
Furman v. Georgia (1972), 957
- Gabriel’s Rebellion. *See* Prosser, Gabriel
Gachradodon (Cayuga), 80
Gadsden, James, 431
 Gadsden Purchase, 431
 gag rule, for antislavery petitions, 365, 370(*m*)
Gagarin, Yuri, 832
Gage, Thomas, 170, 174, 175
Galbraith, John Kenneth, 843
Gale, Thomas, 389
Gallatin, Albert, 231, 241
Galloway, Joseph, 169, 172–173
Gálvez, Bernardo de, 192
Gama, Vasco da, 29, 35
- Gambia, 97
 Gambia River region, 23, 24
 game laws, subsistence hunting and, 584
Gandhi (Mahatma), 873, 881
 gang-labor system, 388, 397, 487
 gangrene, 459
Gans, Herbert J., 859
Garfield, James A. (1831–1881), 564(*i*), 638, 639(*m*)
Garland, Hamlin, 594
Garnet, Henry Highland, 363
Garretson, Freeborn, 267
Garrison, William Lloyd (1805–1879), 344, 362, 364, 365, 366, 421
Garvey, Marcus, 719–720, 871, 892
Gary, Elbert H., 707
 gaslight, 609
 gasoline
 energy crisis (1973) and, 938–939
 prices of, 857
Gaspée affair, 168, 171(*t*)
Gassaway, Robert, 182
Gast, John, 411(*i*)
Gates, Bill, 989
Gates, Horatio, 185(*m*), 187, 191, 195
 GATT. *See* General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
Gavin, David, 386
 gays and lesbians, 592, 618
 in armed forces, 1031
 gay rights and, 786–787, 925–926, 926(*i*), 1019–1020
 HIV/AIDS and, 985
 as “homophiles,” 856
 in military, 1031
 Milk, Harvey, and, 956–957, 956(*i*)
 rights of same-sex couples, 1019
 Stonewall riot and, 926
 subculture, 618
 Supreme Court and, 957
 in World War II, 783–784, 792
Gazette of the United States, 224
 Gedou Miao (China), 197
 gender and gender issues. *See also* men; women
 abolitionists and, 365–366
 in Africa, 94
 in Cold War, 850
 evangelical Christians and, 962–963
 female abolitionists and, 367–369
 among homesteaders, 413
 Hutchinson and, 62
 industrialization and, 540, 541
 job options and, 937(*i*)
 mothers’ pensions and, 654
 in Native American society, 12
 in New England, 60
 Noyes and, 351, 352
 religion and, 275–276
 sex roles and, 957
 in South during Civil War, 472–473
 telephone use and, 578–579
- General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), 1947, 840, 1009
 General Assembly (Pennsylvania), 336
 General Assembly (UN), 807
 General Court
 of Connecticut, 64
 of Massachusetts, 64, 205
 General Dynamics, 841
 General Electric, 548, 708, 721
 General Federation of Women’s Clubs, 589
General History of the Things of New Spain (Sahagún), 33
 General Mining Act (1872), 517
 General Motors, 749(*i*), 844–845
 General Union for Promoting the Observance of the Christian Sabbath, 305–306
Generall Historie of Virginia (Smith), 50
 Geneva, Calvin in, 22
 Geneva Accords (1954), 828
Genius of Universal Emancipation (newspaper), 362
 Genoa
 Columbus and, 31
 trade and, 28
 genocide. *See* ethnic cleansing; “final solution”
 gentility, of Chesapeake and southern society, 102–103
 gentlemen’s agreement (1907), 713
 gentry. *See also* elites
 in South, 102–103, 383–386
George I (England, r. 1714–1727), 124
George II (England, r. 1727–1760), 124
George III (England, r. 1760–1820), 153, 160, 167, 176(*i*)
 Boston Tea Party and, 168
 Declaration of Independence and, 178(*i*)
 Henry, Patrick, and, 158
 Olive Branch Petition to, 177
 Revolutionary War and, 190
George, Henry, 565, 641
George Whitefield Preaching (Collet), 115(*i*)
 Georgia, 266, 430, 499
 Cherokees in, 326, 327, 330–331
 Creek lands in, 321, 326
 Indians in, 230(*i*)
 migration to, 229
 in Revolutionary War, 194(*m*)
 secession of, 446
 Sherman’s march through, 470, 471(*m*)
 subsidizing of, 106–107
Gerard, James W., 693
Germain, George (Lord), 186–187
 German Americans
 militia in Civil War, 448
 prohibition and, 712
 in World War I, 685, 690–691, 692–693

- German Democratic Republic. *See* East Germany
- German immigrants, 83, 122, 123–124, 281, 301, 310, 356, 557, 558
- anarchism and, 568
 - beer, politics, and, 307
 - Catholicism of, 432
 - in cities, 609
 - in Civil War, 454–455
 - major destinations of, 560(*f*)
 - in Midwest, 293
- German Reformed Church, 132
- Germans, as Revolutionary War soldiers, 184
- Germany. *See also* East Germany; Nazi Germany; West Germany
- China and, 678–679, 679(*m*)
 - division of, 807
 - reparations after World War I, 697, 736
 - in Triple Alliance, 684
 - War of the Austrian Succession and, 107
 - in World War I, 684, 685, 686, 687
 - after World War II, 807
- Geronimo** (Apache chief), 533
- Gershoni, Raphael**, 562
- Gettysburg, Battle of, 444, 465–466, 465(*m*)
- Ghana, 895
- Ghana Empire, 23
- Ghent, Treaty of, 241
- ghettos, 871
- Ghost Dance movement, 534
- GI Bill of Rights, 781, 843–844
- Giamatti, A. Bartlett**, 979
- Giannini, Amadeo Peter**, 612
- Gibbons v. Ogden* (1824), 242, 296
- Gibraltar, 90, 196
- Gibson, Charles Dana**, 583
- Gibson, Gladys**, 737
- Gibson Girl, 583
- Gilded Age, 474
- defining, 638
- Gilded Age, The* (Twain), 638
- Gilman, Caroline Howard**, 260
- Gilman, Samuel**, 260
- Gingrich, Newt**, 1021
- Ginsberg, Allen**, 849
- Ginsburg, Ruth Bader**, 985(*i*)
- girls. *See also* women
- education for, 495, 586–587, 587(*t*)
- glasnost*, 993
- Glass-Steagall Act (1933), 740, 750(*t*)
- Glidden, Joseph**, 519(*i*)
- Glimpses of the Cosmos* (Ward), 597
- global economy. *See also* globalization
- Bretton Woods system and, 840–841
 - collapse of (2008), 1011, 1030
- Global Exchange, 1005
- global markets, global power and, 674
- global politics, U.S. in, 699
- globalization, 970
- 1989–present, 1002–1033
 - of Cold War, 810–811
 - of economy, 1004–1012
 - era of, 1009–1011
 - proponents and discontents, 1006–1007
 - of trade, 1008(*f*), 1009–1011
- Glorious Revolution (1688–1689), 85(*m*), 86–87, 87(*i*)
- Godey, Louis A.**, 358, 358(*i*), 367
- Godey's Lady's Book*, 358, 358(*i*), 367
- Godkin, Edwin L.**, 498
- gold, 325. *See also* gold standard; wealth
- in Africa, 23, 24(*m*), 27(*i*)
 - in Americas, 42, 45
 - Black Hills discoveries of, 516, 517(*m*)
 - discoveries in West, 425, 426, 426(*t*), 516, 517(*m*), 518
- Gold Coast (Africa), 24, 97
- as Ghana, 895
- gold rush
- in California (1849–1857), 425–428, 427(*m*)
 - in United States, 426(*t*)
 - in Victoria, Australia, 426, 426(*t*)
- gold standard
- Bryan and, 647
 - conversion to, 515
 - departure from, 942
 - vs. free silver, 645
 - in Great Depression, 736, 740
- Goldbeck, Eugene O.**, 714(*i*)
- Golden Hind* (ship), 45
- Goldwater, Barry**, 746, 902, 974(*i*)
- Conscience of a Conservative, The*, 974–975
 - election of 1964 and, 905–906, 906(*m*)
 - New Right and, 974–975
- Goliad, Texas, 391–392
- Gompers, Samuel**, 570–571, 570(*i*), 677
- González, Henry**, 897
- Gooch, William**, 124, 134
- Good Times* (TV show), 959, 959(*i*)
- Gorbachev, Mikhail**, 992, 993–995, 995(*i*)
- Gordon** (slave), 389(*i*)
- Gordy, Berry**, 848(*i*)
- Gore, Albert (Al), Jr.**, 1020, 1021
- election of 2000 and, 1025, 1025(*i*)
- Gorras Blancas, 644
- “Gospel of Wealth, The” (Carnegie), 546
- Gotzion, Evelyn**, 778
- Gould, Jay**, 651(*i*)
- government(s). *See also* Government (U.S.); political parties; *specific parties*
- of Cahokia, 11
 - Cherokee, 327
 - of Confederacy, 446, 449, 454, 460
 - of Connecticut, 62
 - economic development and, 255–256
 - limited, 542, 668, 709, 710
- local, 182
- middle classes in, 198(*f*)
 - Native American, 12–15, 756–757
 - in New England, 64–66
 - of New York, 82
 - progressivism and, 652
 - by Puritans, 60
 - Reagan on, 972, 982
 - Reconstruction, 487, 493–495
 - after Revolution, 200
 - urban, 619–624
 - of Virginia, 52
- Government (U.S.). *See also* Congress (U.S.); courts; government; Supreme Court (U.S.)
- agricultural funding by, 569
 - under Articles of Confederation, 200–201
 - authority of, 207
 - banking and, 460
 - and business in 1920s, 668, 709, 710–711
 - economic role of, 332, 460
 - expansion of, 749
 - funding through tariffs, 512–513
 - funding through taxes, 660–661
 - Hamilton on, 216–218
 - industry and, 287, 510
 - Jefferson on, 216, 218–219
 - nationalist faction and, 204–205
 - power over citizens, 498
 - railroads and, 565
 - slavery and, 267, 378
 - spending by, 840
 - supremacy of, 205
 - after Watergate, 948
 - in World War I, 688–690
- government spending. *See also* defense spending; deficit spending; spending
- in Civil War, 460
 - after Civil War, 508
 - New Deal and, 751
 - stagflation and, 942
- governors. *See specific individuals*
- Grace Baptist, 628
- gradual emancipation statutes, 265–266, 265(*m*), 361
- Graham, Billy**, 849, 849(*i*), 855(*i*), 962–963
- Graham, Frank P.**, 822–823
- Graham, Isabella**, 305
- grammar school (high school), 263
- Granada, Spain and, 31
- Grand Canyon, 521, 583, 651
- Grand Coulee Dam, 760–761, 762(*i*)
- grandfather clause, 645
- Grange, 565
- Granger laws, 566
- grant(s), to Spanish conquistadors, 42
- Grant, Charlie**, 581
- Grant, Jehu** (slave), 193
- Grant, Sarah**, 382

- Grant, Ulysses S.** (1822–1885), 483
 in Civil War, 444, 449, 452, 464, 465, 466–467, 468(*i*), 469(*m*), 471–474
 election of 1868 and, 484
 election of 1872 and, 498, 639
 Indian policy of, 528–529
 Mexican War and, 419
 as president (1869–1877), 498, 499, 501(*i*)
 Reconstruction and, 484, 500
- Granville, Lord**, 142
 grape boycott, 897, 897(*i*)
Grapes of Wrath, The (Steinbeck), 759
- Graves, Leslie**, 793–794
- Gray, Horace**, 649(*i*)
- Great American Desert, 391, 519
- Great Atlantic and Pacific Tea Company (A&P), 548
- Great Awakening
 First, 129–133
 Fourth (1970–present), 275, 961–963, 976
 print revolution and, 132(*i*)
 Second (1790–1840s), 248, 262, 271–276, 273(*m*), 344
 in South, 271–272
 Third (1880–1900), 275
- Great Britain. *See* Act of Union (1707); England (Britain)
- Great Compromise, 206
- Great Depression (1930s), 734–763. *See also* New Deal; World War II
 causes of, 670, 726–727
 in England, 737
 families on relief in (1933), 739(*m*)
 First New Deal and, 740–747
 onset of (1929–1932), 727–729, 736–739
 Second New Deal and, 747–751
- Great Gatsby, The* (Fitzgerald), 721
- Great Lakes region
 canals to, 294, 296(*m*)
 cities in, 300(*m*)
 farming in, 293
 France and, 56, 58
 free-soil movement in, 421
 Indians of, 15, 17
 migration into, 229(*m*)
 railroads in, 296, 297(*m*)
 after Revolution, 196
 roads and canals in, 296(*m*)
- Great Migration, by African Americans, 613, 669, 706, 874(*m*)
- Great Plains
 climate of, 519
 dust bowl of (1930–1941), 759–760, 759(*m*)
 ecology of, 415
 environment of, 521–524
 homesteaders on, 519–524
 immigrants and, 519, 520
- Indians of, 15–16, 327, 407, 414(*m*), 415–417, 525–534
 marketing of, 519
 railroads and, 519
 wagon trains on, 412–413
 western trails across, 414(*m*)
 wheat on, 520
- “great postal campaign,” of abolitionists, 362
- Great Railroad Strike of 1877, 565
- Great Salt Lake, 353(*m*), 354
- Great Serpent Mound (Adena), 12(*i*)
- Great Smoky Mountains National Park, 761
- Great Society, 762, 904–908, 905(*i*), 907(*t*)
 Immigration and Nationality Act (1965) and, 1013
- Great Wagon Road, 126
- Great War. *See* World War I (1914–1918)
- Great War for Empire (Seven Years’ War, 1756–1763), 135, 137–140
 costs of, 152–155
Great War on White Slavery, The, 626(*i*)
 “Great West, The” (promotional poster), 509(*i*)
- Greater Antilles, 53
- Greater East Asia Co-Prosperity Sphere, 773
- Greece, 559, 808, 809
- Greeley, Horace**, 351, 433, 464, 498
- Green, Anna Maria**, 472–473
- Green, Duff**, 321
- Green Bay Packers, 582
- Green Berets, 833
- Green Corn Ceremony, 17
- Green Party, in 2000, 1025
- Greenback-Labor Party, 565–566, 567
- greenbacks, 515
 in Civil War, 460
- Greene, Nathanael**, 191, 194
- Greensboro, North Carolina, Woolworth’s lunch counter sit-in at, 882
- Greensted, William**, 40
- Greenville, Treaty of (1795), 226–227, 228(*i*)
- Greenwich Village, sexual rebellion in, 592
- Greenwood-Lee family**, 105(*i*)
- Gregg, William**, 395
Gregg v. Georgia (1976), 957
- Gregory XVI** (Pope), 308, 310
- Grenville, George**, 155–157, 160, 160(*t*)
- Griffiths, Martha**, 925
- Griffin, James B.**, 452
- Griffith, D. W.**, 726(*i*)
- Griffith, E. H.**, 687(*i*)
- Grignion, Charles**, 164
- Grimes County, Texas, African Americans in, 646
- Grimké sisters, Angelina and Sarah**, 362, 370
- Griswold v. Connecticut* (1965), 855, 956
- Groetzinger, Leona Prall**, 626–627
- gross domestic product (GDP)
 between 1929 and 1932, 736
 1930–1972, 843(*f*)
 1938–1945, 774(*f*)
 of China, 1008
 decline in, 942, 946(*f*)
 gross federal debt as percentage of, 1027(*f*)
 military spending in, 841
 national debt and, 461, 461(*f*)
 Reagan and, 984
 after World War II, 842
 worldwide (1938–1945), 774 (*f*)
- Group of Eight (G-8), 1009
- Group of Seven (G-7), 1009
- Grubman, Alex**, 562
- Grund, Francis**, 284
- Guadalcanal Diary* (movie), 782
- Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of (1848), 421, 424(*m*), 427
- Guadeloupe, 53, 139
- Guam, 676, 677, 678, 792
- Guanajuato, mines in, 42
- Guanche people, 28
- Guantánamo, Cuba, U.S. base in, 678
- Guatemala
 CIA-organized coup in, 828
 immigrants from, 1014
 Reagan and, 992
- guerrilla warfare. *See also* Revolutionary War (U.S.)
 in Civil War, 449
 in Kansas, 433
 by Seminoles, 331
 in Vietnam War, 910(*m*)
- guilds, 20
- Guilford Court House, battle at, 194
- Guiteau, Charles**, 638
- Gulf of Mexico region
 Civil War and, 452, 453(*m*)
 states in, 229(*m*)
- Gulf of Tonkin Resolution (1964), 911
- Gulf War (1991). *See* Persian Gulf War
- Gullah dialect, 397
- Guthrie, Woody**, 761
- Gypsies, in World War II, 792
- habeas corpus
 in Confederacy, 454
 Lincoln and, 454, 469
- haciendas, 42
- Hacker, Andrew**, 842
- Haida Indians, 16
- Haile Selassie**, 768
- Haiti, 31
 L’Ouverture in, 223(*i*)
 Napoleon and, 232
 rural labor code in, 482

- slave revolt in, 266, 267
- U.S. intervention in, 711, 712
- Haitian Revolution, 222–223, 224
- Hakluyt, Richard**, 45
- Haldimand, Frederick**, 168
- Halifax (Lord)**, 137, 152
- Hall, John H.**, 290
- Hall, Prince**, 267, 360
- Hamburg, Germany, 791, 796
- Hamer, Fannie Lou**, 890(*i*), 891
- Hamilton, Alexander**, 216, 218(*i*)
 - Constitutional Convention and, 205
 - death of, 233
 - election of 1800 and, 225–226
 - Federalist* and, 207–210
 - Federalists and, 218
 - financial reports by, 216–218
 - fiscal structure of, 217(*f*)
 - as secretary of the treasury, 216
- Hamilton, Alice**, 628
- Hamilton, Charles**, 889
- Hamilton, James, Jr.**, 328
- Hamilton Manufacturing Company, 304
- Hammond, James Henry**, 383(*i*), 384, 386, 388, 391, 394
- Hampton Institute, 493, 628
- Han people (China), 197
- Hancock, John**, 155, 158, 178(*i*), 210
- Hancock, Winfield Scott**, 564(*i*), 639(*m*)
- Handsome Lake** (Seneca Indians), 227
- Handy, W. C.**, 617–618
- Hanna, Mark**, 640, 647
- Hanseatic League, 20
- hard-war strategy, of Sherman, 470
- Harding, Warren G.** (1865–1923)
 - corruption under, 710
 - election of 1920 and, 710
 - as president (1921–1923), 710
- Harlan County, Kentucky, coal strike in, 738
- Harlan John Marshall, I**, 649(*i*)
- Harlem, violence in, 896
- Harlem Renaissance, 718–720
- Harmar, Fort, 226
- Harpers Ferry, Virginia, Brown's raid on, 438
- Harper's Weekly*, 480(*i*), 485(*i*), 661(*i*)
- Harrington, Michael**, 843, 863
- Harris, Anna**, 382
- Harris, David**, 471
- Harris, Emory**, 890
- Harris, Isaac**, 631
- Harris, Jim**, 462
- Harris, Louis**, 948
- Harrison, Benjamin** (1833–1901), 638
 - election of 1888 and, 639(*m*)
 - election of 1892 and, 648(*m*)
 - "front porch campaign" of, 640
 - as president (1889–1893), 642
- Harrison, William Henry** (1773–1841), 339
 - in Canada, 235–236
 - election of 1836 and, 334
 - election of 1840 and, 338–339, 338(*i*), 424
 - in War of 1812, 237
- Hart, Almira**, 260
- Hart-Celler Act (1965), 1013
- Hartford Convention, 237–241
- Harvard Business School, 550
- Harvard University, 587, 589(*i*)
- Harvey, Donna Jean**, 778–779
- Hashimoto Sadahide**, 511
- Hastie, William**, 878
- Hat Act (1732), 85(*t*), 107
- Hatch Act (1887), 569, 662(*t*)
- Hatcher, Richard**, 895
- Hausa people, 25, 97
- Havana, 43, 90
- Havel, Edmund**, 496(*i*)
- Hawaii
 - annexation of, 510, 672, 676
 - Pearl Harbor attack and, 773
- Hawaii's Story by Hawaii's Queen* (Liliuokalani), 676(*i*)
- hawks (political)
 - Carter and, 977
 - in Vietnam War, 919
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel**, 294, 348
- Hay, John**, 679, 1015
- Hay-Pauncefote Agreement (1901), 682
- Hayakawa, Sessue**, 704
- Hayden, Tom**, 914, 919
- Hayes, George E. C.**, 880(*i*)
- Hayes, Rutherford B.** (1822–1893), 638
 - election of 1876 and, 500–501
 - as president (1877–1881), 529
- Haymarket Square incident (1886), 568, 644
- Hayne, Robert Y.**, 325(*i*)
- Haywood, William** (Big Bill), 655
- Head Start, 905
- headright system, 54
- health and health care. *See also* public health
 - for baby boomers, 851
 - in Civil War, 455–456, 456(*i*), 458–459
 - Clinton and, 1021
 - federal legislation for, 709
 - for same-sex couples, 1019
 - in South, 494
 - women and, 952
 - worker hazards and, 553
- health insurance, 708. *See also* national health insurance
 - Kennedy, John F. and, 904
 - in labor contracts, 845
 - Obama and, 1031
- Hearst, William Randolph**, 619, 620, 675
- Heaton, Hannah**, 116–117, 129–132
- heavy industry, 987
- Hedlund family**, 586(*i*)
- Hefner, Hugh**, 856
- Heinemann, Otto K. E.**, 719
- Heinz Company, 549
- "Hello Ma Baby" (song), 578, 578(*i*)
- Helper, Hinton**, 446
- Hemingway, Ernest**, 720
- Henri, Robert**, 595, 598
- Henry VIII** (England, r. 1509–1547), 44
- Henry, Patrick**, 157–158, 166–167, 176, 177, 205, 207, 211
- Henry of Portugal** (1394–1460), 25–28
- Hepburn Act (1906), 651, 662(*t*)
- Herblock**, 811(*i*)
- heresy, 22, 31
- Heritage Foundation, 976
- herrenvolk* ("master race") republic, 266
- Hersh, Seymour**, 928
- Hessians, in Revolutionary War, 184
- Heterodoxy Club, 592
- Hexamer, C. J.**, 692
- Heyrick, Elizabeth Colman**, 362
- Heyward, Edward Barnell**, 488
- Hezbollah (Lebanon), 992
- Hiawatha** (Mohawk), 13–15
- Hicks, Mary A.**, 398
- Hicks, Thomas**, 348(*i*)
- Hidatsa Indians, 15, 233
- Hiell, John**, 176
- hierarchy
 - in Christian Church, 21
 - in European society, 18
- high culture, 618–619
- high school, 303, 586–587. *See also* education; schools
 - girls in, 495
 - graduates of (1870–1910), 587(*t*)
- higher education. *See also* universities and colleges
 - women in, 276, 588, 589(*i*), 925
- Higher Education Act (1965), 906, 907(*t*)
- highways. *See* roads and highways; *specific roads*
- Hill, Fanny Christina (Tina)**, 779
- Hill, John William**, 295(*i*)
- Hillsborough (Lord)**, 166
- Hine, Lewis W.**, 554(*i*), 621, 621(*i*), 652
- hippies, 918
- Hirabayashi, Gordon**, 788
- Hirabayashi v. United States* (1943), 788, 877
- Hirohito** (Japan), 773
- Hiroshima, atomic bombing of, 794, 794(*m*), 795, 796, 796(*i*)
- Hispanics. *See also* Latinos; *specific groups*
 - in conquered Mexican lands, 407
 - population of (2000), 1014(*m*)
- Hispaniola, 31, 34, 35
- Hiss, Alger**, 821
- Hitchcock, Martha Hunter**, 260–261
- Hitler, Adolf**, 768–769, 769(*i*), 791. *See also* Nazi Germany; World War II
 - Holocaust and, 791

- HIV/AIDS, 985, 986(*i*)
- Ho Chi Minh**, 697, 804, 828, 833
- Ho Chi Minh City, 929
- Ho Chi Minh Trail, 910(*m*)
- Hoar, George F.**, 677
- Hobbes, Thomas**, 86(*i*)
- Hoff, John**, 251–254
- Hoffman, Abbie**, 921
- Hoffman, Michael**, 332
- Hohokam people, 16
- holding companies, 548
- Holland. *See also* Dutch
- Dutch Republic as, 44
 - England and, 84
 - New Netherland and, 56, 58–60, 84
 - Puritans in, 60
- Holland Land Company, 230
- Hollywood, 726. *See also* movies and movie industry
- Hollywood Ten, 821
- Holmes, Eleanor**, 890
- Holmes, Isaac**, 397
- Holmes, Oliver Wendell, Jr.**, 650, 694
- Holocaust, 791–792
- holy war
- by Muslims, 1024–1025
- Holyoke, Mary Vial**, 118
- home front
- in World War I, 688–696, 699
 - in World War II, 781–788, 784(*i*), 785(*i*)
- Home Insurance Building (Chicago), 608
- Home Missionary Society, 275
- Home Owners Loan Corporation, 744
- home rule, for South, 500
- homelessness
- in depression of 1890s, 623
 - in Great Depression, 738(*i*)
- Homestead Act (1862), 232, 460, 516
- Homestead lockout, 544, 644
- homesteads, 230
- on Great Plains, 519–524
- homophiles, 856, 925–926
- homosexuals and homosexuality. *See also* gays and lesbians
- Kinsey on, 856
 - in urban areas, 355, 618
- Hone, Philip** (1780–1851), diary entry by, 252–253, 328
- Honeymooners, The* (TV show), 846–847
- Hong Kong, in World War II, 792
- Hood, John B.**, 469, 471(*m*)
- Hooker, Joseph** (“Fighting Joe”), 452
- Hoover, Herbert** (1874–1964)
- Bonus Army and, 739
 - election of 1928 and, 714–718, 718(*m*)
 - election of 1932 and, 739
 - Food Administration and, 689–690
 - Great Depression and, 734, 736–738
 - on NRA, 746
 - as secretary of commerce, 710
- Hoover, J. Edgar**, 709
- “Hoovervilles,” 738, 738(*i*)
- Hopi Indians, 16
- Hopkins, Harry**, 741, 749
- Hopkins, Samuel**, 274
- Hopkins, Stephen**, 155–156
- horizontal integration, 548
- horses
- in Africa, 25(*i*)
 - Indians and, 15, 416
- Horseshoe Bend, Battle of, 237, 240(*m*)
- hospitals, reform of public, 367
- hostage crisis, in Iran, 977–980, 980(*i*)
- “House Divided” speech (Lincoln), 438
- House of Burgesses, 52
- Berkeley and, 70
 - blacks and, 40, 55–56
 - slaves and, 96
 - Spotswood confrontation in, 108–109
- House of Commons (England), Walpole in, 106
- House of Lords (England), 18
- House of Representatives, 206, 333, 365, 483
- election of 1824 and, 319
 - representation in, 638
- House Un-American Activities Committee (HUAC), 821, 823, 875, 948
- household(s)
- of black women, 491
 - two-income, 958
- household economy, 116–117
- household mode of production, 120
- housing
- antebellum slave quarters as, 400(*i*)
 - colonial, 118(*i*)
 - discrimination in, 857
 - electricity in, 546, 577
 - FHA and VA mortgages for, 857
 - home ownership and, 840
 - in Hoovervilles, 738(*i*)
 - Indian, 230(*i*)
 - middle-class, 303, 304(*i*)
 - New Deal and, 744–745
 - of planters, 376, 383, 383(*i*), 386
 - postwar boom in, 856–863
 - racism in, 857, 863
 - reforms and, 615, 616(*f*)
 - restrictive covenants in, 857
 - of sharecroppers, 491(*m*)
 - in Shenandoah Valley region, 124(*i*)
 - slums as, 305
 - sod, 520(*i*)
 - suburban, 857
 - tenements, 614–615, 616(*f*)
 - of urban elite, 301
 - of wealthy, 608
 - of working class, 305, 614–615
 - after World War II, 843–844, 845
- Housing Act (1937), 745
- Housing and Urban Development, Department of (HUD), 906, 907(*t*)
- housing bubble, in 1920s, 744
- housing codes, 615
- Houston, Charles Hamilton**, 878
- Houston, commerce in, 566(*i*)
- Houston, Sam**, 391, 392, 446
- How to Make Money Although a Woman*, 588
- Howard, Oliver O.**, 487
- Howe, Frederic C.**, 606
- Howe, William**, 151(*i*), 184, 185, 185(*m*), 187
- Howells, William Dean**, 594
- “Howl” (Ginsberg), 849
- HUAC. *See* House Un-American Activities Committee
- Huang Zunxian**, on Chinese immigration, 564
- Hubbard, Elbert**, 252
- Little Journeys to the Homes of Great Business Men*, 252
- HUD. *See* Housing and Urban Development, Department of
- Hudson, Henry**, 58
- Hudson Bay region, British acquisition of, 90
- Hudson River region, 293, 294
- manors in, 58, 120–121, 120(*m*)
 - in Revolution, 184
- Hudson’s Bay Company, 412, 417
- Huerta, Dolores**, 781, 877, 896–897, 897(*i*)
- Hughes, Charles Evans**, 686
- Hughes, Langston**, 718, 776, 871
- Hughes, Robert P.**, on Philippines conflict, 681
- Huguenots
- Calvinism of, 123
 - in New France, 57
- huiguan* (district associations), Chinese, 758
- Huitzilopochtli (god), 11(*i*)
- Hull House, 627–628, 627(*i*), 632
- human development theory (Morgan), 530–531, 530(*t*)
- human immunodeficiency virus. *See* HIV/AIDS
- human rights, Carter and, 977
- Human Rights, Office of, 977
- Human Rights Campaign, 1019
- human sacrifice, Aztec, 8, 11(*i*)
- Humane Society (New York City), 274
- humanism, civic, 20
- humans, African origins of, 23
- Humphrey, Hubert H.**, 875
- election of 1948 and, 819
 - election of 1964 and, 906
 - election of 1968 and, 921–922, 923(*m*)
- Hundred Days, in Great Depression, 740
- Hundred Years’ War, Second, 78, 88
- Hungarian immigrants, 540
- Hungary, 806, 826, 1023
- Hunt, E. Howard**, 947
- Hunt, Thomas Poage**, 307(*i*)

- Hunter, Robert**, 652
 hunter-gatherers, Native Americans as, 8, 15, 16
 hunting
 of bison, 518
 game laws and subsistence, 584
 by Native Americans, 416
- Huntington, Henry**, 608
 Huron Confederacy, 66(*i*)
 Huron Indians, 56, 60, 66(*i*)
 Hurricane Katrina, 1030
- Hurston, Zora Neale**, 718, 761
- Hussein, Saddam**, 980, 997–998, 1028
Hussein (Jordan), Eisenhower and, 829
 Hussey company, 296
- Huston, John**, 761
- Hutchinson, Anne**, 62
Hutchinson, Thomas, 158, 167, 168, 170
Hutchinson Family Singers, 356
- Hyde, Orson**, on slavery, 434
 hydraulic mining, 516(*i*)
 hydrogen bomb, 813, 826
- “I Have a Dream” speech (King), 886
- Iacocca, Lee**, 987–989
 IBM, 842, 989
- Ibn Battuta**, 30
 Ibo people, 97
- Ice Age
 human migrations during, 8
 settling of Americas and, 8, 9(*m*)
- iceboxes, 303
- Ickes, Harold**, 740, 752, 759
 Idaho, 413, 592, 593(*m*), 638
 idealism, of Revolution, 147
- identity
 African American, 97–100
 social, in antebellum America, 358–359
 of whites, 102–103
- ideology. *See also specific groups*
 of individualism, 346
 labor, 292–293
 political, 219
 of resistance, 159
- Il Progresso Italo-Americano*, 612
- illegal immigrants, 564, 1013, 1013(*f*), 1015. *See also* immigrants and immigration; *specific groups*
- Illinois, 201, 226, 229, 293, 316
 Indians in, 327–330, 327(*i*)
- Illinois Central Railroad, 553
- imams, 25
- IMF. *See* International Monetary Fund
- Immediate, Not Gradual Abolition* (Heyrick), 362
- immigrants and immigration, 407. *See also* migration; *specific groups*
 in 1854–1855, 356(*f*)
 1920–2000, 1013(*f*)
- after 1965, 1016–1017
 Asian, 758–759
 British mechanics and, 287
 Catholic, 281, 308, 432, 598–599
 in cities, 301, 609–613
 in Civil War, 454–455
 Constitution on, 206
 cultural conflict and, 310–311
 English-only measure and, 1018(*i*)
 German, 123–124
 on Great Plains, 519, 520
 industrialization and, 540, 556–557
 Jewish refugee, 792
 Johnson, Lyndon B., and, 906
 in Middle Atlantic region, 122–123, 122(*f*)
 nativism and, 310–311, 432, 713
 new immigration, 559(*m*)
 to North American colonies, 77
 origins and destinations of (1881–1915), 560(*f*)
 to Pennsylvania, 122
 policy toward, 864
 political machines and, 541, 622
 politics and, 1013–1018
 in population, 1012(*i*), 1013–1015
 restrictions on, 541, 560–564, 594, 713, 758–759
 sources of European (1871–1910), 559(*m*)
 South and, 395
 temperance and, 590
 transatlantic voyage by, 558
 urban, 864–865
 voting rights for, 647–648
 World War I and, 685
- Immigration Act (1965), 906, 907(*t*)
- Immigration and Nationality Act (1965), 1013, 1013(*f*)
- impeachment
 of Clinton, 1022
 of Johnson, Andrew, 483–484
 Nixon and, 947
- imperialism. *See also* empires; *specific empires and rulers*
 American, 672
 American exceptionalism and, 674
 anti-imperialists and, 677–678
 commercial, 106–107
 racism and, 674
- “Importance of a Virtuous Life, The” (Franklin), 130–131
- imports, 301. *See also* tariffs
 of British goods, 250(*i*)
 duties on, 161
 fees on, 510
 mainland population and, 141(*f*)
 southern objections to tariffs on, 287, 320
- impressment, 234, 266
- “In God We Trust,” on coins, 849–850
- In His Steps* (Sheldon), 600
- In re Debs*, 649(*i*)
- In re Jacobs* (1885), 649
- inaugural address
 of Jefferson (1801), 226
 of Lincoln (1861), 447
 of Lincoln (1865), 474
 of Roosevelt, Franklin D. (1933), 734
 of Roosevelt, Franklin D. (1937), 750
 of Wilson (1913), 660
- inauguration
 of Obama, 1031(*i*)
 of Reagan, 985
- Inca Empire, 8–10, 10(*m*), 31(*m*), 35
- incandescent bulb, 576
- incest taboos, slave marriages and, 397
- Incidents in the Life of a Slave Girl* (Jacobs), 370, 382
- income. *See also* wage(s)
 in 1920s, 721
 drop in, 728
 increase in, 250, 302–303, 546
 inequality of, 842–843
 middle-class, 838
 two-income families and, 957
- income tax
 of 1894, 662(*t*)
 progressive, 660–661
 Supreme Court on, 649
- indentured servants, 284
 in Chesapeake region, 54–55, 55(*f*)
 criminals as, 152
 in Middle Atlantic region, 122
 propertyless sons as, 117
 redemption system and, 124
- independence
 in Africa, 895(*m*)
 colonial revolts and, 826, 827–829
 for Cuba, 675, 678
 for Panama, 682
 for Philippines, 678, 759
 of Texas, 391–392
 in Third World, 895(*m*)
 Vietnam and, 828
- independence (U.S.). *See also* Revolutionary War (U.S.)
 British recognition of, 196
 Common Sense and, 178
 declaration of, 178–179, 178(*i*), 184
 events leading to (1771–1776), 168–174
- Independence, Missouri, 412, 413
- Independent Order of Good Templars, 367
- Independent Treasury Act (1840), 338
- India
 British in, 46, 82, 139
 da Gama in, 29
 immigrants from, 1015
 Portugal and, 29

- India (*cont.*)
 textile production and consumption in, 289(*t*)
 in World War II, 792
 after World War II, 796
 Indian Affairs, Bureau of. *See* Bureau of Indian Affairs
 "Indian Country," 414(*m*)
 "Indian New Deal," 756–757, 757(*i*)
 Indian Ocean region
 Dutch and, 58
 Portugal and, 29, 30
 Indian policy
 of Adams, John Quincy, 320–321
 assimilation, 406, 528–532
 Grant's peace policy, 528
 removal as, 282, 326–331, 330(*m*)
 reservations and, 427, 525, 526(*m*), 529(*i*)
 severalty, 532
 Indian Removal Act (1830), 282, 327
 Indian Reorganization Act (1934), 756–757
 Indian Rights Association, 528, 529
 Indian Territory, 331
 land allotted to white settlers in, 532
 in Oklahoma and Kansas, 327, 330(*m*)
 slavery in, 464
 Indian wars, 52, 526–528
 Indiana, 201, 226, 229, 235, 293, 316
 Klanswomen in, 717
 Indians. *See also* Native Americans
 Columbus's naming of, 31
 "Indians Giving a Talk to Colonel Bouquet," 164(*i*)
 Indians of All Tribes (IAT), 898, 898(*i*)
 Indies. *See also* West Indies
 Columbus and, 31
 East, 58
 use of term, 34
 individualism
 ideology of, 346
 laissez-faire, 670
 as middle-class ethic, 346–349
 Indochina, 804. *See also* Vietnam
 France and, 697–698, 804
 Japan in, 773
 Indonesia
 financial crisis in, 1011
 Portugal and, 29
 Industrial Removal Office, 562
 Industrial Revolution
 society and, 301–311
 in United States, 284, 286–293, 333
 industrial statesmen, 548
 industrial unionism, 751. *See also* labor unions
 Industrial Workers of the World (IWW), 655, 691
 industrialists, historians on, 548
 industrialization. *See also* Industrial Revolution
 Carnegie on, 546
 dangers of, 553
 immigrant labor and, 540, 556–557
 in late 19th century, 650
 mass production and, 551–552
 mechanics, technology, and, 287, 290–291
 mining and, 545(*i*)
 nativism and, 310
 scientific management and, 552
 social changes from, 301–311, 565
 in South, 556, 557(*m*)
 steel industry and, 544
 in United States, 408, 540
 urbanization and, 608–615
 Wilson on, 660
 workers and, 291–293, 549–550, 550–553
 world economy and, 546
 industry. *See also* Industrial Revolution;
 industrialization
 in 1920s, 721
 in Civil War, 456, 457(*i*), 460
 deindustrialization and, 942–945
 English, 140–141
 in Great Depression, 738, 741
 heavy industry, 987
 labor unions and, 844
 in Midwest, 296–297
 military-industrial complex and, 841–842, 841(*i*)
 in New South, 557(*m*)
 steam power in, 287
 tariffs and, 512, 513
 trade associations and, 710
 women workers in, 550
 in World War I, 688–689, 694
 in World War II, 783
 infant mortality, 19, 625, 626, 709
 inflation
 1960–2000, 943(*f*)
 in Civil War, 461, 462
 after Revolution, 196
 in Spain, 42
 tax revolt and, 946–947
 wages and, 958
 after World War I, 721
 after World War II, 842
Influence of Sea Power upon History, The (Mahan), 674
 influenza, 43
 pandemic of (1918–1919), 688
 information, movement of, 126–127
 infrastructure, transportation, 511
Ingersoll, Jared, 158, 172
 inheritance
 of land, 117
 taxes on, 661, 983
 Tocqueville on, 317
 injunctions, against workers, 649(*i*)
Inkton'mi (Assiniboine cultural hero), 417
 inland system, of domestic slave trade, 380–381, 381(*i*)
Inman, Samuel Guy, 711
 inner light, Quaker, 83
 inoculation, 127
 Inquisition, in Spain, 31
 installment plans, 725
Institutes of the Christian Religion (Calvin, 1536), 22
 institutional racism, 863
 institutions
 of African Americans, 493
 of free blacks, 360, 402
 immigrant, 612
 for needy, 305
 reform of public, 367
 republican church, 270–271
 instruments (musical), African, 100
Insular Cases (1901), 678
 insurance, regulation of, 566
 Insurgents, 652, 656
 integrated circuit, 990
 integration
 Cherokees and, 327
 "communitistic" nature of, 875
 in Little Rock, Arkansas, 872
 of military, 875
 postwar, 872(*i*)
 intellectual thought. *See also* ideology;
 literature; Pietism; *specific individuals*
 in 1920s, 718–721
 on abolition, 360–361
 on black equality, 265
 at Brook Farm, 347
 Darwin's theory of evolution and, 541
 Enlightenment and, 127–129, 270
 in Europe, 20–21
 fact worship in, 593
 on imperialism, 674
 on industrialization, 565
 modernism and, 718–721
 New Deal liberalism, 749
 rational thought and, 114
 on Reconstruction, 504
 scientific revolution and, 127
 Social Darwinism and, 594, 596–597, 674
 transcendentalism and, 346–347
 "Intemperance Is the Sin of Our Land" (Beecher), 368
 interchangeable parts, 284, 290
 intercontinental ballistic missiles, 826
 interest rates, 740, 751
 Interior Department, Watt and, 984
 intermarriage
 among Native Americans and mestizos, 414
 slave-Seminole, 331(*i*)

- internal improvements
 - Clay and, 319
 - Jackson and, 323, 326
 - in South, 393
- internal taxes, 161
- International Council of Women of the Darker Races, 711
- international issues. *See* finances; foreign policy; League of Nations; terrorism; United Nations; war(s) and warfare; *specific countries, issues, and treaties*
- International Labor Defense Organization, 756(*i*)
- International Monetary Fund (IMF), 840, 1009
- international organizations, 1009–1010
- internationalism, before World War II, 771–772
- Internet, 1004–1005, 1011, 1012
 - newspapers and, 1011(*i*)
- interregional transportation, 293
- interstate commerce, 649(*i*)
 - in Constitution, 207
- Interstate Commerce Act (1887), 569, 639, 650, 662(*t*)
- Interstate Commerce Commission (ICC), 569, 651
- interstate highway system, 857, 861(*m*)
- intervention(s)
 - in Caribbean region, 683, 683(*m*)
 - in Latin America, 711
 - by U.S. during Cold War, 801, 828
 - in World War II, 771
- Intolerable Acts, Coercive Acts as, 168–169
- Inuit peoples, 8
- invasions. *See* exploration; *specific countries and wars*
- inventions. *See also* technology; *specific inventions*
 - barbed wire, 519, 519(*i*)
 - cotton gin and, 290
 - of Edison, 549(*i*)
 - by Franklin, 128
 - industrial, 290–291
- investment(s)
 - financial deregulation and, 1011
 - in mining, 517
 - private, 736
 - in railroads, 296
 - Reagan on, 982–983
 - in stock market, 726–727
- investment programs, postwar economic boom and, 842
- Iowa, 293
- iPhone, global supply chain, 1006(*f*)
- Iran
 - hostage crisis in, 977–980, 980(*i*)
 - Iraq and, 827, 980
 - Reagan and, 992
 - shah of, 828, 977, 1024
 - Soviet Union and, 808
 - U.S.-sponsored overthrow of government (1953), 1023–1024
- Iran-Contra affair, 992–993, 993(*i*)
- Iran-Iraq War (1980–1988), 997
- Iranian Revolution (1979), 828, 950
- Iraq
 - Clinton and, 1024
 - invasion by Bush, G. W., 1027–1028
 - Iran and, 827, 980, 997–998
 - Persian Gulf War and, 1024
- Iraq War (2003–2011), 1027–1029, 1030
 - end of, 1031–1032
 - operations after, 1028–1029
- Ireland
 - English rule over, 45
 - potato famine in, 310, 557
 - Scots-Irish settlers and, 124
- Ireland, John**, 599
- Irish Americans, in World War I, 685
- Irish immigrants, 281, 293, 301, 307, 310, 356, 432, 557
 - in cities, 609
 - in Civil War, 454
 - women as, 559
 - in World War I, 685
- Iron Act (1750), 85(*t*)
- iron and iron industry, 287
 - workers in, 551
- iron curtain, 807
- ironclads, in Civil War, 466
- Ironworkers—Noontime* (Anschutz), 552(*i*)
- Iroquois Confederacy, 13, 135–137, 137(*i*)
 - Penn and, 83
- Iroquois Indians, 60, 88–89, 135, 226
 - Dutch and, 58
 - Five Nations of, 15
 - Lancaster meetings with, 80
 - in Revolution, 184, 187, 191(*m*)
 - Six Nations of, 90, 164
 - wars of, 60
- Iroquoian-speaking peoples, 12, 56, 90
- irreconcilables, Versailles treaty and, 699
- irrigation
 - by Mormons, 354
 - in West, 521, 524, 561, 760
- Irvine, E. S.**, 381
- Irving, Washington**, 264
- Isabella of Castile** (Spain, r. 1474–1504), 6, 30–31
- Islam. *See also* Muslims
 - in Africa, 23, 25, 273, 395
 - conversion to, 25
 - Crusades and, 22
 - movement along trade routes, 24(*m*)
 - radical, 1002, 1023–1024
 - Spain and, 31
- Ismail, Mawlay** (Morocco, r. 1672–1727), 94
- isolation and isolationism
 - in 1920s, 668
 - before World War II, 669, 769–770, 771–772
- Israel
 - Arab conflicts with, 938
 - Camp David accords and, 977, 997
 - Six-Day War and, 938, 1024
 - state of, 828
 - U.S. support for, 1024
 - Yom Kippur War and, 938, 1024
- Isthmus of Darien (Panama), 34
- Italy
 - economy in, 19–20
 - Ethiopia invaded by, 768
 - immigrants from, 557, 559, 559(*m*), 560(*f*), 610–612
 - merchant houses in, 22
 - trade of, 28
 - in Triple Alliance, 684
 - before World War II, 768
 - in World War II, 790, 790(*m*)
- Iverson, Alfred**, 391
- Iwo Jima, 776, 792
- IWW. *See* Industrial Workers of the World
- Jackson, Andrew** (1829–1836), 281, 323(*i*), 324(*i*), 333, 461
 - abolitionists and, 365
 - Bank War and, 325–326
 - character and goals of, 328–329
 - election of 1824 and, 318–319, 319(*m*)
 - election of 1828 and, 321, 322(*m*)
 - election of 1832 and, 326
 - impact of, 331–332
 - Indian removal and, 326–331, 416
 - Jeffersonian Republicans and, 244
 - nullification and, 323–325
 - Panic of 1837 and, 335–338
 - as president (1829–1837), 322–331
 - Tariff of 1828 and, 321
 - in War of 1812, 237, 240(*m*), 241
 - Whigs and, 332
- Jackson, Howell**, 649(*i*)
- Jackson, Jesse**, 932
- Jackson, Patrick Tracy**, 287–288
- Jackson, Rebecca Cox**, 350
- Jackson, Thomas J.** (Stonewall), 449, 450, 450(*m*), 451
- Jackson, William Henry**, 415(*i*)
 - Jackson State College, killings at, 928
- Jacksonians, as Democrats, 321, 391
- Jacobins (France), 219
- Jacobs, Harriet**, 370, 382, 463
- Jacobs, Jane**, 858, 859
- Jamaica, 53, 91
- James I** (England, r. 1603–1625), 47, 49, 52, 60

- James II** (Duke of York, England), 82, 85, 86
 Glorious Revolution and, 86
 ouster of, 87
- James, Frank and Jesse**, 449
- James, William**, 678
- Jamestown, 48–49, 49(*i*)
- Japan, 408, 431
 China and, 678–679, 679–682, 768, 772–773
 Christianity in, 601
 colonization by, 768
 currency of, 1008
 economy in, 987, 988
 Indochina and, 773
 MacArthur in, 813–814
 missionaries in, 599(*i*)
 Pearl Harbor attack by, 773
 Russo-Japanese War and, 679
 Tojo in, 768, 773
 trade with, 431, 510, 511(*i*)
 U.S. in, 601
 Vietnam and, 828
 after World War I, 697
 before World War II, 768
 in World War II, 766, 772–773, 792–793
 “Japan and America: Global Partners” (Funabashi), 988
- Japanese American Citizens League (JACL), 877
- Japanese Americans, 713, 758
 World War II removal and internment of, 669, 670, 787–788, 787(*m*), 788(*i*)
- Japanese immigrants, 561, 713, 758
- Jarvis, Howard**, 947
- Jay, John**
 on central government, 204
Federalist and, 207–210
 treaty with Britain and, 219–222
 on voting rights, 316
- Jay’s Treaty (1795), 219–222, 226
- jazz, 705(*i*), 718–719
- Jazz Age, 719. *See also* art(s); culture(s); *specific arts*
- Jefferson, Thomas** (1743–1826), 216, 218(*i*), 264, 269, 321, 324, 432
 on Adams, John Quincy, 320
 agrarianism of, 218–219
 death of, 248
 Declaration of Independence and, 178–179, 178(*i*)
 as deist, 128
 on education, 263
 election of 1796, 225(*m*)
 election of 1800 and, 225–226, 225(*m*)
 Embargo Act and, 234–235
 Enlightenment and, 129
 freedom of religion and, 275
 Haitian Revolution and, 223
 on Hamilton’s national bank, 218
 Louisiana Purchase and, 232–234, 235(*m*)
 as president (1801–1809), 231–234
 as secretary of state, 216
 Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions and, 225
 West and, 231–234
 Jeffersonian Democrat, Tyler as, 339–340
 Jeffersonian Republicans. *See also* Democratic Republicans; Republicans
 First Bank of the United States and, 250–251
 Jenkins’s Ear, War of (1739–1741), 88(*t*)
- Jenney, William Le Baron**, 608
- Jerome, Chauncey**, 284
- Jerseys, 82
- Jesuits, 22
 Five Nations and, 60
 in New France, 56
- Jesus Christ, 21–22. *See also* Christianity; *specific groups*
- Jewish Daily Forward*, 612
- Jewish immigrants, 559, 559(*m*), 560, 612
 in industrial economy, 562–563
- Jews and Judaism. *See also* anti-Semitism
 Crusades and, 22
 Hitler and, 768, 769(*i*)
 Holocaust and, 791–792
 Israel and, 828
 in Lower East Side (New York City), 613(*m*)
 movie industry and, 704, 726
 in Palestine, 698
 religious practices of, 599
 restrictive covenants for, 857
- jihād* (holy war), against America, 1024–1025
- Jim Crow, 663
- Jim Crow laws, 580, 696, 870(*i*), 880(*i*)
 life under, 870–872
 in World War II, 776, 780(*i*)
- João I** (Kongo), 28
- João III** (Portugal), 35
- Job Corps, 905
- jobs. *See also* employment
 in 1950s, 863
 for African Americans, 541
 outsourcing of, 1010–1011
 for women, 851, 854, 937(*i*)
- Jobs, Steve**, 989, 991
- John Birch Society, 975
- John Paul II** (pope), 994
- Johnson, Andrew** (1808–1875), 480–481
 amnesty plan of, 478, 480, 487
 Congress vs., 481–482
 election of 1864 and, 468–469, 480–481
 Fourteenth Amendment and, 481
 impeachment of, 483–484
 Reconstruction plan of, 478, 487
 Stanton’s dismissal and, 483
- Johnson, Eastman**, 463(*i*)
- Johnson, Gabriel**, 106
- Johnson, Henry**, 267
- Johnson, Herbert**, 752(*i*)
- Johnson, Hiram**, 699
- Johnson, Jack**, 712
- Johnson, Joshua** (or Johnston, c. 1763–1824), 249(*i*), 402, 403(*i*)
- Johnson, Lyndon B.** (1908–1973)
 affirmative action and, 951
 assumption of presidency by, 904
 civil rights movement and, 890
 election of 1960 and, 830
 election of 1964 and, 905–906, 906(*m*)
 election of 1968 and, 923(*m*)
 Great Society of, 762, 904–908, 905(*i*)
 race riots and, 896
 on society, 863
 Vietnam War and, 910–914, 916
- Johnson, Richard Mentor**, 365(*i*)
- Johnson, Sally, Henderson, and Louisa**, 385
- Johnson, Samuel**, 264
- Johnson, Tom**, 624
- Johnson, Virginia**, 960
- Johnson, William**, 164
- Johnston, Albert Sidney**, 452
- Johnston, Eric**, 842
- Johnston, Joseph E.**, 468
- Johnston, Joshua.** *See* Johnson, Joshua
- joint-stock corporation, Massachusetts Bay Colony as, 62
- Jones, Charles C.**, 395
- Jones, David**, 164–165
- Jones, Nathaniel**, 182
- Jones Act (1916), 678
- Jones and Laughlin Steel Company, 608, 610
- Joplin, Scott**, 617
- Jordan, Arab-Israeli conflicts and, 938
- Joseph, Chief** (Nez Perce), 525, 529
- journalism
 muckrakers in, 619
 yellow, 619, 620, 675
- Journey of Reconciliation, 874
- Joy of Sex, The* (Comfort), 960
- juba dancing, 359
- Judaism. *See* Jews and Judaism
- judges. *See also* courts; Supreme Court (U.S.)
 federal, 216
 judicial authority, 241
 judiciary, 205. *See also* courts; Supreme Court (U.S.)
 after *Brown* decision, 930
 Jefferson and, 231
 Reagan appointments to, 984–985
 Supreme Court and, 206
- Judiciary Act
 of 1789, 216, 231
 of 1801, 231
- jujitsu, 581
- Jungle, The* (Sinclair), 629, 629(*i*)

- jury service, "full and equal" access to, 496
Justice Act (1774), 168
Justice Department
 antiradicalism division of, 709
 Roosevelt, Theodore, and, 650
 Standard Oil and, 651
 in World War I, 691
juvenile court systems, 628
juvenile delinquency, report on, 856
- Kagan, Elena**, 1031
Kaiser, Henry J., and Kaiser Corporation, 775–776, 775(*i*), 782(*i*), 783
Kamehameha dynasty (Hawaii), 676(*i*)
kamikaze missions, 792
Kanagawa, Treaty of (1854), 510
Kane, Gail, 629(*i*)
Kansas
 abolitionism vs. proslavery sentiments
 in, 410, 432(*i*), 433
 "Bleeding Kansas," 432–433
 guerrilla war in, 433
 Indian removal to, 327, 330(*m*)
 Lecompton constitution and, 384, 436
 People's Party in, 643
 statehood for, 436
Kansas-Nebraska Act (1854), 407, 429(*m*), 431–432, 433
Kansas Pacific Railroad, 525(*i*)
Kant, Immanuel, 346
Käsebier, Gertrude, 531(*i*)
Katmai national monument (Alaska), 583
Kearney, Denis, 561
Kearney, Stephen, 419(*m*)
Keaweaheulu (Hawaii), 676(*i*)
Keen, William Williams, 459
Kefauver, Estes, 856
Kelley, Abby, 366
Kelley, Florence, 628, 629
Kemp, Jack, 983
Kendall, Amos, 322
Kennan, George F., 808–809, 813, 995
Kennedy, Anthony, 979, 984, 1020
Kennedy, Edward (Ted), 980
Kennedy, Jacqueline, 904
Kennedy, John Fitzgerald (1917–1963), 829–830, 830(*i*)
 assassination of, 887, 904
 civil rights and, 883–884
 domestic policy of, 832
 election of 1960 and, 830
 foreign policy of, 829–833
 liberalism and, 904
 Nation of Immigrants, A, 1016
 Vietnam and, 832–833, 910
Kennedy, John Pendleton, 398
Kennedy, Robert F., 830, 897, 919
 assassination of, 920–921, 921(*i*)
 Freedom Riders and, 883
Kennesaw Mountain, Battle of, 468
Kent, Connecticut, 141
Kent, James, 421
Kent State University, killings at, 927–928
Kentucky
 Civil War and, 449
 claims to, 175
 migration into, 226, 227, 228
 in Revolution, 184
 after Revolution, 200, 201
 secession and, 448
 statehood for, 226
 Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions, 225, 324
 western settler occupation of, 177
Kenya, embassy bombed in, 1024
Kerner Commission Report (1968), 863, 896
kerosene, 546, 547
Kerouac, Jack, 849
Kerry, John, election of 2004 and, 1029
Key, Elizabeth, 40, 55
Keynes, John Maynard, 749
Keynesian economics, 751
Khmer Rouge, in Cambodia, 929
Khomeini, Ayatollah Ruhollah, 977, 997
Khrushchev, Nikita S., 818, 826, 830, 838, 840(*i*)
Kikongo language, 97
Killbuck, John, 165
Kim Il Sung, 815–816
kin-based groups, Native American, 15–16, 17
Kincaid site (Mississippian town), 13(*i*)
kindergarten, 590
King, Boston (slave), 192–193
King, Constance, 744(*i*)
King, Coretta Scott, 869(*i*), 881
King, Horace, 402(*i*)
King, Martin Luther, Jr. (1929–1968), 869(*i*)
 assassination of, 896, 919
 in Birmingham, 883, 886(*i*)
 civil rights legislation and, 904
 on Ghana's independence, 876
 "I Have a Dream" speech of, 886
 Montgomery Bus Boycott and, 881–882
 philosophy of, 881, 882(*i*)
 riots and, 896
 speech by (1962), 888
King Cotton, 456–457
King George's War (1740–1748), 88(*t*)
King William's War (1689–1697), 88(*t*)
Kingdom of Kongo, 6, 25, 26, 28(*i*), 102
kings and kingdoms. *See also specific individuals and locations*
 in Africa, 23–25
 in ancient Americas, 10
King's Mountain, battle at, 191
Kinsey, Alfred, and Kinsey reports, 855–856, 855(*i*), 960
kinship, slave, 97, 397, 398
Kinzo Hirai, on Japan's experiences with the U.S., 601
Kiowa Indians, 416, 529, 532
Kipling, Rudyard, on Chinese workers, 561(*i*)
Kissinger, Henry, 929
Kitchen Ball . . . (Mayr), 396(*i*)
Kitchen Cabinet (Jackson), 322–323
kitchen debate, 838, 840(*i*)
KKK. *See* Ku Klux Klan
Klamath River Hurek Tribe, 898(*i*)
Klein, S., 563
Klondike, gold rush in, 518
Knickerbocker Trust Company, failure of, 661
Knight, Sarah Kemble, 126
Knights of Labor, 567–568, 567(*i*), 569, 570, 636
Knights of the White Camelia, 499
Knights Templar, 22
Know-Nothing Party, 407, 432, 433
Knox, Frank, 771
Knox, Henry, 204, 216, 226
Kongo, 97
 Kingdom of, 6, 25, 26, 28(*i*), 102
Koontz, Elizabeth Duncan, on Equal Rights Amendment, 955
Koop, C. Everett, 985
Korea
 immigrants from, 561
 Japan and, 679, 773, 792
Korean War (1950–1953), 800, 815–818, 815(*i*), 816(*m*), 826
 GI Bill after, 844
Korematsu v. United States (1944), 788, 877
Kosovo, 1023
Kozachenko, Kathy, 957
Krimmel, John Lewis, 221(*i*)
Kroc, Ray, 860–862
Ku Klux Klan (KKK), 498–499, 499(*i*)
 in 1920s, 663, 714, 715(*m*)
 after *Brown* decision, 878
 Evans, Hiram Wesley, and, 717
 Freedom Riders and, 883
 membership in, 716–717, 716(*t*)
 revival of, 669
Ku Klux Klan Act (1871), 484(*t*)
Kursk, Battle of, 789
Kuwait, Iraq invasion of, 998, 1028
Kwa language, 97
Kyoto Protocol, 1032

La Causa, 897
La Follette, Robert M., 654(*i*)
 in election of 1924, 711
 Versailles treaty and, 699
 Wisconsin Idea of, 652
 World War I and, 685

- La Raza Unida (The United Race), 897
- La Salle, Robert de**, 58
- La Touche, John**, 751
- labor. *See also* indentured servant; jobs; slaves and slavery; women; workers
- African, 55–56
 - Bacon's Rebellion and, 71
 - black, 871
 - in Brazil, 35
 - of children, 254, 305, 556, 556(*i*), 652, 654
 - of Chinese immigrants, 511, 512(*i*), 561, 561(*i*)
 - colonial, 4
 - contract for, 844–845
 - deskilling of, 551–552
 - division of, 286–287
 - of European peasants, 18, 19
 - farm, 757
 - feminism and, 908
 - free vs. slave, 384–385
 - gang-labor system, 388, 397, 487
 - immigration and, 310, 556–557, 558, 561
 - indentured servants as, 54–55
 - Indian, 42
 - Japanese American, 787
 - Mexican American activism and, 875–877
 - organization of, 564–571
 - for Panama Canal, 682, 682(*i*)
 - in Pennsylvania, 122
 - political alliances of, 541, 564–565, 565–566, 569
 - politics of, 334
 - progressives and, 655
 - reforms, 632, 652–654
 - in seaport cities, 104–105
 - slaves as, 30, 96–97, 395, 397
 - sources of cheap, 1010–1011
 - in South, 390, 395
 - Taft and, 663
 - task system of, 397
 - for textile industry, 254, 285(*i*), 288–290
 - in urban society, 304–305
 - Wilson and, 663
 - workmen's compensation measures for, 654
 - in World War I, 694–695
 - in World War II, 781
- labor contracts, for freedmen, 481
- Labor Department
- affirmative action and, 951
 - Children's Bureau in, 652, 662(*t*)
- labor-management accords, 844–845
- labor movements, 337, 540, 565–566. *See also* labor unions
- labor theory of value, 292–293
- labor unions. *See also* strikes; *specific unions*
- African Americans and, 780, 871–872
 - in Cold War liberalism, 818–819
 - collective bargaining and, 840
 - decline of, 944–945, 987
 - deindustrialization and, 944–945
 - formation of, 291–293, 541
 - membership in, 708
 - Mexican Americans and, 781
 - middle-class expansion and, 844–845
 - New Deal and, 747, 751–754
 - Panic of 1837 and, 335
 - political shift away from, 948–949
 - radicalism and, 565, 655–656
 - Red Scare and, 821
 - strength of (1900–1997), 844(*f*)
 - trade unions, 565, 567, 569–570
 - after World War I, 707–708
 - in World War II, 781
 - after World War II, 742
- Lacey Act (1900), 583
- Ladies Circular (Beecher and Sigourney), 327
- Ladies' Home Journal* magazine, 549, 851
- Lafayette** (Marquis de), 191, 194(*m*)
- "Lager Uber Alles" cartoon, 692(*i*)
- LaHaye, Beverly**, 963
- laissez-faire, 332, 498, 510, 670, 749
- depression of 1837–1843 and, 338
- Lake Champlain, 240(*m*)
- Lake Erie, 236, 293, 294
- Lake George, Battle of, 137(*i*)
- Lakota Sioux. *See* Sioux Indians
- Lamarck, Jean Baptiste**, 594
- Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 103, 251–254
- Covenant Chain and, 80
- Lancaster Turnpike Company, 255
- land
- Asian immigrants and, 713
 - for cattle ranching, 519
 - cessions after Revolution, 226, 227(*m*)
 - claims to western, 202(*m*)
 - conflicts over (1750–1775), 142(*m*)
 - in East, 141–142
 - eminent domain and, 255
 - for farmers, 460
 - for freedmen, 470, 487, 504
 - in Greater Mississippi River basin, 293
 - Homestead Act and, 460, 516
 - for homesteaders, 519
 - Indian, 226–227, 320–321, 326–327, 421, 526(*m*), 532
 - Indian rights to, 201
 - Japanese Americans and, 758
 - Mexican American claims to, 515
 - Mexican cession (1848), 421, 424(*m*), 429, 429(*m*)
 - in Northwest Territory, 203(*m*), 228–229
 - in Oregon, 421
 - in Pennsylvania, 121, 122
 - in South, 229–230
 - speculation in, 141
 - state, after Revolution, 201
 - taxation of, 142, 152
 - western, 408, 516
 - western sales of (1830–1839 and 1850–1862), 294(*m*)
 - westward migration for, 293
- land banks, 110, 250
- land bridge, 8, 9(*m*)
- Land Claims Commission, 427
- land-grant colleges, 516
- land grants
- in California, 427, 428(*i*)
 - for railroads, 511
 - in Texas, 391
- Land of Little Rain* (Austin), 583
- land ordinances, of 1780s, 201
- landownership, freedmen and, 487
- landlords
- in New York, 120–121
 - in tenant farming, 390
- Landon, Alfred M.**, 750
- Landsmark, Ted**, 931
- Lane, William Henry**, 359
- Lange, Dorothea**, 759, 761(*i*)
- language(s)
- Cherokee, 327
 - of eastern woodlands Indians, 12
 - Gullah dialect, 397
 - multiculturalism and, 1018, 1018(*i*)
 - national identity and, 263–264
 - Scandinavian, on plains, 520
 - slang, 705(*i*)
- Lansing, John**, 206
- Laos
- Vietnam War and, 910(*m*)
 - in World War II, 773
- Larcom, Lucy**, 288
- Larkin, Thomas Oliver**, 415, 418
- Las Hijas, 897
- Last Judgment, The* (Memling), 21(*i*)
- lateen sail, 25
- Lathrop, Julia**, 628
- Latin America. *See also* America(s); Central America; South America; *specific locations*
- immigrants from, 713, 1012(*i*), 1013, 1013(*f*), 1014
 - United States and, 510, 682–684, 726, 992–993, 994(*m*)
- Latina women, 924
- Latinos. *See also specific groups*
- as cowboys, 518(*i*)
 - in West and Southwest, 428(*i*)
- Laud, William**, 60–61, 63
- law(s). *See also specific laws*
- English common law, 292
 - equality and, 877–879
 - eugenics, 594
 - national, 205
 - personal-liberty, 431
 - protecting women, 371

- Reconstruction, 482–483, 484
supremacy of national, 241–242
- Law, George**, 455(*i*)
- law and order campaign, 902, 922, 930–931
- “Law of Life, The” (London), 594
- Lawrence, Amos**, 432
- Lawrence, Jacob**, 694(*i*), 718
- Lawrence, Kansas, sack of, 433
- Lawrence v. Texas* (2003), 957, 979, 1020
- lawyers, in South, 389
- leadership, U.S. global, 801
- League of Nations, 697, 698. *See also* mandates
- Congress and, 699
 - fascism and, 768
 - Italian invasion of Ethiopia and, 768
- League of United Latin American Citizens (LULAC), in World War II, 780–781
- League of Women Voters, 710(*i*)
- learning. *See* education; intellectual thought
- “Learning About Communism” (Toth), 852–853
- Lease, Mary Elizabeth**, 636, 644
- Leave It to Beaver* (TV show), 846
- Leaves of Grass* (Whitman), 348
- Lebanon
- Hezbollah in, 992
 - Israeli invasion of, 997
 - pro-American government in, 829
 - U.S. troops in, 997
- lebensraum, 768
- Lecompton, Kansas, 433
- Lecompton constitution, 384, 436
- lectures, 346–347
- Lee, Ann**. *See* Stanley, Ann Lee (Mother)
- Lee, Charles**, 204–205
- Lee, Richard Henry**, 264
- Lee, Robert E.**, 448
- in Civil War, 449–450, 450(*m*), 451, 464, 465–466, 465(*m*), 467, 468(*i*), 469(*m*), 471–474
 - monument to, 502(*i*)
- Lee, William**, 183(*i*)
- Leech, John**, 351(*i*)
- left (political)
- New Deal and, 746–747
 - New Left and, 914–915
- legal realism, 650
- Legal Tender Act (1862), 460
- “Legend of Sleepy Hollow, The” (Irving), 264
- legislation. *See also* law(s); *specific acts*
- antidiscrimination, 878–879
 - civil rights, 883–892
 - in Constitution, 207
 - environmental, 942
 - equal rights for women in, 925
 - Great Society, 904–908, 907(*t*)
 - in Hundred Days, 740–745
 - under Kennedy, John F., 904
- New Deal, 750(*t*), 761–762
- slave, 55
 - in Virginia, 52
- legislatures. *See also* assemblies
- bicameral, 198
 - Lecompton, 433
 - state, 255–256, 316, 371, 393
 - territorial, 201
 - unicameral, 198
- Leibowitz, Samuel**, 756(*i*)
- Leisler, Jacob**, 87
- leisure
- athletic fitness and, 580–581
 - automobiles and, 725–726
 - electric lighting and, 609
 - labor unions and, 844
 - parks for, 626, 761
 - urban, 306, 541, 615–619
- Lemon, George W.**, 458
- Lend-Lease Act (1941), 771, 772
- Lenin, Vladimir Ilych**, 687
- Leningrad, in World War II, 788–789, 790(*m*)
- Lenni Lenape (Delaware) Indians. *See* Delaware (Lenni Lenape) Indians
- Leonardo da Vinci**, 20
- lesbians. *See* gays and lesbians
- Leslie, Frank**, *Illustrated Newspaper of*, 350(*i*)
- Lesser Antilles, 43, 53
- “Letter from a Teacher” (Catharine E. Beecher), 336
- “Letter to Her Daughter” (Unknown), on Sherman’s March, 473
- “Letter to John Slidell, . . .” (Buchanan), 422
- “Letter to Louis de Kergorlay” (Tocqueville), 317
- “Letter to Robert Winthrop, . . .” (Sumner), 423
- “Letter to Sir Thomas Dale” (Rolfe), 50–51
- “Letter to the Convention of the Women of America” (Roland and Deroine), 372
- Letterman, Jonathan**, 459
- Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania* (Dickinson, 1768), 159
- Letters from an American Farmer* (Crèvecoeur), 257
- leveraged buyout (LBO), 989
- Leviathan* (Hobbes), 86(*i*)
- Levitt, William J.**, 857, 858
- Levittown, 857, 858(*i*)
- Levittowners, The* (Gans), 859
- Lewinsky, Monica**, 1022
- Lewis, Fulton, Jr.**, 822–823
- Lewis, John** (civil rights worker), 882, 886, 892, 895(*m*)
- Lewis, John L.** (UMW), 751
- Lewis, Meriwether**, 233–234, 235(*m*)
- Lewis, Sinclair**, 721, 722
- Lexington, battle at, 175
- Leyte Gulf, Battle of, 792
- Libby, Owen**, 210(*m*)
- liberal arts curriculum, 587
- Liberal Republicans, 498
- liberals and liberalism
- in 1960s, 902, 904–909
 - age of, 800, 801
 - classical, 332, 498, 749
 - Cold War, 818–826
 - electoral shift to, 1032
 - New Deal, 749, 751, 762
 - rights liberalism, 868, 891
 - social-welfare, 332, 740, 751, 800
 - undermining of, 977
 - after Watergate, 948
 - after World War II (1945–1980), 800–838
- Liberator, The*, 362, 366, 398
- Liberia, African American settlement of, 267
- liberty(ies). *See* civil liberties; rights; *specific rights and liberties*
- Liberty bonds, 691(*i*)
- Liberty League, 746
- Liberty Lobby, 975
- Liberty Party, 281, 366, 418
- libraries, public, 619
- Libya, 1032
- Licensing Act (England), 127
- Liddy, G. Gordon**, 947
- Lide family**, 376
- liederkranz, 693
- lien, sharecropping and, 492
- Life and Adventures of Nat Love, The*, 535
- life expectancy, 354
- Life magazine*, 705(*i*), 762(*i*), 840, 858
- Life of Andrew Jackson, The* (Parton), 328
- Life of George Washington, The* (Weems), 263
- Life of Riley, The* (TV show), 847
- lifestyle. *See also* society; *specific groups*
- consumer revolution of 1700s and, 140–141
 - in England, 737
 - of European peasants, 19, 19(*f*)
 - on farms, 117
 - of female textile workers, 288
 - in gold rush, 425
 - during Great Depression, 728–729
 - of immigrants, 559–560
 - under Jim Crow, 870–872
 - of Native Americans, 8–11
 - of planters, 386
 - in *Playboy*, 856
 - of slaves, 397–401
 - of southern yeomen, 389–390
 - suburban, 838
 - television and, 845–847
 - urban, 301–304
 - wealth, celebrity, and, 989
 - of World War II home front, 781–788

- lighting, electric, 549(*i*)
 lightning, Franklin on, 64
Lilienthal, David E., 753
Liliuokalani (Hawaii), 675, 675(*i*)
Lily, The (Bloomer), 351(*i*)
Lincoln, Abraham (1809–1865), 437(*i*), 439(*i*)
 assassination of, 480
 Civil War and, 444, 448, 449, 450, 452, 466, 471–474
 on Crittenden Compromise, 446–447
 Dakota Sioux uprising and, 527
 election of 1860 and, 438–440
 election of 1864 and, 468–469
 emancipation and, 407, 463–464
 “House Divided” speech of, 438
 inaugural address of, 447, 474
 political career of, 437–438
 as president (1861–1865), 454, 455
 on Reconstruction, 480
 on slavery, 437
 on social mobility, 432
 on temperance, 368–369
Lincoln, Mary Todd, 437
 Lincoln–Douglas debates, 437–438
Lindbergh, Charles, 769, 770(*i*), 771
Lippert, Sarah, 130
Lippmann, Walter, 663–664
 liquor. *See* alcohol and alcoholism
 Lisbon, African slaves in, 30
 literacy
 democracy and, 336–337
 Protestant Bible reading and, 22
 after Revolution, 266
 in South, 336, 337, 494
 of women, 199
 literacy tests, 484, 645, 648, 891
 literature. *See also* books
 in 1920s, 720–721, 722–723
 antislavery, 308
 Beat writers and, 849
 for boys, 580(*i*)
 dime novels, 518(*i*), 535
 guidebooks for women, 588
 Harlem Renaissance and, 718
 modernism in, 595
 naturalism in, 594
 realism in, 541, 594
 republican culture in, 263–264
 on rural and small-town America, 722–723
 transcendentalist, 347–348
 lithograph, 576(*i*)
 of Civil War, 451(*i*)
 Little Big Horn, Battle of, 532–533
 Little Ice Age, 14
Little Plume (Piegan [Blackfeet]), 533(*i*)
 Little Rock, Arkansas, school integration in, 872, 879, 881(*i*)
 “Little Rock Nine,” 853
Little Turtle (Miami Indians), 226
Little Women (Alcott), 554
 livestock, 15, 43, 255, 415, 428, 518, 519
Livingston family, 141
 Robert, 120(*m*), 178
Lloyd, Henry Demarest, on New Zealand
 progressivism, 653
Lloyd George, David, 697, 697(*i*), 698
 loans
 by Bank of the United States, 218
 banking and, 250
 consumer, 725
 to foreign countries, 711
 in Revolution, 188, 189–190
 lobbying, 652, 948
 women and, 710
Lochner v. New York (1905), 649, 650, 652
Locke, Alain, 718
Locke, John, 127
 equality of blacks and, 265
 Essay Concerning Human Understanding, 127
 Two Treatises on Government, 86, 127
 Lockheed, 841
 locomotives, 511
Lodge, Henry Cabot, 642, 675, 699
 Lodge Bill (Federal Elections Bill, 1890), 642
 log cabin campaign (1840), 338–339
Logan, Adella Hunt, 592
 logging, 651
London, Jack, 594, 598
Lone Wolf v. Hitchcock (1903), 532
Lonely Crowd, The (Reisman), 842
Long, Huey, 747, 748(*m*), 750
Long, Stephen H., 391
 Long Beach, California, amusement park
 at, 617(*i*)
 Long Drive, 519
 “long hot summers,” urban violence and, 896
 Long Island, Battle of, 184, 188
 “Long Telegram” (Kennan), 809
 longhorn cattle, 518, 519
 longhouses, 16
 loose constructionism, 218
Lopez, Duarte, 6, 25, 26, 28(*i*)
 Lord Dunmore’s War, 174–175, 175(*m*)
 Lord Proprietor, in Maryland, 82
 Lords of Trade, 85, 87
 Lordstown, Ohio, strike in, 959
 Los Alamos, atomic bomb in, 794
 Los Angeles
 growth of, 608, 712, 862(*m*)
 Nazi fringe group in, 714
 neighborhoods in, 612–613
 racism in, 783
 Watts riot in (1965), 896
 zoot-suit riots in, 783, 786(*i*)
Los Angeles Times, explosion at, 655–656
 “Lost Cause,” of South, 502–503, 591
 lost colony, Roanoke as, 47
 Lost Generation, 710
Louis XIV (France, r. 1643–1714), 57, 58, 85
Louis XVI (France, r. 1774–1792), 189–190, 191, 219
 Louisbourg, Fort, British capture of, 107, 110(*i*), 138
 Louisiana, 229, 464, 747
 boundary of, 243
 naming of, 58
 Napoleon and, 232
 Reconstruction and, 500
 Republican government in, 500
 secession of, 446
 slavery in, 267, 378, 428, 464, 470
 sugar plantations in, 380
 Louisiana Purchase (1803), 232–234
 boundaries of, 244(*m*)
 slavery and, 269, 269(*m*), 282, 431
 Louisville, 255
L’Ouverture, Toussaint, 222, 223(*i*)
Lovejoy, Elijah P., 365
Low, Thomas, 263
Lowell, A. Lawrence, 708(*i*)
Lowell, Francis Cabot, 287
Lowell, Josephine Shaw, 629
 Lowell, Massachusetts, textile industry in, 288–290, 300
 lower house, 205. *See also* House of Representatives
 Lower Mississippi Valley, slavery in, 397
 Lower South
 migration from, 293
 secession of, 446, 447(*m*)
 slaves in, 229(*m*), 380, 380(*f*)
 Loyalists (Spain), 770
 Loyalists (U.S.), 174, 264
 black, 200(*i*)
 in New England, 175
 Patriots and, 182
 Revolution and, 176, 184(*m*)
 after Revolution, 199–200
 loyalty oaths
 of Johnson, Andrew, 478
 of Lincoln, 480
 Loyalty-Security Program (1947), 821
 LSD, 919
Lucas, Eliza, 118
Luce, Henry, 840, 968
 Ludlow strike (1914), 656(*i*)
Lugo, Antonio Maria, 434
 LULAC. *See* League of United Latin American Citizens
 lumber and lumber industry, 103
 lunch counter sit-ins, 882, 884
Lusitania (ship), 686
Luther, Martin, 22, 44, 270
 Lutherans, Great Awakening and, 132–133

- Luxembourg, Nazi invasion of, 771
 lyceum movement, 345(*i*)
Lyman, Amasa Mason, 434, 434(*i*)
Lynch, James, 495
 lynchings
 of Frank, Leo, anti-Semitism and, 714
 of German American, 692
 legislation about, 755
 in South, 646, 647(*i*), 706
 Wells, Ida B., on, 591(*i*), 592
Lynd, Robert S., and Helen Merrell,
 Middletown, 723
- Mac (Macintosh computer), 989
MacAllister, Alexander, 114
MacArthur, Arthur, on Philippines, 680
MacArthur, Douglas
 Bonus Army and, 739
 in Japan, 813–814
 in Korean War, 816–817
 in World War II, 792
 machine guns, 685
 machine tools, 290
 machinery, 287. *See also* Industrial
 Revolution; industry; manufacturing
 power-driven, 140
 machines (political). *See* political machines
MacKay, Aeneas, 165
Macon, Nathaniel, 268
 Macy's Department Store, 548–549
 Madeira Islands, 25, 28, 30, 46
Madero, Francisco, 683
Madison, James (1751–1836), 160, 177,
 205(*i*), 206, 324
 on Bonus Bill, 320
 at Constitutional Convention, 205
 election of 1808 and, 234–235
 Enlightenment and, 129
 Federalist and, 207–210, 321
 on finances, 217
 on freedom of religion, 270
 on Hamilton's national bank, 218
 Marbury v. Madison (1803), 231, 241
 as president (1809–1817), 231
 slavery and, 266
 Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions and,
 225
 Virginia Plan of, 205
 magazines. *See also specific magazines*
 advertising in, 549
Maggie: Girl of the Streets (Crane), 594
Mahan, Alfred T., 674
 mail, 295
 birth control information and,
 585–586
 restrictions on abolitionist, 365
 mail-order companies, 549, 585
Main Street (Lewis), 722
Main-Travelled Roads (Garland), 594
- Maine
 colony in, 47
 as free state, 269
 Indian attacks on, 90
 in Massachusetts, 86
 national park in, 583, 584(*m*)
 settlement of, 230
 statehood for, 268
 temperance in, 369
 textile factories in, 285(*i*)
Maine (battleship), 674, 675
 mainland colonies. *See* colonies and
 colonization; *specific colonies*
 maize (corn), 10–11, 12, 15, 16, 43
 farming of, 120
 malaria, 23, 28, 455, 676
 Malaya, in World War II, 792
Malcolm X, 892, 893(*i*)
 Mali Empire, 23, 25, 25(*i*), 30
 malls. *See* shopping malls
 management, scientific, 552
 management revolution, 546
 managers, in corporations, 541, 549, 550, 552
 Manassas Creek, battle at. *See* Bull Run
 Manchuria, 679, 682
 Japan and, 768, 794(*m*)
 Mandan Indians, 15, 233, 234(*i*), 416
 mandates
 in Palestine, 698, 828
 after World War I, 698, 698(*m*)
 Mande speakers, 24, 25, 97
Mangum, W. P., 3334
 Manhattan Island, 58, 58(*i*)
 Manhattan Project, 793
 Manifest Destiny, 411(*i*), 412–418, 421, 422
 “Manifest Destiny” (O’Sullivan), 422
 Manifesto of the South Vietnam National
 Front for Liberation (NLF), 916
 Manila Bay, Navy in, 675
Mann, Horace, 367
 Mann Act (1910), 627, 662(*t*)
 manorial system, 82
 manors, in Hudson River region, 58,
 120(*m*)
Mansa Musa, 23
Mansfield, James, 160
Manuel I (Portugal)
 Brazil map and, 36(*i*)
 manufactures
 Hamilton's report on (1791), 216
 leading branches of (1860), 286(*f*)
 manufacturing
 in 1950s, 863
 by 1985, 987
 colonial, 107
 in England, 140, 287
 in Great Depression, 741
 increase in, 251–255
 innovation in, 284, 290–291
 in Midwest, 296–297, 300
- tariff protection of, 510
 urbanization and, 608
 after World War II, 842
 manumission, 265
 Manzanar relocation camp, 788(*i*)
Mao Zedong (Mao Tse-tung, China), 814,
 929
 maps, Columbus and, 30(*i*)
Marbury v. Madison (1803), 231, 241
 March on Washington
 of 1941, 780, 872(*i*), 873
 of 1963, 780, 886–887
 for Gay and Lesbian Rights (1987), 986(*i*)
 March to the Sea (Civil War), 470–471,
 471(*m*), 472–473
Marcy, William L., 323, 431
 Mariana Islands, 794(*m*)
 Marianna Mine disaster, 545(*i*)
 Marias River massacre, 528
 Marietta, Georgia, 492(*i*)
 marijuana, 919
 Marines. *See also* armed forces; military
 in Haiti, 711
 in Hawaii, 676
Marion, Francis (Swamp Fox), 195(*i*)
 maritime economy, in North, 103–105
 maritime exploration. *See* exploration
 maritime trade, 59(*m*), 154(*m*)
 market(s)
 deregulation of global, 970
 domestic, 510
 foreign, 842
 global, 674
 teen, 847
 market economy, 18, 248, 255, 371. *See also*
 economy
 Market Revolution, 284, 293–301, 305, 376
 market society
 Emerson on, 347
 Mormons and, 354
 rural communalism and, 349
 “marking,” of Africans, 97–100
Marlin, Barnet, 562
 Maroon communities, 101
Marquette, Jacques, 58
 marriage. *See also* intermarriage
 in Africa, 94
 age at, 585, 850
 colonial, 117
 companionate, 258, 850
 complex, 352
 cousin, 397
 European, 18
 gay, 1020
 Great Depression and, 728
 legal relationship in, 117
 middle-class, 345(*i*), 961
 in New England, 116
 in New Orleans society, 387
 of planters, 386

- marriage (*cont.*)
 polygamy (plural marriage) and, 352(*i*), 353, 354, 521, 522–523
 Quaker, 125, 259(*i*)
 republican system of, 258, 260–261
 for same-sex couples, 1019
 slave, 382, 397
 Marriage Encounter, 961
 marriage portion, 117
 married women. *See also* women
 in Great Depression, 728–729, 754
 in middle class, 303, 851–854
 rights of, 371, 389–390, 494
 in workforce, 553, 777
 Married Women's Property Law (New York, 1848), 371(*i*)
 married women's property laws, 371
Marshall, George C., 794, 809
Marshall, John, 231, 243(*i*), 331
 Burr trial and, 233
 Cherokee nation and, 330
 Constitution and, 241
 principles of, 241
 trade and, 295–296
Marshall, Thurgood, 878, 880(*i*)
 Marshall Plan, 809–810, 812, 812(*i*)
Martellus, Henricus, 30(*i*)
Martí, José, 617
 martial arts, 581
Martin, Del, 856
Martin, Josiah, 176
Martin, Luther, 208
Martinez, Elizabeth, 1016–1017
 Martinique, 53
 British in, 139
Marx, Karl, 334
 Marxism, Wobblies and, 655
Mary Stuart (England, r. 1688–1694), 85(*m*), 86, 87(*i*)
 Maryland
 Catholics in, 52
 Civil War and, 449, 450–451, 450(*m*)
 Glorious Revolution and, 87
 secession and, 448
 slavery in, 96, 266, 464, 469
 teamsters in, 103
 western land claims of, 201
Maryland Gazette, 263
 masculinity, 541, 574, 580–581, 602
 in arts, 598
Mason, Bridget (“Biddy”), 434, 435, 435(*i*)
Mason, George, 100, 206, 270
 Mason family, 64(*i*)
Mason v. Smith (1856), 435
 Masons, 333–334
 mass communication, abolitionists and, 362
 mass consumption, 802
 mass culture. *See* art(s); popular culture; *specific arts*
 mass media, 843. *See also specific media*
 newspapers as, 620–621
 mass production
 Ford and, 551
 in housing, 857
 mechanization and, 290–291
 workers and, 551–552, 576
 mass transit, 608
 Massachusetts, 288
 abolition petitions in, 159
 assembly in, 105–106
 charter of, 86–87
 constitution in (1780), 198, 204
 constitutional ratification in, 209
 education in, 367
 General Court in, 205
 Indian attacks on, 90
 resistance in, 175
 as royal colony, 86
 self-government in, 87
 settlement of, 65(*m*)
 slavery abolished in, 266
 Townshend Act condemned in, 161
 voting rights in, 316
 western land claims of, 201
 women's rights in, 199
 Massachusetts Bay, 61–62, 82
 charters of, 60, 85, 86
 as City upon a Hill, 61–62
 English trade, 84–85
 witchcraft accusations in, 63–64
 Massachusetts Government Act (1774), 168
 Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1012
 massacres. *See also specific events*
 by Mormons, 354
Masses, The, 656(*i*)
 massive retaliation policy, 826
 master race, Hitler on, 768
 masters. *See* planters and plantations
Masters, William, 960
Mata, Petra, 1006
 materialism, culture of success and, 987–989
 maternalism ideal, 589
 mathematics, 127
Mather, Cotton (1663–1728), 64, 67, 116, 127
Matoaka. *See* Pocahontas
 matriarchal societies, Indian, 15
Matthews, Victoria Earle, 591
Maxim, Hiram, 685
Maximilian (Archduke), 510
 Mayans, Cortés and, 31(*m*), 35
Mayflower (ship), 60
Mayflower Compact, 60
Mayhew, Jonathan, 67
Mayor of New York v. Miln (1837), 332
 mayors
 African Americans as, 895
 reform, 624
Mayr, Christian, 396(*i*)
 Mbanza Kongo (city), 28(*i*)
McCain, Franklin, 884
McCain, John, 1030
McCall's magazine, 845
 McCarran-Walter Act (1924), 864
McCarthy, Eugene J., 919
McCarthy, Joseph, and McCarthyism, 821–825, 875
 Eisenhower and, 826
 television and, 825
McClellan, George B.
 in Civil War, 448, 449, 450, 451, 526
 election of 1864 and, 468–469
McClure's magazine, 619
McCormick, Cyrus, 287, 300
 McCormick reaper works, 287, 296
 strike against, 567–568
McCulloch v. Maryland (1819), 241–242
McCurdy family, 249(*i*)
McDonald, Cornelia Peake, 472
 McDonald's restaurants, 861, 1010
McDougall, Alexander, 158
McDowell, Irvin, 449
McFerren, John, 884–885
McGovern, George S., 932
McGuire, Judith White Brockenbrough, 472
 McIntosh, Fort, 226
McKay, Claude, 718
McKee, Ray, 687(*i*)
McKinley, William (1843–1901)
 assassination of, 650
 Caribbean region and, 675
 election of 1896 and, 640, 647, 648(*m*)
 election of 1900 and, 650, 672, 678
 expansionism of, 672
 Philippines and, 680
 War of 1898 and, 675, 676, 677
McLaurin v. Oklahoma (1950), 878
McIlvaine, bishop, 248
McNamara, John J., 655–656
McNamara, Robert, 830, 911
 McNary-Haugen bills (1927, 1928), 711
 McNeel Marble Co., advertisement in *Confederate Veteran*, 502–503
Meade, George G., 465, 465(*m*), 466
 “Mealtime, New York Tenement” (Hine), 554(*i*)
 measles, 43
 meat-packing industry
 Cincinnati system in, 286–287
 Civil War and, 460
 exposure of, 629, 629(*i*)
 processing system in, 547(*i*)
 Swift and, 547
 Mecca, 23
 mechanics
 emigration from Britain, 287
 technology and, 290–291

- mechanization
 - mass production and, 551–552
 - in textile industry, 293
- media. *See also specific media*
 - mass, 620–621, 843
 - morality and, 856
- Medicaid, Johnson, Lyndon, and, 906
- Medicare, 907(*t*)
 - baby boom and, 851
 - Johnson, Lyndon, and, 906
 - Reagan and, 983
- medicine. *See also health and health care*
 - miracle drugs and, 851
- Mediterranean region
 - in 15th century, 24(*m*)
 - trade in, 19, 29(*m*)
- Meese, Edwin**, 984
- Mein Kampf* (Hitler), 768
- Mellencamp, John Cougar**, 960
- Mellon, Andrew W.**, as secretary of the treasury, 736
- melting pot, 1015. *See also diversity*
- Melville, Herman**, 348–349
- Memling, Hans** (c. 1433–1494), 21(*i*)
- Memphis, Tennessee
 - Civil War in, 453(*m*)
 - racial violence in, 478, 480(*i*), 591–592
 - yellow fever epidemic in, 625
- men. *See also gender and gender issues;*
 - masculinity
 - in corporations, 549–550
 - franchise for, 199
 - as immigrants, 559, 561
 - Indian, 12, 15
 - patriarchies and, 18
 - Quaker, 83
 - roles of, 541
 - sexuality and, 618
 - universal suffrage for, 484–485
 - voting rights for white, 257, 281, 316
 - workday of, 653
- Mencken, H. L.**, on antievolutionists, 713
- Mendez v. Westminster School District* (1947), 877
- Mennonites, 123
- mentally ill, hospitals for, 367
- mercantilism
 - Clay and, 319
 - in colonies, 83–86, 107–110
 - England and, 45–46
 - ideology of, 255
 - protection of, 106–107
 - state, 255–256
- Mercer, William**, 186(*i*)
- merchants
 - English, 84
 - in Europe, 19
 - Italian, 22
 - power of (1750), 104(*m*)
 - after Revolution, 250, 254
 - in sharecropping, 492
 - urban, 103–104
- mergers
 - in 1920s, 721
 - horizontal integration and, 548
- Mesa Verde national park, 651
- Mesoamerica
 - maize agriculture from, 10–11
 - population losses in, 35
 - Spanish in, 42
- mestizos, 42, 387, 414, 421
- Metacom (King Philip)**, and Metacom's War, 67–70, 67(*i*)
- metal products, 287. *See also specific types*
- Methodism, 270–271, 276, 390, 412, 600. *See also evangelicals and evangelicalism*
 - African American, 269, 395–396
 - revivalism and, 129
 - on slavery, 265
- Métis (mixed-race people), 58
- Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, 726
- Metropolitan Area Redevelopment and Demonstration Cities Acts (1966), 907(*t*)
- Metropolitan Museum of Art (New York City), 619
- Metropolitan Opera, 618
- metropolitan regions, expansion of, 862
- Meuse-Argonne campaign, 688(*m*)
- Mexica, counterattack against Spanish, 34(*i*)
- Mexican American Legal Defense Fund (MALDEF), 897
- Mexican American Movement (MAM), 758
- Mexican American Political Association (MAPA), 897
- Mexican Americans, 644, 669, 726, 1014. *See also Latinos; Mexican immigrants*
 - Bracero Program and, 781, 864, 877(*i*)
 - California land grants of, 427
 - civil rights and, 875–877, 892
 - discrimination against, 780–781
 - New Deal and, 757–758, 758(*i*)
 - as seasonal wage laborers, 757, 758(*i*)
 - southwestern land claims of, 515
 - World War I and, 669, 694
 - in World War II, 776, 780–781
- Mexican Central Railroad, 514
- Mexican cession (1848), 421, 424(*m*), 429, 429(*m*)
- Mexican immigrants, 1015. *See also Mexican Americans*
 - in agricultural labor force, 757, 758(*i*)
 - in California, 558(*i*)
 - deportation of, 757
 - migration to U.S., 694, 713, 714(*i*)
- Mexican Revolution, U.S. intervention in, 683–684
- “Mexican wage,” 517
- Mexican War (1846–1848), 418–420, 419(*m*), 420(*i*), 437, 461, 535
 - expansion, slavery, and, 422–423
 - opposition to, 363, 421
 - sectionalism and, 407
 - Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo (1848) and, 421, 424(*m*)
- Mexico. *See also Aztecs; Mesoamerica*
 - ancient peoples of, 8, 9(*m*)
 - boundary with, 244(*m*)
 - California and, 414–415
 - France and, 510
 - Indians in, 42
 - land cession from, 378, 421, 424(*m*)
 - prohibition and, 712–713
 - railroad in, 514(*m*)
 - remittance flow to, 1015
 - silver in, 42
 - societies of, 8
 - Spain and, 32–33
 - Texas and, 391–392
 - U.S. expansionism and, 418–419
 - U.S. intervention in, 683, 684
 - war for independence (1820–1821), 420(*i*)
 - Wilson and, 683–684
 - Zimmermann telegram and, 686
- Mexico City
 - 1968 protests in, 920
 - black power salute at Olympics, 889(*i*)
 - seizure of, 419(*m*), 420
- Miami, Cubans in, 865
- Miami Indians, 226
- “Miao albums” (China), 197
- Michelangelo**, 20
- Michigan, 201, 293
- Michigan, University of, affirmative action at, 1015–1018
- Michigan and Illinois Canal, 295
- Micmac Indians, 10(*m*), 56
- microchips, 989
- Microsoft Corporation, 989
- Middle Atlantic region
 - cultural diversity in, 120–126
 - economy in, 120–122
 - exports from, 103
 - farming in, 230
 - Indians of, 13
 - politics in, 125–126
 - society in, 120–126
- middle class, 552. *See also classes*
 - 1945–1963, 838–865
 - African American, 614(*i*), 863, 871
 - children in, 262
 - civil service laws and, 639
 - Civil War and, 455, 456
 - deindustrialization and, 944–945
 - entertainment for, 615
 - families in, 259, 264(*i*), 366(*i*), 399, 585, 586(*i*), 838, 839(*i*)

- middle class (*cont.*)
- in government, 198(*f*)
 - Great Depression and, 728
 - growth of, 302–303
 - housing, cars, and children in, 845
 - individualism of, 346–349
 - marriage and, 259, 345(*i*), 961
 - mass consumption and, 802
 - moral and intellectual development of, 303–304
 - political parties and, 317
 - reforms by, 344, 590
 - religion and, 849–850
 - Republican Party and, 432
 - in South, 133, 386
 - trade unions and, 844–845
 - urban, 281, 355
 - use of term, 576
 - women in, 276, 303, 577, 585, 589
 - after World War II, 802
- middle-class morality, challenging, 855–856
- middle colonies. *See* Middle Atlantic region
- Middle East
- Arab-Israeli conflict in, 938
 - Bush, G. H. W., and, 996–998
 - Clinton and, 1023–1025
 - after Cold War, 996–997
 - colonialism in, 1024
 - Eisenhower and, 828–829
 - independence movements in, 826
 - Obama and, 1031–1032
 - oil in, 808, 938
 - U.S. involvement in (1979–2010), 1028(*m*)
 - U.S. Navy in, 232(*i*)
 - wars in, 969
 - in World War I, 685
 - after World War I, 698(*m*)
- middle managers, 541, 549
- Middle Passage, 94–96, 94(*i*)
- Equiano on, 95
- Middle South, secession and, 446, 448–449
- Middlebury Female Seminary, 262, 276
- middlemen, corporate, 565, 569
- Middletown* (Lynd and Lynd), 723
- middling classes, 302. *See also* middle class
- middling planters, 386, 388, 389
- Midnight Cowboy* (movie), 960, 961(*i*)
- Midway Island, Battle of, 792, 792(*m*)
- Midwest
- African Americans in, 430
 - coeducation in, 588
 - deindustrialization and, 944(*m*)
 - German immigrants in, 310
 - growth of, 293, 294(*m*), 300
 - manufacturing in, 296–297
 - rural communalism in, 349, 349(*m*)
 - urban areas in, 606
 - Whigs and, 334
- migrant labor
- in California, 757
 - New Deal and, 757, 758
 - union for, 897
- Migrant Mother* (Lange), 760(*i*)
- migrants
- European peasants as, 19
 - to Middle Atlantic region, 122
- migration. *See also* colonies and
- colonization; immigrants and immigration
 - African American, 520, 613, 669, 694, 694(*i*), 706, 874(*m*)
 - of ancient humans to Americas, 8
 - to British mainland colonies, 122(*f*)
 - in Columbian Exchange, 3–4
 - cotton and, 229–230
 - Cuban, 864–865
 - dust bowl and, 759, 759(*m*)
 - forced, of slaves (1790–1860), 380(*f*)
 - to Great Plains, 414(*m*), 520
 - industrialization and, 556–560
 - from New England, 230
 - to New England, 60
 - to New France, 56–57
 - to Oregon, 412–413, 414(*m*)
 - Puritan, 61–62
 - from rural areas to cities, 349
 - from South, 228–229
 - of Spaniards to Americas, 45
 - to suburbs, 856–857
 - into Tennessee, 228
 - transatlantic (1500–1760), 121(*f*)
 - to West, 412–414, 414(*m*)
 - in World War II, 783–787
- militancy
- of African Americans, 780
 - labor, 655–656
- military. *See also* armed forces; defense
- spending; Navy (U.S.); *specific battles and wars*
 - cemeteries for, 456
 - desegregation of, 875
 - gays and lesbians in, 1031
 - German, 768–769
 - integration of, 875
 - Japanese Americans in, 788
 - segregation of, 776
 - Special Forces in, 833
 - U.S. interventions and, 711
 - women in, 998(*i*)
 - in World War II, 776–777
- military bases, 863
- military districts, in South, 482, 483(*m*)
- military draft. *See* draft (military)
- military-industrial complex
- in Cold War, 817(*m*), 841–842, 841(*i*), 995
 - Sunbelt suburbanization and, 862–863
 - in World War II, 776
- Military Reconstruction Act (1867). *See* Reconstruction Act (1867)
- military spending. *See* defense spending
- militia
- anti-Catholic riot and, 311
 - in Civil War, 448
 - Great Railroad Strike and, 565
 - Homestead steel strike and, 544
 - Mormon, 354
 - at Sand Creek, 527
 - strikes and, 568(*i*)
 - in Whiskey Rebellion, 219
- Militia Act (1862), 454
- Milk, Harvey**, 956–957, 956(*i*)
- Mill Dam Act (1795), 255
- Miller, Arthur**, 761
- Miller, Lewis**, 381(*i*)
- Miller v. California* (1972), 930
- Millett, Kate**, 925
- Milliken v. Bradley* (1974), 931
- millionaires, 250, 252, 618
- mills
- farm land flooding for, 255
 - flour, 287
 - textile, 254
 - water, 140
- Milosevic, Slobodan**, 1023
- “mineral-based economy,” 287
- mines and mining
- disasters in, 545(*i*)
 - forty-niners and, 425
 - hydraulic, 516(*i*)
 - safety in, 553
 - in Spanish America, 42
 - strikes against, 568(*i*), 644, 656(*i*)
 - in West, 516–517, 517(*m*), 535
 - workers in, 541, 550–551, 556
- Minié, Claude-Étienne**, 458
- minie ball, wounds from, 458, 458(*i*)
- minimum wage
- Eisenhower and, 825
 - for women, 653, 707–708, 754
- Minimum Wage Act (1966), 907(*t*)
- mining camps, 425, 517, 521
- Mink, Patsy**, 925, 952
- Minneapolis, lighting in, 610(*i*)
- Minnesota, 293, 520
- Dakota Sioux in, 527–528
- Minor, Virginia**, 486
- Minor v. Happersett*, 486
- minorities. *See also* ethnic groups; *specific groups*
- affirmative action and, 950–952
- minstrelsy (minstrel shows), 356, 357(*i*), 359(*i*)
- Minutemen, 175
- miracle drugs, 851
- Miranda, Francisco de**, 182
- Miranda v. Arizona* (1966), 930

- “Mischievous Telephone Girl Makes More Trouble, The” (*Wheeling Register*), 578–579
- missiles, 826
in Cuba, 831–832, 833(*i*)
- missions and missionaries
in California, 414
in China, 511
Indians and, 227, 534
Jesuit, 56
in Oregon, 412
Protestant, 599–600, 599(*i*)
Puritan, 67
revivalism and, 275
urban, 628
- Mississippi, 201, 229, 267, 327, 378, 430, 500
Freedom Summer in, 890
voting rights in, 645–646
- Mississippi Freedom Democratic Party, 890–891
- Mississippi River region. *See also* Lower Mississippi Valley
American control of, 241
Civil War and, 448–449, 452, 453(*m*), 464–465
exploration of, 233–234, 235(*m*)
France and, 58
peoples of, 8, 11–12
after Revolution, 196
shipping on, 295
trade in, 232
westward movement and, 293
- Mississippi State College for Women, 588
- Mississippi Territory, 201
- Mississippian culture, 11–12, 26(*i*)
- Missouri
Civil War and, 449, 453(*m*)
crisis over statehood for (1819–1821), 268–269, 269(*m*), 412
secession and, 446
slavery and, 269, 282, 293, 464, 469
statehood for, 293
- Missouri Compromise (1820–1821), 269, 269(*m*), 428, 433, 436
Kansas-Nebraska Act and, 429(*m*), 431–432
- Missouri Pacific Railroad, 518
- Missouri River, Civil War and, 448
- Mittelberger, Gottlieb**, 125
- mixed government, 198
- mixed races
African American–white, 402, 402(*i*)
African-Indian, 331, 331(*i*)
white-Indian, 58, 327
- Miyatake, Toyo**, 788(*i*)
- Mobile, Alabama, segregation in, 870(*i*)
- mobility, social, 55
- mobility (movement), of Indians, 15
- mobilization
for Civil War, 448, 452–462
in Cold War, 842
for World War I, 688–690
for World War II, 670, 776–777, 784–785, 784(*i*), 784(*i*), 785(*i*)
- Mobilization to End the War (1967), 915
- Moby Dick* (Melville), 349
- Moctezuma** (Mexico)
Aztec elders on, 33
Cortés and, 32–33, 34–35
“model cities” programs, 907(*t*)
- modernism
intellectual, 718–721
literary, 595
in painting, 598, 598(*i*)
- modernity, 669
religion and, 541
- Modoc Indians, 532
- Mogollon people, 16
- Mohawk Indians, 13, 59, 60, 89, 90, 226
- Mohawk Valley region, 187
- Mohegan Indians, 15, 66, 67
- molasses, 84, 107
- Molasses Act (1733), 85(*t*), 107, 155
- Moley, Raymond**, 740
- molls, prostitutes as, 119
- monarchs and monarchies. *See also* kings and kingdoms; *specific monarchs*
European, 18
- Mondale, Walter**, 986
- monetary policy, of Second Bank of the United States, 325
- money, 189(*i*). *See also* currency; paper money
colonial, 107–110
Continental as, 188–189, 196
gold standard and supply of, 515
greenbacks as, 460
politics and, 566
“monkey trial.” *See* Scopes trial
- monopolies
Brandeis on, 661–662
Roosevelt, Theodore, and, 650
by Standard Oil, 548
Supreme Court on, 651
in transportation industry, 255, 296
trusts as, 548
- monotheism, in Sudan, 23
- Monroe, James** (1758–1831), 307, 318
as diplomat, 232–233
as president (1817–1825), 231, 243, 244
- Monroe Doctrine (1823), 244, 674
Roosevelt Corollary to, 683
- Montagnais people, 56
- Montana, 413, 638
- Monterey, California, 415, 419
- Monterrey, Mexico, battle at, 419, 420(*i*)
- Montesquieu, Charles-Louis de**, 207, 210
- Montgomery, Alabama
Confederacy proclaimed in, 446
Selma march to, 869(*i*), 891
- Montgomery Bus Boycott, 881–882
- Montgomery Ward, 549
- Montserrat, 53, 90
- Moody, Anne**, 882
- Moody, Dwight L.**, 602
- Moody, Paul**, 287
- Moore, Gordon**, Moore’s law and (1965), 990
- Moore, Samuel L.**, 389
- Moore, Stephen**, 1017
- Moore’s Creek Bridge, Battle of, 177
- Moors, 25
- moral free agency, 306
- Moral Majority, 964(*i*), 976
election of 1980 and, 981–982
“Moral Majority as a Threat to Liberty, The” (Giamatti), 979
- moral reform, 367
- moral suasion, Lincoln and, 368
- morality
election of 1988 and, 996
Finney and, 306
Fourth Great Awakening and, 963
media and, 856
middle-class, 303–304, 855–856
political parties and, 334
religion and, 344
Religious Right on, 976–977
- Morgan, J. P.**, 661
- Morgan, John Pierpont**, 548, 645, 651(*i*)
- Morgan, Lewis Henry**, human development theory in *Ancient Society*, 530–531, 530(*t*)
- Morgan, William**, 334
- Morgenthau, Henry, Jr.**, 740, 792
- Morledge, C. G.**, 529(*i*)
- Mormon Trail, 353(*m*), 414(*m*)
- Mormon War, 354
- Mormons and Mormonism, 352–354
polygamy (plural marriage) among, 352(*i*), 353, 521, 522–523
slavery and, 434, 435
trek by (1830–1848), 353(*m*)
- “Morning in America,” Reagan and, 986–989
- Morocco, French-German conflict over, 684
- Morrill Act, 516
- Morris, Gouverneur**, 120(*m*), 241
- Morris, John B.**, 298
- Morris, Robert**, 188, 201, 204, 206
- Morris, Samuel**, 133–134
- Morris, Thomas**, 321, 421
- Morristown, 185(*m*)
- Morse, Samuel F. B.**, 290(*i*), 310
“Morse Code,” 290(*i*)
- mortality
in cities, 354

- mortality (*cont.*)
 in Civil War, 455, 456, 458–459
 in Puritan society, 116(*i*)
 on westward migration, 413
- mortgages
 FHA and VA, 857
 in Great Depression, 744–745
- Morton, Thomas**
 on Indian forest clearing, 14
- Moscone, George**, 957
- Moscow, in World War II, 788–789
- Moses, Robert**, 890, 891
- Mossadegh, Muhammad**, 828
- motherhood. *See also* families
 vs. career, 550, 851–855, 854(*i*)
 republican, 258–262
 slave, 398
 workday and, 653
- Mother's Magazine*, 276
- mothers' pensions, 654
- Motley, Archibald**, 719(*i*)
- Motown, 848(*i*), 893
- Mott, Lucretia**, 362, 366, 371
- moundbuilders. *See also* burial mounds
 Adena, 12(*i*)
 at Kincaid site, 13(*i*)
- Mount, William Sidney**, 358
- Mt. Olympus (Washington), 651
- Mourning Dove** (Salish Indian), 528
- mourning war, 18
- movement. *See* immigrants and immigration;
 migration; *specific groups*
- movies and movie industry, 541, 629(*i*), 669
 in 1920s, 726
 critics of, 704
 Hollywood, in Europe, 727
 nickelodeons and, 615
 sexual content of, 960
 teenage culture and, 847–848
 in World War II, 782–783
- Mozambique, 895, 992
- Mr. and Mrs. I. N. Phelps Stokes* (Sargent), 585(*i*)
- Mrs. Hugh McCurdy and Her Daughters* (Johnson), 249(*i*)
- Ms. magazine*, 925(*i*)
- MS-DOS, 989
- muckrakers, 619
- Mugwumps, 639
- Muhammad** (Prophet), 22
- Muir, John**, 583, 651
- mulattos, 42, 331, 387
- Mulders, Joseph**, 99
- Muller v. Oregon* (1908), 654, 708
- multiculturalism, 1015–1018
 language and, 1018, 1018(*i*)
- multinational corporations (MNCs), 291, 663, 1010–1011
- multipolar world, 999
- Munch, Edvard**, 727
- Munich Conference (1938), 770
 as foreign policy analogy, 818
- municipal governments, 494, 619–624
- Munn v. Illinois*, 514
- Munnikhuysen, John Anthony**, 380
- Munsee Indians, 13, 58, 227
- Murray, Judith Sargent**, 199, 199(*i*)
- Murray, Philip**, 844
- Murrow, Edward R.**, 783
- Musa, Mansa**. *See* Mansa Musa
- museums, 356, 618–619
- music
 African, 100
 in African American religion, 395–396, 397
 antislavery, 356
 bebop, 849
 blues, 617–618
 cultural dissent and, 849–850
 folk, 761, 918
 jazz, 705(*i*), 718–719
 ragtime, 617, 618
 rap, 960
 rhythm and blues, 848
 rock 'n' roll, 848
 songs about workers, 960
 soul music and, 893
- muskets, 290
- Muskogean-speaking societies, 89
- Muslims. *See also* Islam
 anti-Western ideology of, 998
 Crusades and, 22
 in Iran and Iraq, 980
 radical, 1002, 1023–1024
 slaves and, 93
 Spain and, 31
 trade and, 29(*m*)
- Mussolini, Benito**, 768, 790. *See also*
 fascism; World War II
- mutual aid societies, 612
- mutual benefit societies, 292, 402
- My Lai massacre (Vietnam War), 928
- Myers, Warner**, 304
- myths
 in Europe, 20–21
 western, 518(*i*), 535
- NAACP (National Association for the Advancement of Colored People), 776, 780, 821, 871
 anticommunism and, 875
 Brown v. Board of Education and, 878–879
- Nabrit, James M.**, 880(*i*)
- Nader, Ralph**, 940, 1025
- NAFTA. *See* North American Free Trade Agreement
- Nagasaki, atomic bombing of, 794, 794(*m*), 795
- naming, of slave children, 397
- Nanking, Japanese massacre in, 773, 792
- Napoleon I Bonaparte** (France)
 British triumph over, 241
 English wars and, 88
 Jefferson and, 234
 Louisiana Purchase and, 232–233
- Napoleonic Wars, commerce and, 250, 251
- Narragansett Indians, 15, 62, 66, 67
- "Narrative of James Curry, a Fugitive Slave" (*Liberator*), 398
- NASA. *See* National Aeronautics and Space Administration
- Nash, Diane**, 882
- Nash, George**, 629(*i*)
- Nashville, Chattanooga, and St. Louis Railroad, 394(*i*)
- Nashville Union*, 421
- Nasmith, Samuel J.**, on atrocities against African American refugees, 472
- Nasser, Gamal Abdel**, 828–829, 829(*i*)
- Nast, Thomas** (1840–1902), 485(*i*)
- Nation, The*, 498
- Nation of Immigrants*, A (John F. Kennedy), 1016
- "Nation of (Too Many) Immigrants, A?" (Beck), 1016
- Nation of Islam, 892, 893(*i*)
- National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders (Kerner Commission), 863
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), 832
- National American Woman Suffrage Association (NAWSA), 592
- National Association for the Advancement of Colored People. *See* NAACP
- National Association of Colored Women, 591, 755
- National Association of Manufacturers, 746, 754
- National Association Opposed to Woman Suffrage, 592
- National Audubon Society, 583
- national bank, Hamilton on, 216, 218
- National Banking Acts
 of 1863, 460
 of 1864, 460
- national banking system, 460, 510
 Jackson and, 326
- National Baptist Church (NBC), Women's Convention of, 592
- National Baptist Convention, 495
- National Black Antiwar Antidraft League, 923
- National Black Feminist Organization, 924
- National Black Political Agenda, 895
- National Black Political Convention (1972), 895
- National Child Labor Committee, 554, 556(*i*), 621, 652

- National Congress of American Indians, 898
- National Congress of Mothers, 591
- National Consumers' League, 629, 652
- National Convention of Colored People (1848), 403
- national debt, 152, 205, 231
- Bush, George W., and, 1026
- Clinton and, 1021
- Hamilton on, 217, 218
- as percentage of gross domestic product, 1027(f)
- Reagan and, 983
- after Seven Years' War, 152
- National Defense Advisory Commission, 771
- National Defense Education Act (1958), 842
- National Domain, land sales in, 294(m)
- National Endowment for the Arts (NEA), 906, 907(t)
- National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH), 906, 907(t)
- National Equal Rights League, 470
- National Forest Service (1905), 662(t)
- national forests, 583, 584(m)
- National Gay Task Force, 926
- national government, 205. *See also* Constitution (U.S.); Government (U.S.)
- Federalists on, 216
- National Grange of the Patrons of Husbandry. *See* Grange
- National Guard, 565
- coal strike and (1931), 738
- desegregation and, 879
- Jackson State and, 928
- Kent State killings and, 927–928
- national health insurance, 663, 748. *See also* health insurance
- National Housing Act (1937), 750(t)
- National Indian Defense Association, 528
- National Indian Youth Council (NIYC), 898
- National Industrial Recovery Act (NIRA), 741, 746, 747, 750(t)
- National Interstate and Defense Highways Act (1956), 857, 861(m)
- National Labor Relations Act (Wagner Act, 1935), 750(t), 819
- National Labor Relations Board (NLRB, 1935), 747, 750(t)
- national law, supremacy of, 241–242
- National League (baseball), 581
- National Legion of Mothers of America, 769–770
- National Liberation Front (NLF), 833
- national monuments, private use of, 583
- National Municipal League, 624
- National Organization for Women (NOW), 909, 909(i), 924
- National Origins Act (1924), 713, 714(i), 864
- national-origins system, quotas and, 713
- National Park Service (1916), 583, 662(t)
- national parks, 524–525, 583–584
- in California, 524
- and forests (1872–1980), 584(m)
- Roosevelt, Theodore, and, 651
- National Recovery Act, 741, 754
- National Recovery Administration (NRA), 741, 744(i), 755
- National Republicans, 241, 244, 251, 326
- National Review*, 976
- National Right to Life Committee, 956
- National Road, 293, 323
- National Security Council (NSC), 813
- Iran-Contra and, 993
- NSC-68, 813
- national security state, 800
- national self-determination. *See* self-determination
- National Socialist (Nazi) Party (Germany), 768. *See also* Nazi Germany
- National Trades Union, 292
- National Union for Social Justice, 746(i)
- National Union Party, 468, 469
- National Urban League, 655
- Red Scare and, 821
- National War Labor Board (NWLB, 1918), 689, 707, 781
- National Wilderness Preservation System, 984
- National Wildlife Refuge (Pelican Island, Florida), 583
- National Woman Suffrage Association, 486, 695
- National Woman's Party (NWP), 695, 709
- National Youth Administration (NYA, 1935), 750(t), 757–758
- nationalism
- black, 892–896
- racial and ethnic, 923–924
- of Roosevelt, Theodore, 658–659
- War of 1898 and, 675
- of Young Lords, 894–895
- Nationalist Chinese, 682, 814–815
- nationalists, after Revolution, 204–205
- nationalization, of Mexican resources, 683
- Nations of the Iroquois, 90
- Native Americans, 2, 8–18, 10(m), 407. *See also* reservations; *specific groups*
- American Indian Movement and, 897–899
- archaeological sites of, 651
- assimilation of, 227, 406, 528–532, 534
- attitudes toward war, 18
- Bacon's Rebellion and, 70–71
- Bad Axe Massacre against, 330
- battles with, 226
- bison and, 525(i)
- Braddock and, 138(i)
- British and, 47–48, 52
- in California, 414–415, 532
- California gold rush and, 426–427
- cessions by, 227(m)
- civil rights and, 892
- Civil War and, 526–527
- Columbian Exchange and, 3
- Dakota Sioux uprising, 526–527
- Dawes Act and, 532
- depictions of, in West, 530–531, 530(i), 531(i)
- diet of, 227
- diversity of, 3
- of eastern woodlands, 12–15
- economy of, 17
- European diseases and, 35, 47, 60, 417
- in Florida, 12
- French and Indian War and, 135–137
- in Georgia, 230(i)
- Ghost Dance of, 534
- goals of, 90
- government of, 12–15
- Grant's peace policy for, 528
- of Great Lakes region, 15–16
- of Hispaniola, 34, 35
- horses and, 416, 416(i)
- imperial warfare and, 88–90
- as Indians, 31
- as labor, 42
- land cessions by, 421
- lands of, 141–142, 200, 201, 226–227, 320–321
- lifestyle of, 8–11
- mass execution of, 527
- in Middle Atlantic region, 120
- of Mississippi Valley, 11–12
- national parks and, 525, 651
- in New Deal, 756–757, 757(i)
- of New England, 15
- New England wars by, 66–70
- of Pacific coast, 16
- Penn and, 83
- in Pennsylvania, 42
- Plains Indians, 15–16, 327, 407, 414(m), 415–417, 525–534
- population of, 35
- propaganda and, 237(i)
- religion and, 17–18
- removal of, 282, 326–331, 330(m), 378, 416, 535
- reservations for, 525, 526(m), 532, 533, 534(m), 535
- resistance by, 26, 327, 330, 526–528, 532–533
- in Revolution, 191(m)
- after Revolution, 196, 199
- of Rocky Mountain region, 15–16
- Sand Creek massacre against, 527, 528
- in Seven Years' War, 139
- as slave owners, 327, 464

- Native Americans (*cont.*)
 as slaves, 427
 of Southwest, 16, 532, 533
 status of, 530(*t*)
 Thorpe, Jim, 582(*i*)
 trade and, 16–17, 48(*m*)
 Trail of Tears and, 331
 in trans-Appalachian West, 140
 treaties with, 320–321, 330, 331, 421, 427, 529–532
 tribalization and, 88–90
 U.S. expansionism and, 410
 in West Indies, 53
 whites' depictions of, 530–531, 535
 women and, 12, 15, 227
 in World War I, 688
 in World War II, 776
 Wounded Knee massacre of, 534
Native Son (Wright), 761
 nativism, 356–357, 432, 669. *See also*
 Know-Nothing Party
 anti-immigrant legislation and, 713
 Klan and, 714
 Protestant, 310–311, 600
 NATO. *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization
 natural gas, as fuel, 626
 natural resources
 conservation of, 759
 industrialization and, 546
 for textile industry, 287
 in West, 509(*i*)
 Natural Resources Council, 939
 natural rights, 127
 natural selection, 594
 naturalism, in literature, 594
 Naturalization Act (1798), 223–224, 231
 Nauvoo, Illinois, 353
 “Nauvoo Legion,” 354
 Navajo (Diné) Indians, 8, 17, 532, 757, 776
 navies. *See* armed forces; military; Navy (U.S.); Royal Navy (England)
 navigation, Portuguese, 25
 Navigation Acts (1651–1751), 83–85, 85(*t*), 255
 American shipping and, 201
 British sugar and, 92
 Sugar Act and, 156
 Navy (U.S.), 510. *See also* Royal Navy (England)
 in Civil War, 452, 453(*m*)
 Guantánamo base of, 678
 imperialism and, 674
 Mexican War and, 419
 Oregon and, 412
 Pearl Harbor base and, 676
 in War of 1898, 675, 676
 in World War I, 687
 in World War II, 772, 792
 Nazi Germany
 American troops in, 772(*i*)
 fascism in, 768–769
 Hitler in, 768–769, 769(*i*)
 Holocaust and, 791–792
 in World War II, 766, 789–792, 791(*m*)
 Nazi-Soviet nonaggression pact, 770
 NCL. *See* National Consumers' League
Neblett, Elizabeth Scott, on marriage, 261
 Nebraska, 431, 432
 necessary and proper clause, 207
Neel, Alice, 761
 Negro Election Day, 305
 Negro Leagues (baseball), 581–582
 “Negro rule,” 498, 645
 “Negro supremacy,” 642
Negro World, 719
 neighborhoods, in cities, 301, 612–613, 613(*i*)
 neo-Europes, 40, 56–66
 vs. plantation colonies, 57
Neolin (Delaware Indians), 139
 “neomercantilist” system, 250, 460
 Netherlands. *See also* Dutch; New Netherland
 Calvinism in, 44
 Nazi invasion of, 771
 Spanish, 44
 “Network Television as a Moral Danger” (Wildmon), 978
 Neutral Indians, 60
 neutrality
 in French Revolution, 219
 as U.S. World War I policy, 669, 685, 686
 toward U.S. Revolution, 174
 before World War II, 770
 in World War II, 770–771
 Neutrality Act (1935), 769
 Nevada, gold and silver in, 516–517, 517(*m*)
Nevelson, Louise, 761
 Nevis, 53, 90
 New Amsterdam, 58, 58(*i*), 59
 “New Class of Champions, A” (Lincoln), 368–369
 New Deal (1933–1939), 645, 670, 734
 African American support for, 754–756
 arts in, 735(*i*), 761
 Asian Americans and, 758–759
 attacks on, 745–747
 citizens' responses to, 742–743
 civil rights and, 874–875
 coalition in, 660, 750, 758, 762–763, 874
 environment and, 759–761
 First (1933–1935), 740–745, 745(*m*)
 labor and, 747, 751–754
 legacies of, 761–763
 liberalism in, 749
 major legislation in, 750(*t*)
 Mexican Americans and, 757–758, 758(*i*)
 Native Americans and, 756–757, 757(*i*)
 public works and, 752–753
 Second (1935–1938), 747–751
 social impact of, 751–763
 Supreme Court and, 746
 women in, 754
New Democracy, The (Ickes), 752
 New Democrats, 1020
 public policy and, 1020–1021
 New Echota (1835), Treaty of, 330–331
 New Economic Policy (Nixon), 942
 New England, 48(*m*), 56, 60–66. *See also*
 specific colonies, cities, and states
 Asian trade by, 251(*i*)
 colonies in, 82
 cotton spinning in (1840), 288(*m*)
 Dominion of, 85–86, 85(*m*)
 English settlers in, 90
 environment in, 255
 exports from, 103
 French-Indian allies and, 90
 Great Awakening in, 132
 immigrants in, 558–559
 Indian wars in, 66–70
 Indians of, 15, 60
 migration from, 230
 Patriots in, 175
 population in, 117
 public education in, 263
 Puritans in, 61–62, 61(*m*), 116–120
 religion in, 270, 271
 revivalism in, 129
 in Revolutionary War, 188
 secessionists in, 233
 settlement in, 60–66, 65(*m*)
 shoe industry in, 255, 415
 town meetings in, 64
 women in, 116–117
 yeoman society in, 64–66
 New England Anti-Slavery Society, 362
 New England Emigrant Aid Society, 433
 New France, 56–58. *See also* Canada;
 France
 Anglo-American conquest of, 138, 139(*m*)
 Jesuits in, 56
 migrants to, 58
 peasants in, 57–58
 New Freedom, 657
 “New Frontier” (Kennedy, John F.), 830
 New Guinea, in World War II, 792
 New Hampshire, 270, 288
 Massachusetts Bay and, 85
 settlement of, 230
 New Haven, 62, 82
 new immigration, 559(*m*)
 New Jersey. *See also* Middle Atlantic region
 conflict in, 121–122
 in Dominion of New England, 85
 family and political power in (1700–1776), 106(*f*)

- foreign-born population in, 1013
 holding companies and, 548
 land disputes in, 141–142
 as Middle colony, 120
 in Revolution, 184, 185(*m*), 188
 suffrage in, 257–258
 trusts and, 651
 women's rights in, 199
- New Jersey Plan, 206
- New Left movement, 914–915
- New Lights, 132, 133
 Baptists, 134
 Presbyterians, 133
 in South, 133–134
- “New Look” program (Eisenhower), 826
- New Mexico, 407, 410, 414(*m*), 429, 429(*m*), 431
 Gorras Blancas in, 644
 livestock introduced into, 15
 Mexican American land claims in, 515
 Mexican War and, 420, 421
 peoples of, 16
- New Nationalism, of Roosevelt, Theodore, 656, 658–659
- New Negro* (Locke), 718
- New Netherland, 56, 58–60, 82, 120
 England and, 59–60, 84
 fur trade in, 59
 as New York, 60
- New Orleans, 232, 394
 Battle of, 319
 Civil War and, 452, 453(*m*)
 Hurricane Katrina in, 1030
 planter families in, 387
 race in society of, 387
 shipment to, 255
 in War of 1812, 240(*m*), 241
- New Orleans Pinchbacks (Negro Leagues), 581
- New Orleans Times-Picayune*, 693
- New Republic*, 663, 750
- New Republic magazine*, 663–664
- New Right, 972, 974–981
 family values and, 963, 964(*i*), 1018
 Goldwater and, 974–975, 974(*i*)
 Reagan and, 983
- New Salem, Illinois, 437
- New South, industrialization in, 556, 557(*m*)
- New Spain, boundary with, 244(*m*)
- New Sweden, 120
- “New Woman,” 585(*i*)
 Gibson Girl as, 583
- new world. *See also* America(s)
 use of term, 34
- new world order, 969, 996
- New York* (Bellows), 607(*i*)
- New York (city), 300(*m*)
 African Americans in, 873–874
 Armory Show in, 598
 Central Park in, 388, 626
 draft riot in, 455
 elevated trains in, 608
 financial crisis in, 945, 945(*i*)
 fire of 1776 in, 151(*i*)
 gay underground in, 618
 government reform in, 624
 immigrants in, 356–357, 562, 1012
 Lower East Side in (1900), 613(*m*)
 popular entertainment in, 355–356, 615–617
 population of, 301, 712, 718
 prostitution in, 354–355
 Puerto Rican population of, 864
 race riots in, 614
 in Revolution, 151(*i*)
 skyscrapers in, 609, 609(*i*)
 Stamp Act protests in, 158
 Tammany Hall in, 541, 619–622
 Tenderloin in, 614
 tenements in, 615, 616(*m*)
 terrorist attack on September 11, 2001, 1026–1027, 1027(*i*)
 Tin Pan Alley in, 617
 violence in (1964), 896
 Washington and Tryon in, 150
- New York (colony). *See also* Middle Atlantic region
 in Dominion of New England, 85
 government of, 82
 Iroquois in, 60
 as Middle colony, 120
 self-government in, 87
 tenant farmers in, 120–121
- New York (state)
 constitution in (1777), 198
 constitutional ratification in, 207–208
 Erie Canal in, 293–294
 labor reform by, 632
 Married Women's Property Law (1848) in, 371(*i*)
 voting rights in, 316
 women's rights in, 371, 373
- New York Consumers' League, 629
- New York Emancipation Act (1799), 266
- New-York Evening Post*, 410
- New York Herald*, 253
- New York Herald-Tribune*, 621
- New York Journal*, 620, 675
- New York Protestant Episcopal Church
 Mission Society, Sixth Annual Report of, 384
- New York Realists, 595
- New York Society for the Suppression of Vice, 585
- New York Sun*, 685
- New York Times*, 388
- New York Tribune*, 301, 348, 351, 384, 433
- New York World*, 619, 620
 circulation statistics for, 621
- New Yorker* (magazine), on postwar lifestyle, 858(*i*)
- New Zealand, progressivism in, 653
- Newark, riots in (1967), 896
- Newfoundland
 Britain and, 47, 90, 91(*m*)
 U.S. fishing rights in, 196
- Newlands Reclamation Act (1902), 651, 662(*t*)
- Newport, 103
- Newport, James**, 220
- newsboys, 621, 621(*i*)
- newspapers. *See also* journalism; *specific newspapers*
 African American, 360, 719
 antislavery, 362
 for immigrants, 612
 Internet and, 1011(*i*)
 Klan, 717
 political parties and, 320(*i*), 321
 urban (mass-market), 620–621
 as yellow journalism, 619
- Newton, Huey**, 894, 894(*i*)
- Newton, Isaac**, 127
- Nez Perce Indians, 525, 529, 533
- Ngola people, 97
- Niagara, Fort, 139
- “Niagara Creed,” 601
- Niagara Movement, 655
- Niagara Principles, 655
- Nicaragua
 Reagan and, 992
 U.S. intervention in, 711
- nickelodeons, 615
- Niger River region, 23, 25
- Nigeria
 Islam in, 25
 slaves from, 97
- Night Life in Philadelphia* (Svinin), 355(*i*)
- Nike
 factory in China, 1010(*i*)
 outsourcing by, 1011
- Niles, Hezekiah**, 239, 304
- Niles Weekly Register*, 304
- Nimitz, Chester W.**, 792
- Nineteenth Amendment (1920), 662(*t*), 695–696, 710(*i*)
- Ninety-five Theses* (Luther), 22
- 94th Aero Pursuit Squadron, 685(*i*)
- Nipmuck Indians, 67
- Nisei, 787
- Nixon, Richard M.** (1913–1994), 926–933, 927(*i*)
 in China, 929
 détente policy of, 928–929
 domestic policy of, 939–942
 economy and, 942
 election of 1950 and, 804
 election of 1960 and, 830
 election of 1968 and, 922–923, 923(*m*)

Nixon, Richard M. (*cont.*)

- election of 1972 and, 931–932, 932(*m*)
- environment and, 940
- foreign policy of, 927–929, 948
- Hiss case and, 821
- impeachment and, 947
- kitchen debate and, 838, 840(*i*)
- pardon of, 948
- resignation of, 947
- silent majority and, 929–932, 948
- “southern strategy” of, 922–923
- Vietnam War and, 917, 927–929
- Watergate and, 947–948

Nkrumah, Kwame, 876**Noble, Elaine**, 957

- Noble and Holy Order of the Knights of Labor. *See* Knights of Labor
- nonaggression pact (Nazi-Soviet), 770, 771–772

Nong Miao (China), 197

nonimportation movement, 161

Nonsuch, Treaty of, 45(*i*)

nonviolent protest, for civil rights, 880–883

Normandy, D-Day invasion at, 789(*i*), 790–791

North

- African Americans in, 362
- black migration to, 613, 669, 694, 694(*i*)
- democratic republicanism in, 256–264
- differences from South, 266
- disenfranchisement of immigrants in, 647–648
- free blacks in, 360, 401–402
- free labor in, 282
- Great Awakening in, 132–133
- maritime economy in, 103–105
- railroads of, 297(*m*)
- resistance to Fugitive Slave Act in, 430–431
- Revolutionary War in, 184–189, 185
- school busing in, 931
- segregation in, 871
- slavery ended in, 265–266, 265(*m*)
- South as economic colony of, 395
- Whigs in, 333

North (Civil War)

- draft in, 454–455
- emancipation and, 464
- financing of war by, 460
- mobilization in, 448, 452–462
- resources of, 407, 456, 457(*f*)
- women in, 456

North, Frederick (Lord), 160(*t*), 166, 184, 186, 190**North, Oliver**, 993(*i*)

North Africa, in World War II, 789–790

North America. *See also* America(s);

- Central America; Latin America;
- South America; *specific locations*

ancient peoples of, 9(*m*)

British, 156(*m*)eastern section of (1650), 48(*m*)English, 77, 80–110, 83(*t*)European spheres of influence (1754), 136(*m*)

free-trade zone in, 1010

imperial wars over, 88

Native Americans of, 8

North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), 970, 1010

North American Review, The, 336–337North Anna, battle at, 469(*m*)North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), 808(*m*), 812, 827

former Yugoslavia and, 1023

North Carolina, 499

civil strife in, 142–143

Civil War in, 471, 471(*m*)

farmers in, 197

land tax in, 142

Raleigh's colony in, 47

Regulators in, 143

religion in, 270

secession and, 446, 448

settlers in, 82

voting rights in, 316

North Dakota, 520, 638

North Korea, 815–816. *See also* Korean WarNorth Vietnam, 828, 929, 930(*i*). *See also* Vietnam

Northeast

deindustrialization and, 944(*m*)

immigrants in, 310, 356–357

neomercantilism in, 250

rural communalism in, 349, 349(*m*)

urban areas in, 606

Northern Europe, economy in, 20

Northern Pacific Railroad, 497, 518, 525

Northern Paiute Indians, 15

Northern Securities Company, 650

Northwest. *See* Old NorthwestNorthwest Ordinance (1787), 201, 202(*m*), 436

Northwest Passage, search for, 56

Northwest Territory

Jay's Treaty and, 219–222, 226

land division in, 203(*m*)

New Englanders in, 230

settlement of, 228–230

slavery in, 428

states from, 293

Treaty of Greenville and, 226–227, 228(*i*)Norway, in World War II, 771, 790(*m*)

Norwegian immigrants, 520

notables (wealthy people)

Adams, John Quincy, and, 319–321

decline of, 316, 317

Notes on the State of Virginia (Jefferson), 231–232Nova Scotia (Acadia), 90, 91(*m*), 137, 189black Loyalists in, 200(*i*)

free blacks in, 264–265

U.S. fishing rights in, 196

novels. *See* literature; *specific writers***Noyes, John Humphrey**, 351–352NSA. *See* National Security AgencyNSC. *See* National Security Councilnuclear families. *See also* families

after World War II, 850, 855

nuclear power, environmentalism and, 942

nuclear weapons. *See also* arms race; atomic bomb

Reagan and, 992, 995

testing of, 813, 826

Nueces River, as Texas border, 419

Nuevo México. *See* New Mexico

nullification, 324

nullification crisis (1832), 323–325, 325(*i*)

Numic-speaking peoples, 15–16

Nuremberg rallies, 769(*i*)

nursing

in Civil War, 455, 456(*i*), 459

women in, 550

in World War II, 776

Nye, Gerald P., 769, 771**Nzinga** (Kongo), 28(*i*)

oath of allegiance, for former Confederates, 480

oath of loyalty. *See* loyalty oaths**Obama, Barack**, 1025, 1031(*i*)

election of 2008 and, 1030

election of 2012 and, 1032

on immigration, 1017

Middle East and, 1031–1032

as president, 1030–1032

Supreme Court and, 1031

Obama, Michelle, 1031(*i*)

obscenity, Court on, 930

Occaneechee Indians, 70

Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA, 1970), 942, 983

occupational segregation, of women, 854

oceans. *See specific ocean regions***O'Connor, Sandra Day**, 984, 1020

octoroon, 387

Office of War Information (OWI), 782

office work, by women, 550

officeholders

black, in South, 493–494

ex-Confederates as, 481

Ogden, Aaron, 242Oglala Sioux, 528, 530(*i*)Ohio, 201, 226, 229, 250(*i*), 257, 293Ohio Anti-Saloon League, prohibition campaign, 692(*i*)

Ohio Company of Virginia, 135

- Ohio Indians, 177
colonial expansion and, 163–164
settler relations with, 174
- Ohio River region, 255, 452, 453(*m*)
1774–1775, 175(*m*)
cities in, 300(*m*)
conflict in, 135
French forts in, 135
Indians of, 135–137, 226
lands in, 200, 226
in Revolution, 184
- Ohiyesa** (Santee Sioux). *See* Eastman, Charles
- oil and oil industry
energy crisis (1970s) and, 938–939
in Iran, 828
in Middle East, 808, 1028
Rockefeller and, 547–548
spill near Santa Barbara, 939
Teapot Dome and, 710
trusts and, 548
- oil embargo (1973), 938–939
- Ojibwa Indians, 15, 56
- Okies, 759
- Okinawa, 792
- Oklahoma, Indians and, 327, 330(*m*), 532
- old-age pensions, 663, 708, 747–748, 761
- Old Age Revolving Pension Plan, 747, 748(*m*)
- Old Lights, 132
- Old Northwest, 201
- Old Southwest, 321
- Oldham, John**, 66
- Olive Branch Petition, 177
- Oliver, Andrew**, 158
- Oliver, Peter**, 174
- Oliver, Robert**, 250
- Oliver Ames Company, 296
- Olmsted, Frederick Law**, 286–287, 391, 395
on plantations, 388
on slavery, 400
- Olney, Richard**, 674
- Olsen, George**, 912
- Olympic games
black power salute in, 889(*i*)
boycott of (1980), 977
Thorpe at (1912), 582(*i*)
- Omaha Platform (1892), 643–644
- Omnibus Housing Act (1964), 907(*t*)
- On the Bowery* (Stephens), 600(*i*)
- “On the Equality of the Sexes” (Murray), 199
- On the Origin of Species* (Darwin), 593–594
- On the Road* (Kerouac), 849
- “One Hundred Percent Americans”
campaign, 690–691
- 107th Colored Infantry, 467(*i*)
- Oneida Community, 351–352
- Oneida Indians, 13
- O'Neill, Eugene**, 721
- Onondaga Indians, 13, 80, 226
- OPEC. *See* Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries
- Opechancanough**, 49(*i*), 52
- open door policy, in Asia, 678–682
- open-market system, 840
- opera, 618
- Operation Rescue, 1019
- Operation Rolling Thunder, 911–914
- Oppenheimer, J. Robert**, 793–794
- Orange, Fort (Albany), 58, 60
- Orange County, California, suburbanization in, 863
- Order of Freemasonry, 333–334
- Order of the Star-Spangled Banner, 432
- Ordinance of Nullification (1832), 323–324
- Oregon, 407, 410, 413(*i*)
boundaries of, 417–418, 419
gay rights in, 1019–1020
migration to, 412–413
territorial boundaries in (1819–1846), 412(*m*)
wagon trains to, 412–413
“Oregon conventions,” 417
- Oregon Donation Land Claim Act (1850), 421
- Oregon System, of voting, 624
- Oregon Trail, 353(*m*), 412, 413, 414(*m*)
- organization (business)
horizontal integration, 548
of railroad industry, 512
vertical integration, 541, 547, 548
- Organization Man, The* (Whyte), 859
- “organization men,” 842
- Organization of Afro-American Unity, 892
- Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC), 938, 939
- organized labor. *See* labor unions
- original sin doctrine, 273, 395
- Orlando, Vittorio**, 697(*i*)
- Orphan Asylum Society, 305
- orphans
in Chesapeake region, 54
Civil War and, 475(*i*)
in Shaker communities, 350
slave, 398
- Orthodox Judaism, 599. *See also* Jews and Judaism
- Osborne, Sarah Harrah**, 133
- Ostend Manifesto (1854), 431
- Ostram, Mary Walker**, 366, 367
- O'Sullivan, John L.**, 411(*i*), 412, 422
- O'Sullivan, Timothy H.**, 468(*i*)
- Oswald, Lee Harvey**, 904
- Other America, The* (Harrington), 843
- Otis, James**, 158
- Ottawa Indians, 15, 17, 56, 139, 226
- Ottoman Empire, 28, 30, 684, 698(*m*)
- Our Bodies, Ourselves*, 952
- Our Country* (Strong), 674
- Outcault, R. F.**, 619, 620, 620(*i*)
- outdoor relief system, 623
- outsourcing, 721, 1010–1011
- outwork system, 45
mills and, 254
in shoe industry, 286
- overland travel, 293
- overseers, 388
- Ovington, Mary White**, 655
- pachuco* gangs, 783
- Pacific Crest Trail, 761
- Pacific Northwest
economic development in, 517–518
Indians of, 16, 17
- Pacific Ocean region
Indians of, 16
Lewis and Clark in, 233–234
Pacific coast cities and, 606
transpacific trade and, 59(*m*)
U.S.-Japanese competition in, 682
U.S. rights in, 408
War of 1898 in, 675
in World War II, 792–793, 793(*m*), 794(*m*)
- Pacific Railway, 576(*i*)
- Pacific slope, settlement of (1860–1890), 517(*m*)
- pacifism, in World War I, 691
- padroni* (labor boss), 610
- Page, William**, 303(*i*)
- Pahlavi, Muhammad Reza** (shah of Iran), 828, 977
- Paine, Thomas**, 128
Common Sense, 177–178
- painting. *See also* art(s); *specific works and artists*
Ash Can School of, 595, 595(*i*)
cubism, 598, 598(*i*)
Harlem Renaissance and, 718
realism in, 595–598, 595(*i*)
- Paiute Indians, 15, 534
- Pakistan
bin Laden in, 1027
immigrants from, 1015
- Palestine, 698, 828, 997
- Palestine Liberation Organization (PLO), 997
- Palladio, Andrea**, 267(*i*)
- Palmer, A. Mitchell**, 708–709
- Palmer raids, 709
- Pan-African Congress, 697
- pan-Africanism, 720
- Pan-American Exposition, 650
- pan-Indian identity, 534
- Panama, 34, 682
canal return to, 977
- Panama Canal, 511, 682–683, 682(*i*), 977

- panics (financial). *See also* depressions (financial); Great Depression
 of 1819, 251
 of 1837, 334–335, 335(*i*), 338, 727
 of 1857, 293
 of 1873, 497
 of 1907, 662
- Papago Indians, 756–757
- papal encyclicals, on republicanism, 308, 310
- paper money, 189(*i*), 325, 662. *See also* currency; money
 in Civil War, 460, 461, 462
 colonial, 110
 in Revolution, 188–189, 196
 after Revolution, 202–204
- paper sons (illegal Chinese immigrants), 564
- paramilitary groups
 in Mississippi, 500
 Nazi fringe, 714
 Reconstruction and, 498–499
- Paramount Pictures, 726
- pardon, for Nixon, 948
- parents, roles of, 262
- Paris, in World War II, 791
- Paris, treaty of
 of 1763, 78, 139, 156(*m*)
 of 1783, 196, 226
 of 1899, 678
- Paris Peace Conference. *See* Versailles treaty, of 1919
- Park Forest, Illinois, 858(*i*)
- Parker, Alton B.**, 650
- Parker, Charlie**, 849
- Parks, Rosa**, 881
- parks, urban, 626
- parlements* (France), 18
- Parliament (England), 255
 Charles I and, 60–61
 compromise by, 166–167
 Patriots and, 160–163
 representation in, 157
 supremacy of, 157, 166–167, 170
- Parliament of Religions, 601
- parochial schools, 599
- partitions
 of Palestine, 828
 of Vietnam, 828
- Parton, James**, 328
- party politics, 314
- Passion of Sacco and Vanzetti, The* (Shahn), 708(*i*)
- passive resistance, by slaves, 400
- patents, 290, 549(*i*)
- paternal authority, of yeomen, 389
- paternalism
 in family life, 850
 of planters, 382–383, 388
- Paterson, William**, 206
- Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (2010), 1031
- patriarchy, 18, 40, 258, 389, 390
- Patriot Act. *See* USA PATRIOT Act
- patriotism
 in Civil War, 452
 women and, 591
 in World War II military, 776
- Patriots, 147. *See also* Revolutionary War (U.S.)
 by 1770, 166–167
 farmers and, 170
 free blacks as, 265
 in local government, 182
 vs. Loyalists, 182
 Massachusetts resistance and, 175
 Parliament and, 160–163
 resistance by (1762–1776), 171(*t*)
 before Revolution, 174
 Revolution and, 176, 184(*m*), 195–196
- patronage, 318, 323, 501, 619, 638
 by Walpole, 106, 107(*i*)
- Patterson, Haywood**, 756(*i*)
- Patterson, John**, 883
- Patterson, Thomas**, on Philippines, 680–681
- Patton, George S.**, 790
- Paul, Alice**, 695, 696, 709
- Paulson, Henry**, 1030
- Pavlicek, Joseph**, 586(*i*)
- Pawnee Indians, 416, 417
- Pax Americana, 840
- Paxton Boys, 142
- Paycheck, Johnny**, 960
- Pea Ridge, Battle of, 451(*i*)
- Peace Corps, 832
- Peace Democrats, 469
- peace movement
 in Vietnam War, 914
 after World War I, 709–710
- peace party, in Texas, 391
- peace policy, of Grant, 528, 532
- peacekeeping, by NATO, 1023
- Peale, Charles Willson**, 187(*i*)
- Peale, Norman Vincent**, 849
- Pearce, Charles H.**, 495
- Pearl Harbor
 Japanese attack on, 773
 U.S. naval base at, 676
- peasants
 Christianity and, 21–22
 lifestyle of, 19
 in New France, 57–58
 society in Europe, 18–19
- peddlers, 254, 254(*i*)
- Peking. *See* Beijing
- Pelham, Henry**, 137
- Pendleton, Edmund**, 177
- Pendleton Civil Service Act (1883), 638, 662(*t*)
- penicillin, 687(*i*), 851
- Peninsular Campaign, 449, 450(*m*)
- Penn family**
William, 82–83, 121
 Wyoming Valley, Pennsylvania, and, 141
- Pennington, W. C.**, 381
- Pennsylvania, 82–83. *See also* Middle Atlantic region
 Civil War in, 465–466, 465(*m*), 468
 claims to Pittsburgh, 174
 conflict in, 121–122
 constitution in (1776), 198
 farm improvements in, 230
 Indians in, 142
 land disputes in, 141
 as Middle colony, 120
 Quakers in, 125–126
 religion in, 124–125
 in Revolution, 184, 185(*m*)
 September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks and, 1002, 1026
- Pennsylvania Gazette*, 98(*i*), 128, 132
 alcohol featured in, 221
- Pensacola, battle at, 240(*m*)
- pensions
 mothers', 654
 for officers in Revolution, 190
 old-age, 663, 708
 Townsend on, 747
 for veterans, 639, 642
- Pentagon
 Reagan and, 985
 September 11, 2001, terrorist attack on, 1002, 1026
- Pentecostal evangelicals, 963
- peónes, Mexican Americans as, 515
- People's Party. *See* Populist Party; populists and populism
- People's Republic of China, 814. *See also* China
- Peoria Indians, 56
- Pequot Indians, 15, 66
- per capita income, 250, 302, 721
- perestroika*, 993
- "Perfect Operator, The" (Schmitt), 579
- perfectionism, Noyes and, 352
- Perkins, Frances**, 632, 740, 754
- Permanent Indian Territory, 416, 431
- Pernambuco, sugar mills in, 46
- Perot, H. Ross**, 1020, 1021(*m*)
- Perry, Matthew**, 510
- Perry, Oliver Hazard**, 236–237
- Pershing, John J.**, 684(*i*), 686, 687
- Persian Gulf region, oil from, 938
- Persian Gulf War (1990–1991), 998, 998(*i*)
 Iraq War and, 1028
- personal computer (PC), 989, 990–991, 1011, 1012
- personal-liberty laws, 431
- Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Act (1996), 1022, 1023(*i*)

- Perspective View of the Pennsylvania Hospital*, A (Streeper and Dawkins), 128(i)
- Peru, 8, 31(m), 42
- “pet banks,” of Jackson, 326, 338
- Petersburg, Virginia, siege of, 467, 468, 469(m), 471
- petitions
- against Indian removal, 327
 - against Kansas-Nebraska Act, 432
 - against slavery, 363, 365, 370(m)
- petroleum. *See* oil and oil industry
- phalanx, as socialistic system, 351
- Phelps Dodge, 517
- Philadelphia, 300(m)
- anti-Catholic riot in, 311
 - Constitutional Convention in, 205–207, 266
 - Continental Congress in, 169
 - Enlightenment in, 128(i)
 - immigrants in, 122
 - Indians and, 83
 - population of, 103
 - in Revolutionary War, 185(m), 187
 - segregated housing in, 871
- Philadelphia Hospital, Pennsylvania, Enlightenment and, 128(i)
- Philadelphia National Gazette*, 336
- philanthropy, of Carnegie, 619
- Philip II** (Spain, r. 1556–1598), 44
- Philip, King**. *See* Metacom (King Philip)
- Philippines, 511
- in American empire, 678
 - British in, 138
 - cession of, 678
 - debate over, 680–681
 - immigrants from, 758–759, 1015
 - independence for, 678
 - resistance to U.S. in, 678
 - Taft as governor-general, 678
 - United States and, 672
 - in War of 1898, 675
 - after War of 1898, 677–678
 - in World War II, 792, 794(m)
- Philipsburg Proclamation (1779), 190
- Phillips, David Graham**, 619
- Phillips, Wendell**, 460, 464, 485
- Phoenix, Arizona, 624
- phonograph, 549(i), 576
- photography, 595
- Picasso, Pablo**, 598
- Pickett, George E.**, 465
- Pickford, Mary**, 726, 726(i)
- piecework, 550, 555
- Piegán (Blackfeet) Indians, 528, 533(i)
- Pierce, Franklin** (1804–1869), 431, 433
- Pietism, 114, 126, 129
- Pike, James M.**, 497
- Pilgrims, 60–61
- Pillow, Fort, black troops slaughtered at, 499
- Pinchot, Gifford**, 651, 657(i)
- Pinckney’s Treaty (1795), 232
- Pine Ridge Reservation, 529(i), 534
- Wounded Knee and, 898
- Pingree, Hazen**, 624
- Pinkerton Detective Agency, 544
- Pioneer Line, 425
- pioneers, on Oregon Trail, 413
- pirates, Barbary, 231
- Pitt, Fort, 138, 139, 174
- Pitt, William**, 137, 138, 141, 157, 160–161, 160(t), 170
- Pittsburgh, 135
- claims to, 174–175
 - deindustrialization and, 943, 943(m)
 - urban crisis in, 864(i)
- Pittsburgh Courier*, 873
- Pittsburgh Pirates (baseball), 581
- Pius IX** (Pope), 308
- Pizarro, Francisco**, 35, 42
- plague, in Europe, 18
- Plains Indians, 15–16, 17, 327, 407, 414(m), 415–417, 525–534, 525(i)
- plains region. *See* Great Plains
- Plan of Union (Franklin), 137
- “Plan of Union” (Galloway), 172–173
- “Plan to End Slavery” (Joseph Smith Jr.), 434
- Planned Parenthood of Southeastern Pennsylvania v. Casey* (1992), 1020
- plantation-based economy, 90, 376, 389, 394
- plantation colonies, 46–56, 46(m)
- vs. neo-Europes, 57
 - slavery in, 55–56
- planters and plantations, 297
- in 1860 and 1881, 491(m)
 - in Americas, 35
 - on Atlantic islands, 28
 - Bacon’s Rebellion and, 70–71
 - in Caribbean, 53–56, 266, 482
 - in Civil War, 452–454, 471
 - cotton and, 229–230
 - in Cotton South, 376, 388
 - cultures of, 383–388
 - debts to Britain and, 171–174
 - democratic politics and, 392–393
 - gentility of society and, 102
 - housing of, 376, 383, 383(i), 386
 - Jefferson on, 218–219
 - lifestyle of, 386
 - middling, 386, 388, 389
 - paternalism and, 382–383
 - poor whites and, 391
 - during Reconstruction, 481, 487, 488
 - religion and, 386–388
 - slavery and, 267, 370, 378–381, 388, 389, 400
 - smallholding, 389
 - in South Carolina, 82
 - as southern gentry, 383–386
 - in southern society, 102–103
- sugar and, 46–47, 46(m), 380
 - in Virginia, 54(m)
 - westward movement by, 229, 376
- plants. *See also* agriculture; crops; farms and farming; *specific crops*
- in Columbian Exchange, 43
 - native to Americas, 8
- Platt Amendment (1902), 678
- Playboy* magazine, 856
- Plea for the West*, A (Lyman Beecher), 308
- Pledge of Allegiance, “under God” added to (1954), 849
- Plenty Kill** (Lakota Indian), 528
- Plessy, Homer**, 580
- Plessy v. Ferguson* (1896), 577–580, 649(i), 654, 878
- plows, steel, 296, 519
- Plunkitt, George Washington**, 619–620
- plural marriage (polygamy), 352(i), 353, 354, 521, 522–523
- pluralism
- cultural, 1013–1018
 - revivalism and, 134
- Plymouth, 60, 62, 82, 86
- Poague, William**, 448
- Pocahontas**, 49, 49(i)
- English view of, 51, 51(i)
- pocket veto, of Wade-Davis Bill, 480
- poets and poetry. *See also specific poets*
- of Klan, 716
- Point Pleasant, Battle of, 175, 175(m)
- Poland, 698(m), 736
- German invasion of, 770, 771
 - NATO and, 1023
 - Solidarity in, 994
 - Soviets and, 791
 - after World War II, 806, 807
- Polaris missiles, 826
- police
- African Americans and, 893
 - in cities, 622
 - Haymarket violence and, 568
 - strike in Boston, 707
- police action, Korean War as, 816
- police power, of state, 332
- polio vaccine, 851
- Polish immigrants, 559(m), 609–610
- Polish people, in World War II, 792
- political campaigns
- in 1920s, 711
 - financing of, 948
 - techniques in, 638, 640–641
- political machines, 317, 541, 619–623, 627
- political parties, 147, 281, 314. *See also* factions; *specific parties*
- antislavery, 366
 - in Britain, 106, 152
 - Grange and, 565
 - rise of, 223–226, 316–318
 - sectionalism in, 407, 433

political power. *See* power (political)
politics

- in 1920s, 709–718
- 1973–1980, 947–950
- African Americans in, 871
- in Cold War, 818–819
- crisis of 1790s, 216–226
- democratic, 280, 281, 315(*i*), 316, 392–395
- of empire (1713–1750), 105–110
- ethnocultural, 340
- evangelicalism and, 275
- family values in, 963, 964(*i*)
- global, 1002
- ideological, 219
- immigration and, 1013–1018
- Ku Klux Klan and, 714
- labor and, 334, 564–565, 754
- labor-rural alliance in, 565–566, 569
- in Middle Atlantic region, 125–126
- popular (1820–1828), 316–321
- realignment in (1848 and 1860), 436(*m*)
- realignment in (after 1974), 948–949, 949(*t*)
- after Reconstruction, 638–642
- reforms of, 636
- religion and, 316, 600
- after Revolution, 198
- sexual, 925
- slavery and, 266–267, 425
- in South, 386, 392–395, 494
- trade and, 166(*f*)
- urban reform and, 629–632
- Vietnam War and, 914
- women and, 198–199, 339, 367, 591, 663, 709–710, 710(*i*)
- in World War II, 781

Polk, James K. (1795–1849), 424
election of 1844 and, 418
expansionism of, 410, 418–419, 421, 424(*m*)
Mexican War and, 410, 420
as president (1845–1849), 425(*i*)

poll tax, 484, 645, 891

Pollock, Jackson, 761

pollution

- in cities, 626
- climate change and, 1032
- environmentalism and, 939
- industrialization and, 553
- TVA and, 761(*m*)

Polo, Marco, 30(*i*)

polygamy (plural marriage), Mormon, 352(*i*), 353, 354, 521, 522–523

Pommer, Erich, 727

Ponce de León, Juan, 34

Pontiac (Ottawa Indians), 139

Pontiac's Rebellion, 153

pooling, by railroads, 569

poor people. *See also* poverty

- game laws, subsistence hunting and, 584
- health care for, 709
- in seaport cities, 104–105
- in South, 390–391, 390(*i*), 393
- urban, 304, 305, 541

Poor Richard's Almanack, 128

Poor White Folks (Beard), 390(*i*)

pope(s), 21

Gregory XVI, 308, 310

John Paul II, 994

Pius IX, 308

popular culture

- entertainment and, 355–356, 615–618
- sex and, 960–961
- urban, 354–356
- in World War II, 782–783

“Popular Education” (*North American Review*), 336–337

Popular Front, 770, 820

popular sovereignty, 179, 211, 242, 324, 428,

- 429, 429(*m*), 431, 432, 433, 436
- in Declaration of Independence, 197

popular vote. *See* elections; voting and voting rights

population. *See also* diversity

- in 1803 and Louisiana Purchase, 235
- of African Americans, 323, 401, 613
- in Americas, 8
- of Cahokia, 11–12
- of Chesapeake region, 54
- of cities, 300, 354, 606, 712
- in Confederacy, 456
- of England, 287
- of English settlers, 90
- of European Union, 1005
- of free blacks, 401, 402
- growth of, 141
- immigrant, 556, 713, 1013–1015
- of mainland colonies, 141(*f*)
- of Middle Atlantic region, 120, 121–122
- of Native Americans, 35
- of New England, 117
- of New France, 58
- of New Netherland, 58
- nonnative, from gold rushes, 426(*t*)
- of port cities, 103
- of rural areas, 606
- shift in, 948
- shifting patterns in (1950–1980), 862(*m*)
- slave, 96, 304, 378–380, 379(*m*), 456
- of South Carolina, 82
- of United States, 287
- world's largest cities (1800 and 2000), 611(*t*)

Population Bomb, The (Ehrlich), 941

Populist Party, 542, 569, 624, 643(*i*)

1894 election and, 645, 647

1896 election and, 646–647, 648(*m*)

free silver and, 647

Omaha Platform of, 643–644

women in, 591, 636

Populists and populism

- New Deal and, 746–747
- revolt by, 643–644
- Roosevelt, Theodore, and, 658–659
- in South, 644, 645, 646
- in West (1892), 643(*m*)
- workers and, 644

pork packing. *See* meat-packing industry

pornography, Court on, 930

Poros society, 25

port cities. *See* seaports

Port Hudson, Louisiana, 464

Port Huron Statement (1962), 914, 918

Port Royal, 90

Portland, Oregon, 517–518

Portrait of Pocahontas (Van De Pass), 51, 51(*i*)

portraits, group, 105(*i*)

Portsmouth, New Hampshire, 62, 158(*i*)

Portugal

Africa and, 6, 24(*m*), 27(*i*)

Americas and, 26

Brazil and, 35, 36(*i*), 46–47

slave trade and, 30

trade by, 25–28

positive good defense, of slavery, 282,

364(*i*), 386–387, 398

Post Dispatch (Cleveland), 707(*i*)

Post Office Act (1792), 295

postcolonial world, containment in, 826–833

postindustrial economy, 942

postwar era, after World War II, 852–853

potatoes, 43

in Ireland, 310

Potawatomi Indians, 15, 226

potlatch, 17

Potomac River region, 52

Potomack Indians, 52

Potosí, mines in, 42

Potsdam Conference, 794, 807

Pottawatomie, Kansas, Brown at, 433

pottery, in Sudan, 23

Pound, Ezra, 595

poverty. *See also* poor people

in 1920s, 721

in cities, 863

of indentured servants, 55

industrialization and, 565

of Irish immigrants, 310

Johnson, Lyndon B., and, 905, 906–908, 908(*f*)

King, Martin Luther, and, 896

of Native Americans, 528

progressivism and, 636, 652, 709

in South, 393

urban violence and, 896

wealth, food, and, 554–555

working-class, 305, 513, 553

- Poverty* (Hunter), 652
- Powderly, Terence V.**, 567, 567(*i*)
- Powell, Adam Clayton, Jr.**, 873
- Powell, John Wesley**, *Report on the Lands of the Arid Region of the United States*, 520–524
- power (energy). *See* energy
- power (political)
- in Articles of Confederation, 200–201
 - federal, 510, 688
 - national, 207, 408
 - of presidency, 326, 670, 740
 - shift to West and South, 948
 - soft, 726
 - in state governments, 198
- power looms, 288, 291
- Power of Positive Thinking, The* (Peale), 849
- Powhatan** (chief), 13, 17, 49, 50, 52
- Powhatan Chiefdom, 12–13
- Powhatan Indians, 49(*i*)
- Prager, Robert**, lynching of, 692
- prayer, in schools, 930–931
- praying towns, 67
- Preble, Edward**, 232(*i*)
- “predatory pricing,” 541, 547, 548
- predestination, 22, 62, 273, 274, 395
- preemptive war doctrine, 969
- pregnancy, on western trails, 413
- Presbyterians, 270, 600. *See also* evangelicals and evangelicalism
- Benevolent Empire and, 316
 - New Light, 133–134
 - Scots-Irish as, 124
- preservationists, 583
- presidency. *See also* president; *specific individuals*
- Jackson and, 326, 331
 - Roosevelt, Franklin, and, 740
- president. *See also* cabinet (presidential); presidency; *specific individuals*
- powers of, 326, 640–641, 670
- Presidential Commission on the Status of Women, 909
- Presidential Committee on Civil Rights, 875
- presidential debates, Kennedy-Nixon, 830
- presidential elections. *See* elections
- Presidential Reconstruction, 478, 480, 481
- Presley, Elvis**, 846(*i*), 848
- press, freedom of, 224
- price supports
- agricultural, 711
 - Farmers’ Alliance and, 569
- prices
- in Great Depression, 727
 - for slaves, 381
 - wholesale (1869–1913), 546(*f*)
- Priest, Josiah**, 364(*i*)
- priests, in Spanish America, 43
- Primacy of Human Reason and Natural Laws, The* (Wise), 131
- primary elections, white, 871
- primary schools, 263
- primer, antislavery, 361(*i*)
- primogeniture, 18
- Princeton, battle at, 184, 185(*m*), 186(*i*)
- Princeton University, 133
- Princip, Gavriilo**, 684
- Principia Mathematica* (Newton, 1687), 127
- print
- Great Awakening and, 132(*i*)
 - revolution in, 126–127
- prison(s), reform of, 367
- Prison Discipline Society, 305
- Prisoners of Poverty* (Campbell), 555
- prisoners of war
- on Bataan, 792
 - Santa Anna and, 392
- privacy rights, 957
- sexual, 957
- “private city,” 619
- privateers, French ships seized by, 223
- Privy Council (England), 52
- Proclamation for Suppressing Rebellion and Sedition (George III), 176
- Proclamation Line (1763). *See also* Royal Proclamation (1763)
- westward movement and, 163–166, 170(*m*), 171(*t*)
- Proclamation of 1763. *See* Royal Proclamation of 1763
- proclamation of 1775 (Dunmore), 192, 264
- Proclamation of Neutrality (1793), 219
- producerism, 566
- production. *See also* mass production
- business expansion and, 546
 - in Great Depression, 727
 - household mode of, 120
 - industrialization and, 546
 - and producers of cotton (1800–1860), 378(*f*)
 - vertical integration and, 547
- productivity
- 1970–2004, 1005(*f*)
 - decline in, 987
 - gang-labor system and, 388
 - Swift and, 547
- professionalization
- of baseball, 581
 - of football, 582
- professionals, African American, 871
- professions
- corporate, 549–550, 550(*i*)
 - training through GI Bill, 843
 - women in, 550, 628, 958
- “Program for America” (*American Standard*), 717
- progress
- Twain on, 594–595
- Progress and Poverty* (George), 565
- Progressive Era (1890–1914), 540, 638, 663–664. *See also* progressivism
- ideas of, 542, 636
- Progressive Party, 542
- in 1912, 656–657, 657(*i*), 660(*m*)
 - in 1924, 711
 - in 1948, 819
- progressivism, 624. *See also* Progressive Era
- goals of, 652–656
 - government regulation and, 650
 - labor unions and, 655
 - major federal measures (1883–1921), 662(*t*)
 - national politics and, 709
 - in New Zealand, 653
 - political reforms and, 636, 638–639
 - resistance to, 663
 - Wilson’s Fourteen Points and, 697
 - women and, 652–654
 - World War I and, 685, 688
- prohibition, 642, 705(*i*), 712–713, 714. *See also* Eighteenth Amendment; temperance; temperance movement
- repeal of, 713
- Prohibition Party, 591
- Prohibitory Act (1775), 176, 190
- Promise of the New Deal, The* (Shahn), 708(*i*)
- Promontory Point, Utah, transcontinental railroad at, 508
- Promoting Nutrition* (Abel), 554–555
- propaganda
- end of Reconstruction and, 504
 - in World War I, 690–691, 691(*i*)
- property
- inheritance of, 117
 - after Revolution, 200
 - slaves as, 200, 266, 268, 381, 393, 428, 436
 - taxation of personal, 301
 - as voting requirement, 62, 86, 198, 206, 257–258, 316, 494
 - widow’s rights to, 117
 - women and, 18, 199, 258, 371
- property rights. *See also* property; voting and voting rights
- Marshall on, 241, 242
 - Taney Court and, 331–332
 - of women, 258, 371
- Prophetstown, 235
- Proposition 13 (California), 947
- Proposition 187 (California), 1015
- Proposition 209 (California), 1015
- Proposition 227 (California), 1018(*i*)
- proprietorships, 82, 87
- proslavery forces, in Kansas, 433
- prosperity
- of elite, 577
 - middle-class culture and, 302–303

- prosperity (*cont.*)
 in Pennsylvania and New Jersey, 122
 in Reagan's second term, 987
 southern, 393–395
 after World War II, 840–841
- Prosser, Gabriel**, 255, 266, 273, 400
- Prosser, Martin**, 273
- prostitution, 354–355, 367
 colonial, 119
 reform and, 626–627
- Prostrate State, The* (Pike), 497
- protective tariffs, 319, 320, 323, 510,
 512–513, 642. *See also* American
 System (Clay); tariffs; *specific tariffs*
- protest(s). *See also* antiwar movement
 (Vietnam War); revolts and
 rebellions; *specific protests*
 in 1960s, 903(*i*)
 by citizens, 105–106
 civil rights, 879–892
 global (1968), 920–921
 in Great Depression, 738–739, 748(*m*)
 against Grenville's legislation, 157–158
 against industrialization, 565–566
 in Middle East, 1032
 against railroads, 298
 against Stamp Act, 158(*i*)
 for women's voting rights, 695
 against WTO, 1004, 1004(*i*)
- Protestant Almanack, The* (1700), 63(*i*)
- Protestant Reformation, 22
- Protestantism
 abortion rights and, 1018–1019
 African American, 135
 black evangelical, 272–273, 395–396,
 402
 Canada and, 90
 in England, 63
 evangelical, 269, 275, 306, 310, 849,
 962–963
 fundamentalism and, 601–602
 Luther and, 22, 44
 in Maryland, 87
 missions of, 599–600
 movie industry and, 704
 nativism and, 310–311, 407
 in New England, 52
 in New France, 57
 Reformation and, 22
 Second Great Awakening and, 274–275,
 306
 Smith, Al, and, 715–718
 social activism and, 961–962
 Social Gospel and, 600
 Spanish Catholicism and, 43–46
 urban, 303–304
- Providence, 62
- Psychology of Advertising, The* (Scott), 550
- psychotherapy, in 1960s, 961
- Ptolemy, Claudius**, 30(*i*)
- public accommodations, “full and equal”
 access to, 496
- public aid, to railroads, 512
- public assistance. *See also* Aid to Families
 with Dependent Children; social
 welfare; welfare programs
 for mothers with dependent children
 (1911), 653
- Public Broadcasting System (PBS), 957
- public credit, Hamilton on, 216–217
- public domesticity, industrialization and, 580
- public education, 310, 336–337, 493,
 494–495, 580
- public health. *See also* health and health care
 movement, 625–626, 625(*i*), 636
 polio vaccine and, 851
- public land. *See also* land
 opened to private businesses, 583, 651
 for preservation and recreation, 583
- “Public Letter Declining an Invitation
 to Attend an Antislavery
 Convention . . .” (Greeley), 384–385
- public libraries, 619
- public life, Christianity and, 978–979
- public relief agencies, in Great Depression,
 739, 749
- public schools. *See also* schools
 Bible reading in, 930–931
- public sphere, women in, 367, 370
- public works. *See also* internal improvements
 in cities, 622
 Hoover and, 736–737
 in New Deal, 741–744, 749, 751,
 752–753, 759(*i*), 760–761, 761(*m*)
- Public Works Administration (PWA, 1933),
 741, 750(*t*), 760
- Puck* (magazine), 564(*i*), 651(*i*), 657(*i*)
- Pueblo Indians, 16, 17
- Puerto Ricans, 694
 civil rights and, 892
 Young Lords and, 894–895
- Puerto Rico, 676
 in American empire, 678
 cession to United States, 677
 migration from, 864
- Puget Sound, 412
- Pulitzer, Joseph**, 619, 620, 621
- Pullman Company, 576(*i*), 577
- Pullman strike (1894), 644, 657
- Punderson, Prudence**, 116(*i*)
- punishment, of slaves, 96, 98(*i*), 362, 388,
 389(*i*)
- “pure-and-simple unionism” doctrine, 570
- Pure Food and Drug Act (1906), 629, 662(*t*)
- Puritan-Pequot war, 66–67
- Puritan Revolution (England, 1640s), 63
- Puritans, 61–62
 Calvinists as, 22
 in England, 63
 Glorious Revolution and, 86–87
- migration to America, 61–62, 61(*m*)
 in New England, 61–62, 64, 116–120
 Pequot war with, 66–67
 witchcraft and, 63–64
 women as, 62, 116
- Qing dynasty (China), 197
- Quaker Meeting*, 123(*i*)
- Quakers, 82–83, 270
 conflict in colonies of, 121–122
 manumission by, 265, 266, 271
 in Pennsylvania, 82–83, 125–126
 religious practices of, 123(*i*)
 Welsh, 123
- Quartering Act
 of 1765, 157, 171(*t*)
 of 1774, 168
- quartermoon (octoroon), 387
- Quayle, Dan**, 996
- Quebec, 56
 British capture of, 138, 156(*m*)
 colony of, 163
- Quebec Act (1774), 169, 170(*m*), 171(*t*)
- Queen Anne's War (1702–1713), 88(*t*),
 91(*m*)
- Queen for a Day* (TV show), 846
- Quincy, Josiah**, 238–239, 624
- quota system
 affirmative action and, 951
 Immigration and Nationality Act (1965)
 and, 1013
 national-origins, 864
- race and racism, 357(*i*), 365(*i*). *See also*
 abolition and abolitionism; African
 Americans; civil rights movement;
 integration; Ku Klux Klan;
 segregation; slaves and slavery
 abolitionism and, 364
 affirmative action and, 950–952
 Anglo-Saxon superiority and, 412
 anticommunism and, 875
 Cherokees and, 331
 against Chinese immigrants, 561–564,
 564(*i*)
 communism and, 875
 diversity in Middle Atlantic region,
 125(*m*)
 emancipation and, 464
 eugenics and, 594
 against free blacks, 360
 German fascism and, 768
 Haitian Revolution and, 224
 imperialism and, 674
 institutional, 863
 against Japanese, 669, 792
 of Johnson, Andrew, 481
 Kerner Report on, 896

- King, Martin Luther, and, 896
 in Levittowns, 857
 against Mexican Americans, 669, 694
 in military, 776
 in minstrel shows, 356
 nationalism and, 923–924
 in Nazi Germany, 768
 New Deal politics and, 755
 in plural society, 1013
 against Puerto Ricans, 694
 in Reconstruction, 493
 “separate but equal” doctrine and, 580
 skin color and, 55
 southern society and, 387
 in World War I, 694
 after World War I, 706–707
 in World War II, 780(*i*), 783
 after World War II, 868
- race music, 719, 848
- race riots. *See also* riots
 in 1965 and 1967, 896
 in 1968, 896, 919
 in Chicago (1919), 707
 in Detroit, 783, 873
 in East St. Louis (1917), 707
 after King’s death, 896
 in Memphis, 478, 480(*i*)
 in San Francisco, 561
 in Springfield, Illinois (1908), 614, 655
 in Tulsa (1921), 707, 724
 in urban areas, 614, 896
 in World War I, 687–688
 after World War I, 706–707
 zoot-suit, 783
- racial mixture, 42, 444
- Radcliffe College, 589(*i*)
- Radical Reconstruction, 478, 482–485,
 483(*m*), 486, 494, 497
- Radical Republicans, 463, 481–482, 493,
 496
- Radical Whigs, 152, 158–159
 Boston Massacre and, 166
- radicals and radicalism
 Black Panthers and, 894
 labor movement and, 565, 655–656
 Muslim movement and, 1002
 pro- and antislavery, 438
 women’s liberation and, 592
 after World War I, 708–709
- radio
 Coughlin on, 746(*i*)
 foreign relations and, 726
 Roosevelt, Franklin D., and, 740
- ragtime (music), 617, 618
- Railroad Administration, 689
- Railroad Retirement Act, 746
- railroads
 1873 depression and, 497
 1890s depression and, 644
 in Civil War, 448
 construction funds for, 512
 consumer culture and, 577
 corporations and, 548
 elevated (els), 608
 expansion of, 296, 297(*m*), 511–512,
 513(*m*)
 farmers and, 565
 Great Plains and, 519
 labor for, 495
 land grants for, 512
 marketing networks and, 541
 in Mexico and U.S., 514, 514(*m*)
 national parks and, 525
 oil industry and, 548
 organization and management of, 546
 passenger car from, 298(*i*)
 pooling by, 569
 Pullman strike and, 644
 ranching and, 518, 519
 rebates from, 548
 refrigeration and, 547
 regulation of, 566, 569, 650, 662
 risks and rewards of, 298–299
 safety on, 553
 Santa Fe, 513, 513(*m*)
 segregation of, 576(*i*), 577–580
 in South, 393, 494
 state investments in, 298–299, 335
 strikes against, 565
 technology for, 298
 transcontinental, 431, 432, 460, 508, 510
 in West, 407
 in World War I, 689
 “rain follows the plow,” 519
- Rake, Joseph**, 931
- Raleigh, Walter**, 47
- Rammsay, Cato**, 200(*i*)
- Ramsay, David**, 182
- ranching
 in California, 415, 428
 cowboys and, 518(*i*), 519
 Long Drive and, 519
 railroads and, 518, 519
- Randolph, A. Philip**, 780, 872, 873, 886
- Randolph, Edward**, 68–69, 85
- Rankin, Christopher**, 268
- Rankin, Jeannette**, 686, 773
- Ranney, William T.**, 195(*i*)
- rap music, 960
- rape
 antirape movement and, 952
 in Civil War, 473
 of slave women, 95–96
- rapid transit, Johnson, Lyndon B., and, 906
- ratification
 of Articles of Confederation, 201
 of Constitution, 207–211, 210(*m*)
- rational thought, 114
 Christian, 127
 in Enlightenment, 130–131
- rationing, in World War II, 783
- Ravenel, Henry William**, 488
- Rawdon (Lord)**, 188
- Ray, James Earl**, 896, 919
- Raytheon, 841
- RCA (Radio Corporation of America), 726
- ready-made clothing, 301, 305
- Reagan, Jack**, 750
- Reagan, Ronald** (1911–2004), 746, 982(*i*)
 as California governor, 975
 Central America and, 992
 on Christianity and public life, 978
 conservatism and, 972, 974, 975–977,
 978, 981–989
 deregulation under, 983–984
 domestic policies of, 982–989
 economy and, 982–983, 986–987
 election of 1964 and, 905–906
 election of 1980 and, 973(*i*), 980–981,
 981(*m*)
 election of 1984 and, 986
 end of Cold War and, 989–995
 on environment, 941
 foreign policy of, 989–996
 Gorbachev and, 993–995, 995(*i*)
 HIV/AIDS and, 985
 Iran-Contra affair and, 992–993
 judiciary and, 984–985
 legacy of, 995–996
 “Morning in America” and, 986–989
 politics of symbolism and, 986
 Religious Right and, 981–982
 at Republican National Convention
 (1980), 941
 “Rule of Law Under God, The,” 978
- Reagan coalition, 981–982
- Reagan Democrats, 982
- Reagan Revolution, 762
 conservatives on, 984
- Reaganomics, 982–983
- real estate, taxation of, 301
- real income, between 1877 and 1900, 546
- Real Majority, The* (Wattenberg and
 Scammon), 922
- realism, in arts, 541, 594, 595–598, 595(*i*)
- reapers, 287, 291(*i*), 296
- rebates, railroad, 548
- Rebel Without a Cause* (movie), 848
- rebellions. *See* revolts and rebellions
- recall, 652
- recessions
 in 1760s, 141
 in 1981–1982, 986
 1990–1991, 987
 of 2007–, 1030
 in North Carolina, 142
 Roosevelt (1937–1938), 751
 after World War I, 721, 727
- Recollections of a Southern Matron*
 (Gilman), 260

- reconquista*, 31
- Reconstruction (1865–1877), 406, 408, 478.
 See also freedmen (freedpeople)
 Black Codes in, 481, 494
 black officeholders during, 493–494
 counterrevolution against, 498–500
 depression of 1873 and, 497–498
 electoral politics after, 638–642
 end of, 498, 499, 500, 501
 Ku Klux Klan and, 499
 laws and amendments of, 484(*t*)
 legacy of, 501–504
 Lincoln and, 480
 North and, 497, 498, 504
 Presidential, 478, 480, 481
 Radical, 478, 481–482, 482–485, 494, 497
 Republican governments in, 487, 493–495
 southern military districts during, 482, 483(*m*)
 Supreme Court and, 500
- Reconstruction Act (1867), 482–483, 484(*t*), 485(*i*)
- Reconstruction Finance Corporation (RFC), 736–737, 776
- records (music), 848
 race records and, 719
- recreation. *See* leisure
- Red China, 814. *See also* China
- Red Cloud** (Sioux chief), 528, 529(*i*)
- Red Jacket** (Seneca Indians), 227
- Red Power, 898
- Red River Valley, 521
- Red Scare
 in 1890s, 644
 in 1920s, 669, 708–709, 710
 McCarthy and, 821–825
 after World War II, 820–825
- redcoats, in Boston, 166
- Redeemers, 500, 504
- redemption plan, of Hamilton, 217
- “Redemption” process, in South, 498, 501, 504
- redemptioner system, 124
- redlining policy, 857, 871
- Reed, John**, 221
- referendum, 652
- reform(s) and reformers. *See also* moral reform; progressivism; revolts and rebellions; *specific issues*
 in 1970s, 950–958
 of asylums, 367
 benevolent, 274, 281
 of city government, 624
 civil service, 638–639
 educational, 263
 end of (1940s–1950s), 818–819
 Grenville and, 155–157
 housing, 615
 labor, 632, 652–654
 liberal, 904–908
 middle-class, 623
 for Native Americans, 528–529
 politics and, 541, 542, 622, 636
 post-Watergate, 948
 against prostitution, 626–627
 public health movement, 625–626
 religion and, 273–275, 344
 social, 305–306, 574
 temperance movement and, 307–310, 307(*i*), 589–591
 urban, 625–632
 by women, 305, 367, 589–592
- Reform Bill (England, 1832), 316
- Reform Judaism, 599. *See also* Jews and Judaism
- Reformation, Protestant, 22, 44
- refrigeration, in railroad cars, 547
- refueling stations, in Caribbean and Pacific, 510
- refugees
 in Civil War, 462(*i*), 463
 Cuban, 864–865
 from Haitian Revolution, 222–223
 from Southeast Asia, 1015
 in World War II, 792
- regional integration, 1010
- regionalism
 in Great Depression, 729
 political parties and, 436(*m*)
 voting and, 319(*m*)
- regulation
 of corporations, 542, 642
 courts on, 514
 Granger laws and, 566
 of interstate commerce, 569, 639, 650
 progressives and, 650, 663
 of railroads, 566, 569, 650
 states and, 639–642
 of trusts, 548, 642
- Regulators
 in North Carolina, 143
 after Revolution, 200
 in South Carolina, 142
- regulatory agencies, Reagan and, 984
- Rehnquist, William**, 985
- Reichstag (Germany), 768
- Reid, Bernard**, 425
- Reid, Whitelaw**, 642(*i*)
- “Relacion of the Indyan Warre, A” (Easton), 68
- relief programs, in Great Depression, 739(*m*), 740, 741–744, 749, 757, 761
- religion(s). *See also* Great Awakening; revivals and revivalism; *specific groups*
 in 1970s, 961–963
 in Africa, 25, 395
 African Methodist Episcopal Church and, 267–268, 268(*i*)
 black Christianity, 269, 272–273
 church growth by denomination (1700–1780), 133(*f*)
 in colonies, 56
 congregations by denomination (1780 and 1860), 271(*f*)
 cooperation among denominations, 275
 deism and, 128
 diversity of, 126(*m*), 574
 in European society, 20–22
 family and, 962–963, 964(*i*)
 freedom of, 216, 270
 Great Serpent Mound and, 12(*i*)
 of immigrants, 310, 598–599
 Indian, 17–18, 534, 756
 marriage counseling and, 961
 in Maryland, 52, 87
 in Middle Atlantic region, 120, 122–125, 123(*i*)
 middle class and, 849–850
 nativism and, 310–311
 in New France, 56
 in North, 132–133
 Pietism and, 114, 126, 129
 political parties and, 339
 Puritan in New England, 61–62
 in Quebec, 169
 reforms and, 305–306, 344
 Religious Right and, 976–977
 slavery and, 268–269, 271–273, 386–388, 395–396
 social settlements and, 628
 in South, 133–135
 in Spanish America, 43
 temperance and, 590
 transcendentalism and, 346
 women in, 274, 274(*i*), 275–276, 275(*i*)
- Religious Camp Meeting* (Burbank), 274(*i*)
- religious enthusiasm, 248
- Religious Right, 976–977
 election of 1980 and, 981–982
 election of 1988 and, 996
 on homosexuality, 1019–1020
- religious toleration, 147
 in Pennsylvania, 83
 by Williams, Roger, 62
- relocation, of Japanese Americans, 787–788, 787(*m*)
- Remember the Maine!*, 675
- Remington (company), 291
- Reminiscences of My Life in Camp with the 33d United States Colored Troops*, . . . (Taylor), 503
- remittances, sent by immigrants to home countries, 1014–1015
- removal policy, for Native Americans, 282, 326–331, 330(*m*), 416, 535
- Renaissance, arts and economy in, 20

- Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, 354
- reparations, for Germany after World War I, 697, 736
- repatriation, of Mexican citizens, 757
- report, on national bank (Hamilton), 216
- "Report on Manufactures" (Hamilton), 216, 218
- "Report on the Debates in Parliament" (Ingersoll), 172
- Report on the Kingdom of Kongo, A* (Lopez), 26
- Report on the Lands of the Arid Region of the United States* (Powell), 520–524
- "Report on the Public Credit" (Hamilton), 216–217
- representation
- in Britain, 152
 - in House, 206
 - in Senate, 206, 564
 - slavery and, 208–209
 - virtual, 157
- representative government
- in colonies, 106
 - constructing, 214
- reproductive laws, eugenics-based, 594
- reproductive rights, 956, 1019. *See also* abortion and abortion rights
- republic, 18, 19–20
- in France, 219
 - in Italy, 19–20
 - in United States (1787–1820), 214–245
- Republic Aviation, 841
- Republic of Texas (1836–1845), 392, 393(*m*), 419
- republican aristocracy, of affluent planters, 386
- Republican Compiler*, 298
- "Republican Defends the War, A" (Niles), 239
- republican motherhood, 258–262, 276, 367
- Republican National Convention, in 1980, 973(*i*)
- Republican Party, 407. *See also* elections; Radical Republicans; *specific presidents*
- African American support for, 755
 - big business and, 542
 - Cold War and, 818
 - depression of 1873 and, 497
 - economic and fiscal policies, 460
 - economic development and, 510–515
 - election of 1994 and, 1021–1022
 - emancipation and, 462–463
 - end of dominance, 642, 642(*i*)
 - formation of, 432
 - Goldwater and, 974(*i*)
 - Ku Klux Klan and, 499
 - as Mugwumps, 639
 - as National Union Party, 468–469
 - New Right and, 972, 981–982
 - progressivism and, 652, 711
 - Reagan and, 981–982
 - Reconstruction and, 478
 - Religious Right and, 976–977, 981–982
 - revolt in, 498
 - slavery and, 436
 - in South, 493–495, 498–500, 501, 504
 - split in, 639
 - tariff and, 512–513, 736
 - Versailles treaty and, 698–699
- republicanism. *See also specific locations*
- aristocratic, 248, 264–269, 267(*i*)
 - artisan, 291, 292, 304
 - Catholicism and, 308
 - children and, 262–263
 - Common Sense* and, 178
 - constitutional ratification and, 207
 - culture of, 248, 256–264
 - democratic republican culture and, 248, 256–264
 - economy and, 250–256
 - efforts at, 214
 - in France, 182
 - in Haiti, 223
 - institutions of, 270–271
 - political parties and, 314, 318
 - principles of, 248
 - Protestant religion and, 269–276
 - after Revolution, 196–204
 - women and, 258–262, 275–276
- Republicans, 318
- Democratic Republicans, 218, 223, 231, 241
 - National Republicans, 241
- research
- by corporations, 548
 - federal government and, 569, 842
- "reservation wars," 525
- reservations (Indian), 427, 525, 526(*m*), 529(*i*), 532, 533, 534(*m*), 535, 898
- Resettlement Administration (1935), 750(*i*), 754–755, 760(*i*)
- resistance. *See also* revolts and rebellions
- ideological roots of, 159
 - by Indians, 327, 330, 526–528, 532–533
 - in Massachusetts, 175
 - by slaves, 100–101, 400–401
- "Resistance to Civil Government" (Thoreau), 363
- resources. *See also* mineral resources; natural resources
- in World War II, 775, 783
- restoration, in England, 82
- Restoration Colonies, 82–83
- restrictive covenants, in housing, 857
- retail industry, 548–549, 549(*i*)
- retired people, in Sunbelt, 862
- Reuther, Walter**, 842, 844
- Revel, James**, 98
- Revels, Hiram R.** (1827–1901), 479(*i*), 494(*i*)
- revenue, tariffs for, 218
- Revenue Acts
- of 1673, 84
 - of 1762, 152, 171(*t*)
 - of 1767, 161
 - of 1935, 747, 750(*t*)
 - of 1942, 775
- Revere, Paul**, 167(*i*), 175
- reverse discrimination, 1015
- revivals and revivalism, 129
- Baptist, 134–135
 - in Cold War, 849
 - Finney and, 306–307, 307(*i*)
 - First Great Awakening and, 129–133
 - fundamentalism and, 602
 - Graham and, 962–963
 - Presbyterian, 133–134
 - Second Great Awakening and, 248, 271–276
 - society and, 269
- revolts and rebellions
- 1765–1770, 157–167
 - Bacon's, 70–71
 - by Dakota Sioux, 526–527, 527(*i*)
 - Glorious Revolution and, 86–87
 - by Haitian slaves, 266
 - in Hawaii, 676, 676(*i*)
 - by Indians in Seven Years' War, 139
 - by Leisler, 87
 - by Prosser, Gabriel, 255, 266, 273, 400
 - by Regulators, 143
 - Shays's Rebellion, 204
 - slave, 95, 101, 400
 - Stono Rebellion, 101–102
 - in Texas, 391–392
 - by Turner, Nat, 337, 360–361, 400
 - Whiskey Rebellion, 219
- revolution(s)
- in China (1911), 682
 - in Cuba (1959), 830
 - in France, 219–222
 - in Haiti, 222–223
 - in Hungary (1956), 826
 - in Iran, 950
 - "Velvet Revolutions," 994
- Revolution, The*, Anthony's letter to, 523
- "Revolution of 1800," 226
- Revolutionary War (U.S.), 146. *See also* Washington, George; *specific battles and leaders*
- 1776–1778, 184–189
 - 1778–1783, 189–196
 - African Americans in, 190, 192–193
 - armed forces in, 184
 - blockade in, 187
 - debt after, 196, 202
 - diplomacy after, 196
 - economy in, 187–188

- Revolutionary War (*cont.*)
 events leading to, 168–179
 France and, 183(*i*), 187, 189–190, 196
 losers in, 199–200
 in North, 184–189
 Patriot advantage in, 195–196
 republican institutions after, 196–204
 Saratoga as turning point in, 187
 slavery and (1776–1800), 264–266, 265(*m*)
 in South, 176–177, 190–195, 194(*m*)
 Treaty of Alliance with France (1778), 183(*i*), 190, 196
 in West (1778–1779), 191(*m*)
 revolvers, 287
 RFC. *See* Reconstruction Finance Corporation
Rhee, Syngman, 810, 815–816
Rhett, Robert Barnwell, 438, 446
 Rhineland, German invasion of, 769
 Rhode Island, 62, 82
 charter of, 62, 85
 paper money in, 110
 voting rights in, 316
Rhodes, Elisha Hunt, 444
 rhythm and blues music, 848
 rice
 hulling of, 100(*i*)
 planter aristocracy and, 386
 slavery and, 397
 in South Carolina, 82, 96–97
Rice, John Dartmouth, 356
 rich people. *See* wealth
 Richmond, Virginia, Civil War and, 449, 450(*m*), 456, 457(*i*), 469(*m*)
Richmond Enquirer, 269, 421
Rickenbacker, Eddie, 685(*i*)
Ride for Freedom, A — The Fugitive Slaves (Johnson), 463(*i*)
Ridge, John, 327
Riesman, David, 842
 rifles, 456, 685
 right to life movement, 956
 “right-to-work” laws, 819
 right wing (political), 704, 746
 in Central America, 992
 New Right and, 974–981
 religious right and, 976–977
 Tea Party and, 1031
 Warren Court and, 930
 rights. *See also* married women; slaves and slavery; women’s rights movement; *specific groups and rights*
 abortion, 1018–1019
 of African Americans, 654–655, 657
 of Asian immigrants, 561
 in Bill of Rights, 216
 of free blacks, 402
 for freedpeople, 481, 499
 for gays and lesbians, 786–787, 925–926, 1019–1020
 of immigrants, 669
 of labor, 669, 707–708
 Native American, 201
 natural, 127
 to privacy, 957
 of slaves, 159–160
 of widows, 117
 of women, 198–199, 281, 494, 709
 rights liberalism, 868, 891
Riis, Jacob, 623(*i*)
 “ring shout,” 396
 Rio Grande region, 419, 431
 riot(s). *See also* protests; race riots; revolts and rebellions
 in 1968, 919
 anti-Catholic, 308, 311
 in Chicago (1968), 921
 food, 461–462
 in Los Angeles, 783
 New York City draft riot, 455
 against Stamp Act (1765), 158–159, 158(*i*)
 Stonewall, 926
 zoot-suit, 783, 786(*i*)
 “Rip Van Winkle” (Irving), 264
Rise of David Levinsky, The (Cahan), 599
 ritual scarring, as “country marking,” 97–100
 rituals, in West Africa, 25
 River Rouge factory (Ford), violence at, 738
 riverboats, in Civil War, 452
 rivers. *See also specific river regions*
 in Africa, 23
 textile industry and, 255, 300
 roads and highways, 126. *See also* transportation revolution
 from 1820 to 1850, 296(*m*)
 automobiles and, 725
 Eisenhower and, 825
 interstate, 857
 National Road as, 293, 323
 turnpikes and, 255, 293
 Roanoke colony, 47, 48(*i*)
 Roaring Twenties, 721
 robber barons, 548
 Robert Taylor Homes (Chicago), 863–864
Roberts, Hannah, 345(*i*)
Roberts, John, 1031
Roberts, Oral, 963
Robertson, Pat, 962, 962(*i*), 976, 996
Robeson, Paul, 875
Robespierre, 219
Robinson, Earl, 751
Robinson, Jackie, 874
Rochambeau (Comte de), 191, 195
 Rochester, New York, revivals in, 305–306
 rock ’n’ roll music, 848
 Rock Springs, Wyoming, anti-Chinese violence in, 561
Rockefeller, John D., 651(*i*). *See also* Standard Oil Company
 in oil industry, 547–548
 Tarbell on, 619
Rockefeller, Nelson, 825
 Rockefeller Republicans, 975
Rockingham (Lord), 160(*t*)
Rockwell, Norman, 777(*i*)
 Rocky Mountains region, 233, 412, 414(*m*)
 peoples of, 15–16
Rodgers, John, 274
Roe, Herb, 13(*i*)
Roe v. Wade (1973), 956, 985, 1018, 1020
Rogers, Edward, 188
Roland, Pauline, 372
Rolfe, John, 55
 “Letter to Sir Thomas Dale,” 49, 50–51
 Rolling Stones, 918
 Roman Catholicism. *See* Catholicism
 Roman Empire, Christianity in, 21
 Romania, after World War II, 806, 807
 Romantic movement, transcendentalism and, 346
 Rome-Berlin Axis, 769
Rommel, Erwin, 790
Romney, Mitt, 1032
Roosevelt, Eleanor, 739
 African Americans and, 755
 on equal rights, 754
 letters on New Deal to, 742–743
Roosevelt, Franklin D. (1882–1945), 668, 737, 843. *See also* Great Depression; New Deal
 Atlantic Charter and, 772
 in Big Three, 788
 “black cabinet” of, 755
 death of (1945), 793
 election of 1932 and, 739
 election of 1936, 749–750
 election of 1940 and, 771
 election of 1944 and, 781
 environment and, 759, 760
 fireside chats and, 740
 First New Deal and (1933–1935), 740–747
 New Deal and, 670, 734
 Pearl Harbor attack and, 773
 as president (1933–1945), 632
 Second New Deal and (1935–1938), 747–749
 Soviet Union and, 806
 Supreme Court and, 746, 750–751
 at Tehran conference, 789
 U.S. neutrality and, 770–771
 before World War II, 768
 World War II and, 766, 771–772
 at Yalta Conference, 792–793, 795(*i*)

- Roosevelt, Theodore** (1858–1919), 540,
651–652, 674, 682(*i*)
assumption of presidency, 650
“big stick” foreign policy of, 682
campaigning by, 641 (*i*)
conservation and, 651
election of 1904 and, 641(*i*), 650
election of 1912 and, 656–660, 657(*i*),
660(*m*)
election of 1916 and, 686
European affairs and, 684
foreign policy of, 678–684
as governor of New York, 650
“How Not to Help Our Poorer Brother”
(1897), 658
imperialism and, 678
Japan and, 679–682, 713
on muckrakers, 619
New Nationalism speech (1910), 656,
658–659
Nobel Peace Prize for (1905), 679
populism, nationalism, and, 658–659
preservationism and, 583, 584(*m*)
as president (1901–1909), 541, 583
progressivism and, 636, 652, 662(*t*)
Square Deal of, 650
trusts and, 650–651
on “virile activities,” 581
War of 1898 and, 650, 675, 676
Roosevelt Corollary, to Monroe Doctrine,
683
Roosevelt recession, 751
Root-Takahira Agreement (1908), 682
Roots (TV show), 960
Rose, Ernestine, 370, 372
Rose, L. J., 299
Rosenberg, Julius and Ethel, 824, 849
Rosewood, Florida, lynching in, 706
“Rosie the Riveter” (Rockwell), 777(*i*)
Rossiter, Timothy, 116(*i*)
Roth v. United States (1957), 930
rotten boroughs, 152
Rough Riders, 676
Route 66, 857
Rouzeau, Edgar, 873
Rove, Karl, 1026, 1029
Royal African Company, 96
royal colonies
in Massachusetts, 86–87
New France as, 57
in New Hampshire, 85
Virginia as, 52
Royal Navy (England), 92, 152, 510
impressment by, 234
in Revolutionary War, 187
in Seven Years’ War, 138
Royal Proclamation (1763), 140, 156(*m*),
175, 175(*m*)
Roybal, Edward, 897
rubber, in World War II, 783
Rubin, Jerry, 921
Rubin, Mary, 563
Ruby, Jack, 904
Ruffin, Edmund, 447
Ruffin, Thomas, 400
“Rule of Law Under God, The” (Reagan),
978
rum, 107, 220
runaway slaves, 101. *See also* Fugitive Slave
Act
advertisement of, 99, 192
during Civil War, 463(*i*), 464
Confiscation Act and, 463
Revolution and, 264–265
Seminole and, 401
Underground Railroad and, 362,
363(*m*)
in Union army, 466, 467(*i*)
rural areas. *See also* agriculture; farms and
farming; suburbs; yeomen
economy in, 721
European, 557
free blacks in, 401–402
freedpeople in, 491
hunting in, 584
mail-order enterprises in, 549
manufacturing in, 251–255
migration to cities from, 349, 606, 609
in New Deal, 760
Patriots and, 170
protest movement in, 565–566
religion in, 271
seasonal lifestyle in, 19, 19(*f*)
temperance movement in, 590
writers on, 722–723
rural communalism, 349–354
Rural Electrification Administration (REA),
760
Rush, Benjamin, 146
on education, 263
on republican mothers, 259
Russell, Richard, 887
Russia. *See also* Soviet Union
Allies in, 687
bankruptcy and, 1011
Bolshevik Revolution in (1917), 687
China and, 678–679, 679(*m*)
end of Soviet Union and, 994–995
immigrants from, 557, 562
Japanese war with, 679
in Triple Entente, 684
World War I and, 684, 685, 687
after World War I, 697
Russian Republic, 994–995
Russwurm, John, 360
Rust Belt, 943(*m*), 944, 944(*m*), 949(*t*)
Rustic Dance After a Sleigh Ride (Mount),
358(*i*)
Rustin, Bayard, 863, 873–874, 875, 881,
886, 888, 892
Rutgers University, 133, 843
Sabbath
observance of, 305
reforms and, 305–306
Sabin, Albert, 851
Sacagawea, 233
Sacco, Nicola, 708(*i*), 709
sachems (leaders), 13, 15
Sacramento River Valley, 413, 415, 418, 420
sacrifice, Aztec, 8, 11(*i*)
el-Sadat, Anwar, Camp David accords and,
977
Saddam Hussein. *See* Hussein, Saddam
Safer, Morley, 914
safety, industrial, 541, 553, 983
Saffin, John, 64
Sahagún, Bernardino de, 33
Sahara Desert, 23
trade routes in, 23–25, 24(*m*)
Saigon, Vietnam, fall of, 929, 930(*i*)
sailing. *See* ships and shipping
sailors, impressment of, 234
St. Augustine
British attack on, 89–90, 107
Spain and, 43–44
St. Baths, 53
Saint-Domingue. *See* Haiti
St. Eustatius, 53
St. Kitts, 53, 90
St. Lawrence River region, 56, 58, 60, 107,
138
St. Leger, Barry, 185(*m*), 187
St. Louis, 255, 394
growth of, 300
World’s Fair at, 574
St. Louis (ship), 792
“St. Louis Blues,” 618
St. Louis Post-Dispatch, 619
St. Mark’s Square (Venice), 20(*i*)
St. Mary’s City, 52
Saint Ours (Quebec village), 57–58
St. Petersburg. *See* Leningrad
Salem, witch-hunting in, 63–64
Salesmanship (magazine), 550(*i*)
salesmen, corporate, 541, 549–550
Salisbury, Stephan, 204
Salk, Jonas, 851
SALT. *See* Strategic Arms Limitation
Treaties
Salt Lake City, bankruptcy of, 728
salutary neglect, 106, 107(*i*), 110, 155–156
salvation
Hutchinson on, 62
Puritans on, 62
revivalism and, 274

- Salvation Army, 600–601, 600(*i*)
 same-sex couples. *See also* gays and lesbians
 rights of, 1019
 San Andreas Fault, 612(*i*)
 San Antonio, Texas, 391, 761
 San Bernardino, California, Mormons in, 434
 San Francisco, 508, 557
 Chinese in, 561, 564, 758
 earthquake in (1906), 564, 612, 612(*i*),
 619
 gay rights in, 956–957
 San Francisco Zoo, 761
 San Jacinto, Battle of, 392, 393(*m*)
 San Juan Hill, Cuba, Battle of, 676, 677(*i*)
 Sand Creek massacre, 527, 528
 Sande society, 25
 Sandinistas, in Nicaragua, 992
 SANE (National Committee for a Sane
 Nuclear Policy), 914
Sanger, Margaret, 628
Sanger, William, 354
 sanitation
 in cities, 622, 626
 in Civil War, 458
Santa Anna, Antonio López de, 391–392,
 419(*m*), 420
 Santa Fe, New Mexico, 420
 Santa Fe Railroad, in Mexico and U.S., 514,
 514(*m*)
 Santa Fe Ring, 515
 Santa Fe Trail, 414(*m*), 416, 416(*i*)
 Santiago, Cuba, 676
 São Tomé, 28, 30, 46
 Saratoga, battle at, 185(*m*), 186–187
Sargent, John Singer, 585(*i*)
Sargent Murray, Judith. *See* Murray, Judith
 Sargent
Satt, Hilda, 622
Saturday Evening Post magazine, 777(*i*)
 Saudi Arabia
 Persian Gulf War and, 998
 U.S. military in, 998
 Sauk and Fox Indians, 327–330, 327(*i*)
Savage, Augusta Fells, 720(*i*)
 savanna region (grasslands), in Africa, 23
 Savannah
 battle at, 194(*m*)
 response to Haitian Revolution, 224
 Sherman in, 471(*m*)
 society in, 386
 savings and loan industry, bankruptcy of,
 1011
Saxton, William, 452
 Saybrook, 62
 scalawags, 493
Scalia, Antonin, 984
Scammon, Richard, 922
 scandals. *See also* corruption; *specific*
 scandals
 in Grant administration, 497, 498, 501(*i*)
 Scandinavian immigrants, 520, 557, 558
 “Scapegoating Immigrants” (Martinez),
 1016–1017
Scarlet Letter, The (Hawthorne), 348
Scaroudady (Oneida), 135
Schechter v. United States (1935), 746
Schenck v. United States (1919), 691
Schlaflly, Phyllis, 952(*i*), 953, 954, 964(*i*)
 conservative movement and, 975,
 976–977
Schlesinger, Arthur, Jr., 818
Schmitt, Katherine, 579
Schneebeli, Heinrich, 123
Schneiderman, Rose, 629
 on Triangle fire, 630–631
 school prayer, 930–931
 schools. *See also* education; higher
 education; universities and colleges
 in 1950s–1970s, 851
 for African Americans, 587
 Bible reading in, 930–931
 business and technical, 587
 busing to, 931
 Catholic, 310, 599
 desegregation of, 877, 878–879, 879(*m*),
 880, 880(*i*), 881(*i*)
 evolution in, 713
 of free blacks, 402
 freedmen, 493, 494, 495(*i*), 496
 for Indian children, 528
 land sales for, 201
 public in South, 391, 493, 494–495
 publicly supported, 263, 310
 secondary, 263
 segregation of, 580
Schuller, Robert, 849
Schuyler, Philip, 186
Schuyler family, 216
 science, discoveries in, 574, 592–593
 scientific management, 552
 Scioto Confederacy, 166
Scopes, John T., and Scopes trial, 713
 scorched-earth campaign, in Civil War, 468
 Scotland, invasion of England by, 63
 Scots-Irish
 in Middle Atlantic colonies, 122, 123,
 124
 Paxton Boys as, 142
Scott, Dred, 433
Scott, Walter Dill, 550
Scott, Winfield, 419(*m*), 420, 448, 449
 election of 1852 and, 431
 Indian removal and, 331
 Scottsboro defendants, 755, 756(*i*)
Scream, The (Munch), 727
Scribner's Monthly, 491(*m*)
 sculpture, in Harlem Renaissance, 720(*i*)
 scurvy, in Civil War, 456
 SDS. *See* Students for a Democratic Society
 “sea dogs,” 45
 Sea Islands, 487
Seale, Bobby, 894, 894(*i*)
 Seamen's Act (1916), 662(*t*), 663
 seaports, 250, 296(*m*), 608
 childbearing in, 259
 commerce in, 103–105, 300–301
 Huguenots in, 123
Sears, Isaac, 158
 Sears, Roebuck, 549
 seasoning, of Chesapeake indentured
 servants, 55
 seasons, European peasant life and, 19,
 19(*f*)
 SEATO. *See* Southeast Asia Treaty
 Organization
 Seattle, Washington, 517–518, 707, 707(*i*)
 WTO protests in, 1004
Seattle Post-Intelligencer, 1011(*i*)
 SEC. *See* Securities and Exchange
 Commission
 secession
 Compromise of 1850 and, 430
 of Deep South, 446
 fire-eaters and, 438
 free black support for, 402
 Lincoln and, 407, 449
 New England Federalists and, 233
 nullification crisis and, 324
 process of (1860–1861), 447(*m*)
 slavery and, 448(*f*)
 of Upper South, 447–449, 447(*m*)
 secessionists, in Southwest, 233
 Second Bank of the United States, 241–242,
 251, 319, 325
 Jackson and, 325–326
 Second Continental Congress (1775), 176–
 177, 178(*i*), 184
 on independence, 196–197
 “Second Emancipation Proclamation”
 (Kennedy), 883
 second front, in World War II, 789
 Second Great Awakening (1790–1840s),
 248, 262, 271–272, 273(*m*), 306, 344
 African Americans and, 272–273, 395
 women in, 274, 274(*i*), 275–276, 275(*i*)
 Second Hundred Years' War, 78, 88
 Second New Deal (1935–1938), 747–751
 Second Party System
 class, culture, and, 332–340
 end of, 430–436
 sectionalism and, 412
 Second Woman's Rights Convention,
 371–372
 Second World War. *See* World War II
 secondary schools, 263. *See also* education
 Secoton, village of (1585), 7(*i*)
 secret ballot, 393
 sectionalism
 in 1850s, 433
 in election of 1860, 438–439

- federal union and, 324
 increase in, 280, 282
 Mexican War and, 407, 421
 political parties and, 333, 431, 433, 436(m)
 secessionism and, 233
 secularism, 669
 Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), 1934), 746, 750(t)
 Security Council (UN), 807
 Iraq War and, 1028
 Korean War and, 816
 Sedalia, Missouri, 518
 Sedition Act
 of 1798, 223–224, 225
 of 1918, 691
Seeger, Pete, 786(i), 918
 segregation, 868
 in armed forces, 687, 776, 780
 in CCC, 755
 in entertainment, 577
 eugenics and, 594
 in mining, 517
 in Mobile, Alabama (1956), 870(i)
 occupational, 854
 railroads and, 576(i), 577–580
 in schools, 580
 in South, 591, 646
 suburban, 931
 Selective Service, student protests and, 915
 self-determination
 for Native Americans, 756, 757
 postcolonial, 826
 after Second World War, 807
 in Vietnam, 828
 after World War I, 697, 698(m)
 self-government
 in American colonies, 106, 108–109
 in Massachusetts, 60
 in New England, 60–62
 self-immolation, in Vietnam, 833
 self-made man, 304
 self-ownership, in artisan republicanism, 291
 self-realization, in transcendentalism, 346–347
Sellers, Samuel, Jr., and family, 290
 Selma, Alabama, march to Montgomery
 from, 869(i), 887(m), 891
 Seminole Indians, 326, 401, 535
 public opinion against, 331(i)
 removal of, 331
 Senate (U.S.), 206
 caning of Sumner in, 410, 481
 election to, 649
 Foreign Relations Committee of, 914
 representation in, 564, 638
 Versailles treaty and, 669, 672
 Senate Committee on the Philippines,
 testimony from, 680–681
 Seneca Falls Convention, 371, 485
 Seneca Indians, 13, 226, 227
 Senegal, 25, 94
 British in, 139
 Senegal River region, 23, 24
 Senegambia, 97
 sensationalism, in journalism. *See* yellow journalism
 sentimentalism, 258
 “separate but equal” doctrine, 580, 878
 separate sphere doctrine, for women, 367
 separation of church and state, 147, 270, 930–931
 separation of powers, 198
 separatists, Pilgrims as, 60
 September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks on, 1002, 1026–1027, 1027(i)
Sequoyah (Cherokee Indians), 327
 Serbia, 684, 1023
 Serbians, 1023
 servants. *See also* indentured servants
 for middle class, 264(i), 303
 technology and, 577
 women as, 264(i), 354, 550, 556
 service economy, 942, 987
 service sector, 541
 AFL and, 570
 African American women in, 614
 Servicemen’s Readjustment Act (GI Bill of Rights, 1944), 781, 843–844
 settlement. *See also* colonies and colonization
 of Americas, 8, 9(m)
 Columbian Exchange and, 3
 cotton and, 229–230
 Dutch, 48(m)
 in eastern North America (1650), 48(m)
 in English Chesapeake colonies, 47–52
 Indian leaders and, 66
 of Kentucky, 177
 in New England towns, 60–66, 65(m)
 of Northwest Territory, 228–230
 Scots-Irish, 124
 of slaves in Liberia, 267
 in southern colonies, 82
 in Texas, 393(m)
 in West, 163
 in West Indies, 90
 settlement-house movement. *See* social settlements
 settlers
 on Great Plains, 519–524
 Kentucky occupied by, 177
Sevareid, Eric, 847
 Seven Years’ (French and Indian) War, 137–140
 Seventeenth Amendment (1913), 649, 662(t)
 Seventh Ward Bank, 316
 severalty, 532
Seward, William H., 384, 429, 436, 438
 election of 1860 and, 438
 as secretary of state, 510–511, 674
 sewing machines, 291, 553
 sex and sexuality. *See also* gays and lesbians;
 gender and gender issues
 in cities, 618
 commercialized, in cities, 354–355
 in dance, 617
 double standard of, 367
 in early 20th century, 669
 Kinsey on, 855–856, 855(i)
 Noyes and, 351, 352
 in O’Neill plays, 721
 Playboy and, 856
 popular culture and, 960–961
 prostitution and, 354–355, 367, 626–627
 religion and, 276
 sexual revolution and, 960–961
 sexual terror in Civil War, 473
 Shakers and, 350
 slave women and, 95–96, 101, 370, 400, 444, 490
 venereal diseases in World War I and, 687(i)
 in Victorian age, 592
Sexual Behavior in the Human Female
 (Kinsey, 1953), 855
Sexual Behavior in the Human Male
 (Kinsey, 1948), 855
 sexual discrimination, voting rights for
 women and, 257–258
 sexual harassment
 of gays, 618
 Supreme Court on, 957
 of working women, 567, 777
 sexual orientation. *See also* gays and
 lesbians
 gay rights and, 1019–1020
 sexual politics, 925
Seymour, Horatio, 464, 484
 shah of Iran, 828, 977, 1024
Shahn, Ben, 708(i), 753(i)
 Shakers, 275, 349–351, 349(m)
Shakers of New Lebanon, The, 350(i)
Shakespeare, William, 356
Shame of the Cities, The (Steffens), 619
 Share Our Wealth Society (Long), 747
 sharecropping and sharecroppers, 490(i), 491–493, 491(m)
 in Great Depression, 741, 755
 “Sharon Statement,” 918
Shaw, Lemuel, 255, 292
 Shawnee Indians, 135, 142, 175, 175(m), 177, 226, 235
 in Revolution, 184, 191(m)
 Scioto Confederacy and, 166
Shays, Daniel, 204, 210
 Shays’s Rebellion, 204
Sheen, Fulton, 963

- sheep, 254, 515
Sheik, The (movie), 704
Sheldon, Charles, 600
Shelley v. Kraemer (1948), 857, 879(*m*)
 Shelterbelts program, 760
 Shenandoah National Park, 761
 Shenandoah Valley region, 124, 124(*i*)
 Civil War in, 449, 450(*m*), 468
Shepherd, William G., on Triangle fire, 630
 Sheppard-Towner Federal Maternity and
 Infancy Act (1921), 709, 710
Sheridan, Philip H., 468
Sherman, Roger, Declaration of
 Independence and, 178
Sherman, William Tecumseh, 467, 470(*i*),
 535
 march through Confederacy, 468, 469,
 470–471, 471(*m*), 472–473
 Native Americans and, 528
 on secession, 470
 Sherman Antitrust Act (1890), 642, 650,
 662, 662(*t*)
 Shiite Muslims
 in Iran, 977, 980, 997
 in Iraq, 1029
 Shiloh, battle at, 445(*i*), 452, 453(*m*), 459
 ships and shipping. *See also* canals; navies;
 Navy (U.S.); Royal Navy (England)
 American, 255
 Barbary pirates and, 231
 British seizures of, 219
 British textile industry and, 287
 in Civil War, 452
 colonial, 103, 201
 expansion of, 84
 Hawaii and, 510
 in Japan, 510, 511(*i*)
 Portuguese, 25
 privateering and, 223
 slave ships and, 94(*i*)
 transatlantic, 301
 whaling, 303(*i*)
 in World War I, 686
 in World War II, 775(*i*)
Shiras, George, 649(*i*)
 shocks, economic, 721
 shoe industry, 255, 286
 shopping centers, 725
 shopping malls, 860–862
 “Short Narrative of My Proceedings”
 (Randolph), 68–69
 Shoshone people, 10(*m*), 15, 233, 417
Show and Extravagance (Street), 555
 Siberia, ancient migration from, 8, 9(*m*)
 Sicily, in World War II, 790, 790(*m*)
 Siegel-Cooper Department Store, 575(*i*)
 Sierra Club, 583, 939, 984
 Sierra Leone, 25, 97
 free blacks in, 264–265
 Sierra Nevada mountains, 425, 761
 “Significance of the Frontier in American
 History, The” (Turner), 535
Sigourney, Lydia, 327
 silent majority, Nixon and, 929–932, 948
Silent Spring (Carson), 939, 940
 Silk Road, 22, 29(*m*)
 silver, 325
 in Americas, 27(*i*), 42, 45
 discoveries in West, 515, 516–517,
 517(*m*)
 free silver and, 645, 647
 vs. gold standard, 515, 645
 Silver Legion, 714
Simpson, Jerry, 644
Simpson, W. J., 390
 Sinai Peninsula, 977
Sinclair, Upton, 629, 629(*i*), 748(*m*)
 Singer Manufacturing Company, 548, 553(*i*)
 Singer Sewing Machine Company, 291
 single-sex higher education, 588
 Sino-Japanese War (1894–1895), 678
 Sioux Indians, 15, 233, 407, 414(*m*), 525, 531
 Ghost Dance and, 534
 reservation for, 526, 533, 534(*m*), 898
 resistance by, 526–527, 528, 532
 society of, 417
 at Wounded Knee, 898–899
Sipkins, Henry, 267
Sirhan Sirhan, 921
Sister Carrie (Dreiser), 603
 sit-down strikes, 749(*i*)
 sit-ins, civil rights movement and, 882
Sitting Bull (Lakota Sioux chief), 532, 534
 Six-Day War (1967), 938, 1024
 Six Nations (Iroquois), 90, 164
Six Sermons on . . . Intemperance (Lyman
 Beecher), 368
 Sixteenth Amendment (1913), 660, 662(*t*)
 skilled workers, 307, 544, 550–553, 558,
 567, 569–570
 skyscrapers, 608–609, 609(*i*)
Slater, Samuel, 287
Slaughter-House Cases, 500
 slaughterhouses, 519, 547
 slave catchers, 362, 429, 431
 Slave Coast, 24–25
 slave codes, 55, 361
 slave owners. *See also* planters and
 plantations
 in Alabama, 393
 free blacks as, 402
 Indians as, 327, 464
 in South, 383, 388–389, 395, 446
 “Slave Power” conspiracy, 421, 436, 463
 slave society, South as, 388
 slave states, 269, 269(*m*), 363(*m*), 378,
 379(*m*)
 slave trade
 abolition in District of Columbia, 429
 abolition of Atlantic, 267
 Africa, Africans, and, 24(*m*), 29–30,
 92–96, 93(*m*)
 in Atlantic region, 23–25, 35, 90–92,
 93(*m*), 266, 378, 394
 coastal system of, 380
 congressional regulation of, 206
 domestic, 378–383
 end of (1808), 229–230
 inland system of, 380–381, 381(*i*)
 profits in, 92
 sugar and, 22
Slave Trader, Sold to Tennessee (Miller),
 381(*i*)
 “slavery follows the flag” (Calhoun), 428
 slaves and slavery, 434–435. *See also*
 abolition and abolitionism; African
 Americans; Middle Passage; runaway
 slaves
 abolition issue and, 159–160, 360–363
 advertising of, 98(*i*)
 in Africa, 29–30
 African influences on, 395–396, 397
 aristocratic republicanism and, 264–269
 on Atlantic islands, 28
 banned north of Ohio River, 201
 in Barbados, 91
 Black Codes and, 481
 in Brazil, 35
 chattel slavery and, 40, 381
 in Chesapeake, 96
 Civil War and, 444, 449, 452, 462–463,
 464
 Compromise of 1850 and, 428–430,
 429(*m*)
 Constitution on, 206–207
 as “contrabands,” 463
 cotton and, 376, 377(*i*), 388
 culture of, 395–397, 396(*i*)
 defense of, 266, 268–269, 282, 364(*i*),
 386–388
 Dutch and, 59
 economic role of, 90–103
 emancipation and, 463–464
 evangelicalism and, 271–272
 extension of, 378, 407, 446–447
 families of, 377(*i*), 382, 397, 398, 399(*i*)
 forced migration of (1790–1860), 380(*f*)
 Franklin on, 128
 free labor and, 384–385
 free-soil movement and, 421
 gang-labor system of, 388, 397
 Haitian revolt and, 223
 housing for, 400(*i*)
 Indians and, 17, 18, 90, 327
 kinship ties and, 397, 398
 as labor, 397
 Lincoln and, 437–438
 literacy and, 337
 marriages of, 382, 397
 Mexican War and, 421, 422–423

- Missouri Crisis (1819–1821) and, 268–269, 269(*m*)
 national debate over, 208–209
 national origins of, 97
 in North, 265–266, 265(*m*)
 oral histories of, 761
 passive resistance by, 400
 paternalism of planters and, 383–386
 in plantation colonies, 55–56
 population of, 304, 378–380, 379(*m*)
 prohibition by Northwest Ordinance, 201
 rapes of slave women and, 95–96
 religion and, 272–273, 386–388
 representation and, 207, 208
 resistance and, 100–101, 400–401
 revivalism and, 134
 revolts by, 360–361
 Revolution and, 190, 264–265
 after Revolution, 200
 rice industry and, 286
 secession and, 448(*f*)
 servitude and, 98–99
 in South, 282, 388, 389, 390, 395–401
 in South Carolina, 82, 96–97
 southern society and, 383–391
 status in 1800, 265(*m*)
 sugar industry and, 91–92, 266, 280
 task system of, 397
 taxation of, 393
 in territories, 410, 421, 423, 424, 431–432, 433–436, 438, 463
 in Texas, 282, 390
 Thirteenth Amendment and, 470
 westward movement and, 229, 376
 whipping of, 362, 388, 389(*i*)
 women as, 370, 385, 388, 400
- Slavic peoples
 as immigrants, 559(*m*)
 in World War II, 792
- Slidell, John**, 418, 422
- Sloan, John French** (1871–1951), 595, 595(*i*), 598, 656(*i*)
- Sloat, John**, 419
- Slougher, Henry**, 87
- Slovakian immigrants, 559(*m*)
- Slovenia, 1023
- slums, 305, 863
- smallholding planters, 389
- smallpox, 43, 43(*i*), 494
 in colonies, 47
 Indians and, 60, 67, 233, 417
 inoculation and, 127
- Smalls, Robert**, 493–494, 497
- Smallwood, William**, 186
- Smith, Adam**, 219
Wealth of Nations, The, 92, 219
- Smith, Alfred E.** (Al), 632, 715–718, 718(*m*)
- Smith, Gayle**, 913
- Smith, John**, 49(*i*)
Generall Historie of Virginia, 50
- Smith, Joseph, Jr.**, 353, 521
 “Plan to End Slavery,” 434
- Smith, Joseph, III**, 354
- Smith, Josephine**, 398
- Smith, Mamie**, 719
- Smith, Melancton**, 207
- Smith, Robert and Rebecca**, 434, 435
- Smith, Tommie**, 889 (*i*)
- Smith, William**, 268, 323
- Smith-Connally Labor Act (1943), 781
- Smith v. Allwright* (1944), 878
- smoke-abatement laws, 626
- Smoot-Hawley Tariff (1930), 736
- smuggling, 152, 156–157
- SNCC. *See* Student Nonviolent Coordinating Committee
- Snelling, Fort, Dakota camp at, 527(*i*)
- Snow, Eliza**, on plural marriage, 522–523
- social classes. *See* classes
- Social Darwinism, 594
 imperialism and, 674
 interpretations of, 596–597
- Social Destiny of Man, The* (Brisbane), 351
- Social Gospel, 596, 600, 962
- social identity, dance and, 358–359
- social justice, 636, 710
 in Second New Deal, 747
- social mobility, 257, 333
 for slaves, 55
- social sciences, 597, 628
- Social Security, 670, 755
 baby boom and, 851
 Reagan and, 983
- Social Security Act (1935), 654, 747–749, 750, 750(*t*), 751, 762
- Social Security Administration, 761
- social settlements, 627–628
- social thought, African American, 360–361, 360(*i*)
- social welfare, 800. *See also* welfare entries
 Clinton and, 1022–1023, 1023(*i*)
 conservative Christians on, 978–979
 federal funds for, 709
 in Great Depression, 739(*m*)
 in New Deal, 734, 740, 741–744, 749, 761–762
 New Right and, 977
 in Progressive Era, 663
 Reagan and, 982–983, 984, 996
- social-welfare liberalism, 332, 740, 751, 762, 800
- social work, 628
- socialism
 Debs and, 657
 Fourierist, 351
 immigrants and, 708
 utopianism and, 349
- Socialist Party of America, 542, 663
 Debs and, 657
- socialists, in World War I, 685
- society. *See also* economy; Progressive Era; *specific issues*
 African, 23–25
 alcohol in, 220–221
 of ancient Americas, 8–18
 in Chesapeake region, 41(*i*)
 after Civil War, 474
 colonial, 4, 316
 counterculture and, 918–919
 in eastern woodlands, 12
 elites in, 105
 European, 18–22
 of freeholders, 117–120
 gentility in, 102–103
 Great Depression and, 734
 Indian, 8–18, 10(*m*), 15
 industrialization and, 301–311, 565
 in Middle Atlantic region, 120–126
 moundbuilder, 11, 11(*i*), 12(*i*)
 New Deal and, 751–763
 Puritan, 116–120
 religion and, 269–276
 republican culture and, 248, 256–264
 revivals and, 269
 of seaport cities, 103–105
 search for order in, 936
 slave, in South, 388, 395–401
 in South, 376, 383–391, 387
 telephone usage and, 577
 urban, 103–105
 of urban elite, 281
 urban vs. suburban, 863–865
 welfare state and, 747
 West African, 23
 World War I and, 669
 yeoman (1630–1700), 64–66
 youth culture and, 847–848
- Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 276
- Society for the Free Instruction of African Females, 276
- Society for the Promotion of Industry, 305
- Society for the Relief of Poor Widows with Small Children, 276, 305
- Society of Friends. *See* Quakers
- Society of Jesus. *See* Jesuits
- Society of Journeymen Tailors, 292
- Society of Pewterers, banner of, 252
- sod house, 520(*i*)
- Soest, Gerard**, 41(*i*)
- soft power, radio and film exports and, 726
- Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act (1933), 750(*t*)
- Soil Conservation Service, 760
- soil erosion
 during dust bowl, 759
 prevention of, 760

- soldiers. *See also* armed forces; casualties;
military; *specific battles and wars*
African American, 466, 467(*i*), 471, 676,
677
British deployments of (1763 and 1775),
163(*m*)
British in colonies, 152–153, 157
in Civil War, 444, 449, 451, 454(*i*),
455–456, 466, 467–468, 471
gay and lesbian, 787
home buying and, 843
quartering of, 157
in Revolutionary War, 186, 194
in Vietnam War, 911, 911(*f*)
in World War I, 673(*i*), 687–688, 687(*i*)
in World War II, 772(*i*)
“Solemn League and Covenant,” 171
Solid South, 646
election of 1928 and, 718
Solidarity (Poland), 994
“solitude of self” (Elizabeth Cady Stanton),
584, 588
Solomon Islands, in World War II, 792
Sombart, Werner, 555
Somoza, Anastasio, 992
Songhai Empire, 23, 30
Sonni Ali (r. 1464–1492), 29–30
Sonoma, California, capture of, 420
Sons of Liberty, 158–159, 162, 168, 174
Sotomayor, Sonia, 1031
soul music, 893
Soule, Silas, 527
Soustan, Isabella, 489
Souter, David, 1020
South. *See also* Confederacy (U.S., Civil
War South); New South; planters and
plantations; Reconstruction; slaves
and slavery
abolition issue in, 159–160, 365
Adams, John Quincy, and, 320–321
African American migration from, 694,
694(*i*), 706, 874(*m*)
African Americans in, 393, 493–494,
498, 645–646, 754, 755
Bernhard on racial complexities of, 387
Black Codes in, 481, 494
black voter registration in, 891(*m*)
black women in, 444
child labor in, 556, 654
Constitution on slavery and, 206–207
differences from North, 266
economy of, 393–395, 457(*f*), 492–493
election of 1860 and, 438–440
evangelicalism in, 271–272
free blacks in, 402–403, 402(*i*)
freedmen in, 478, 491
gang-labor system in, 388, 397, 487
gender, class, and sexual terror in,
472–473
gentry in, 102–103
Greenbackers in, 566
home rule for, 500
immigrants and, 395
Ku Klux Klan in, 499, 714
“Lost Cause” of, 502–503, 591
military districts in, 482, 483(*m*)
New South (1900), 557(*m*)
political power in, 948
Populists in, 645
public education in, 310, 336–337, 493,
494–495
race riots in, 614
racial complexities in society of, 444
railroads in, 297(*m*), 393, 513(*m*)
Reagan and, 981
Reconstruction governments in, 483,
487, 493–495
“Redemption” in, 498, 504
religion in, 133–135
Republican rule in, 493–495, 497, 501,
504
revivalism in, 271–272, 307
Revolutionary War in, 176–177, 190–
195, 194(*m*)
after Revolution, 200
secession of, 446, 447–449, 447(*m*)
settlers in, 82
sharecropping in, 490(*i*), 491–493, 755
slave ownership in, 266
slavery and, 282, 360–361, 378–381,
379(*m*), 388, 395–401, 430
Sunbelt in, 862–863
tariffs and, 320, 323–325
Tuskegee Institute in, 587
TVA and, 760, 761(*m*)
voting by African Americans in, 485
wage labor of ex-slaves in, 487–491
Whigs in, 333, 393
white primary in, 646
South America. *See also* America(s);
Central America; Latin America;
Spain; *specific locations*
ancient peoples of, 9(*m*)
trade with, 301
Vespucci and, 34
South Atlantic System, 80
reach of, 103
slave economy in, 90–92
trade of, 59(*m*)
South Carolina, 430
black majority in, 97(*f*)
Civil War in, 471, 471(*m*)
constitution in (1778), 198
cotton in, 229
Creek Indians and, 90
de Soto in, 6
gentility of society in, 102–103
Georgia subsidy and, 16
Ku Klux Klan in, 499
migration into, 229
nullification in (1832), 323–325
Reconstruction and, 487, 500
Regulators in, 142
Republican government in, 500
in Revolutionary War, 194, 194(*m*)
secession of, 446
settlers in, 82
slavery in, 82, 96–97, 266, 396
Stono Rebellion in, 101–102
Vesey in, 401(*i*)
South Carolina Exposition and Protest
(1828), 324
South Dakota, 520, 638
Sioux reservations in, 533, 534(*m*)
South Korea, 815–816. *See also* Korean War
immigrants from, 1015
South Mountain, battle at, 450(*m*)
South Terminal Station (Boston), 577
South Vietnam, 929, 930(*i*). *See also*
Vietnam; Vietnam War
Diem in, 828, 833
self-immolations in, 833
Southeast
ancient culture of, 11–12
Indians of, 230(*i*)
Southeast Asia
Dutch and, 58
refugees from, 1015
in World War II, 792
Southeast Asia Treaty Organization
(SEATO), 827
Southern Baptist Convention, 963
Southern Christian Leadership Conference
(SCLC), 882(*i*)
Southern Cultivator, 376, 390
Southern Europe, immigrants from, 559,
559(*m*), 713
“Southern Manifesto,” 878–879
Southern Pacific Railroad, 608
Southern Paiute Indians, 15
“southern rights,” 438
southern strategy (Nixon), 922–923
Reagan and, 981
Southern Tenant Farmers Union (STFU),
755
Southgate, Eliza, 258
Southwest
Burr and, 233
Indians of, 16, 532, 533
Mexican immigrants in, 515, 694, 864
slaves in, 282, 380
Sunbelt in, 862–863, 862(*m*)
Southwest Railroad, 567
Southwest Territory, 201
Southwest Voter Registration and
Education Project, 897
sovereignty
debate over, 166–167
popular, 179, 324, 428, 431, 432, 436
squatter, 424, 428

- state, 200, 324
of U.S. over Indians, 226
- Soviet Union. *See also* Cold War; Russia
appeasement of, 818
arms race and, 826
atomic bomb of, 813
Carter and, 977
collapse of, 997(*m*)
collectivism in, 768
Commonwealth of Independent States
after, 994–995, 997(*m*), 1023
Cuba and, 830–832
Eisenhower and, 826
end of Cold War and, 972, 992–995
Korean War and, 815–816
Nazi nonaggression pact with, 770,
771–772
Nixon and, 929
racism and, 875
Reagan and, 989–995
Russian-U.S. good will and, 806(*i*)
Stalin in, 770
Third World and, 826
Turkey and, 809
in World War II, 788–789
- space and space exploration
Kennedy, John F., and, 832
research and, 842
- Spain. *See also* New Spain; War of 1898
American conquests by, 31–35
British commercial imperialism and, 107
California and, 414
Cuba and, 431, 674–675
Dutch revolt against, 44, 58
England and, 45
exploration and conquest by, 30–35
Florida and, 34, 243
Franco in, 768
inflation in, 42
livestock introduced by, 15
Loyalists in, 770
Mexican conquest by, 32–33
Napoleon and, 232
Protestant challenge to, 43–46
reconquista in, 31
in Seven Years' War, 138
tribute colonies of, 42–46
War of Jenkins's Ear (1739–1741) and, 107
wealth from Americas in, 27(*i*), 44
West Indies and, 53
- Spanish America, 42–46. *See also* Latin
America; *specific locations*
- Spanish-American War (1898). *See* War of
1898
- Spanish Armada, England and, 45
- Spanish Civil War (1936), 770
- Spanish Netherlands, 44
- Spanish-speaking population, 864–865. *See
also* Latinos
in Mexican provinces, 418
- Spaulding, Henry George**, 395–396
speakeasies, 712
- Special Field Order No. 15, 470
- Special Forces, 833
- specie, 251, 325, 460
Panic of 1837 and, 334–335, 338
- Specie Circular (1836), 338
- speculation, 255, 316, 662
Great Depression and, 745
in land, 141, 200, 201, 202, 250(*i*)
- speech, freedom of, 216, 224, 691–694
- “Speech to the Second Woman’s Rights
Convention” (Rose), 372
- Spencer, Herbert**, 594
- Spencer, Nicholas**, 55
- spending. *See also* defense spending; deficit
spending; finances; government
spending
consumer, 727–728
on education, 843
military and civilian, 773(*f*), 840,
841–842
for public works, 736
Reagan cuts in, 983
in World War II, 773–776
- Sperry Rand, 842
- spheres of influence
in China, 678–679, 679(*m*)
European (1650), 59(*m*)
- Spice Route, 29(*m*)
- spice trade, Dutch and, 58
- spies and spying
in 1950s, 818
in Civil War, 456
Red Scare after World War II and,
820–821
- spinning
in households, 254
technology for, 290–291
- spiritual beliefs. *See* religion(s)
- spiritualism
African, 100
Indian, 17–18
- Spock, Benjamin**, 851, 914
- spoils system, 318, 323, 638. *See also*
patronage
- Sporting Whip*, 355
- sports, 541, 574
American football, 582, 582(*i*)
baseball, 581–582
girls in, 586
politics and, 439(*i*)
rural blood, 355–356
working class and, 580–581
- Spotswood, Alexander**, 71(*i*), 108–109
- Spotsylvania Court House, Battle of, 467,
468(*i*), 469(*m*)
- Sprague, Frank**, 608
- Springfield, Illinois, race riot in (1908), 614,
655
- Springsteen, Bruce**, 960
- Sputnik*, 832, 842
- Square Deal, of Roosevelt, Theodore, 650
- squatter sovereignty, 424, 428
- squatters, 121
in California, 427
in Oregon, 413
westward expansion by, 163
- Staden, Hans**, 43(*i*)
- stagflation, 942, 949
- Stalin, Joseph**, 770, 771
in Big Three, 788–789
on capitalism, 807
death of (1953), 826
at Tehran, 789
at Yalta, 795(*i*), 806–807
- Stalingrad, in World War II, 788–789,
790(*m*)
- Stamp Act (1765), 157, 171(*t*)
cartoon about, 161(*i*)
protests against, 158–159, 158(*i*), 163
- Stamp Act Congress (1765), 158
- Stamp Act Resolves (1765), 166
- stamp tax, 152
- standard of living. *See also* lifestyle
industrialization and, 546
- Standard Oil Company, expansion of, 548
- Standard Oil* decision (1911), 651
- standardization, in industry, 551
- standing armies. *See also* soldiers
Continental as, 186
- Stanley, Ann Lee** (Mother), 275, 349
- Stanton, Edwin M.**, 483
- Stanton, Elizabeth Cady**, 366, 370, 371(*i*),
373, 485, 486
Seneca Falls meeting and, 371
on solitude of self, 584, 588
- Staple Act (1673), 85(*t*)
- “Star Wars” (Strategic Defense Initiative,
SDI), 992
- Starr, Ellen Gates**, 627, 628
- Starr, Kenneth**, 1022
- starvation, in depression of 1890s, 623
- state(s). *See also specific states*
anti-immigrant measures in, 713
Articles of Confederation and, 201
bank charters by, 251
cession of western land claims, 201,
202(*m*)
city powers vs. powers of, 622
Constitution and, 206
constitutions in, 196–198, 257(*m*), 263,
270, 316, 332, 483, 494
corporate charters by, 256
of Franklin, 201
governments of, 202–204
gradual emancipation in, 265–266,
265(*m*)
investments by, 298–299, 335
national supremacy over, 241–242

- state(s) (*cont.*)
 progressive reform in, 652
 readmittance to Union, 478, 480,
 482–483, 483(*m*), 485, 493
 regulation and, 548, 569, 639–642
 representation of, 638
 sovereignty of, 200
 in West, 226, 228, 229(*m*)
- state banks, 251, 325, 326
- State Department, 216
- state sovereignty, 268, 324, 431
- statehood
 population for, 201
 in trans-Appalachian west, 226–227,
 227(*m*)
- states' rights
 Buchanan and, 446
 Confederate philosophy of, 460
 constitutional interpretation, 324
 Reagan and, 981
 Taney Court on, 331, 332
- States' Rights Democratic Party
 (Dixiecrats), 875
- Statue of Liberty, 620
- Staunton Spectator*, "Freedom and Slavery,"
 385
- steam engine, 140
 coal and, 287
 in factories, 287
 industrialization and, 546
- steam power
 industry and, 284, 546, 608
 for railroads, 298
- steamboats, 295
- steel and steel industry, 512, 548
 Carnegie and, 544
 decline of, 943–944
 Hungarian immigrants in, 540
 strike in, 707
- steel plows, 296, 519
- Steffens, Lincoln**, 619, 622
- Stein, Gertrude**, 720
- Steinbeck, John**, 759
- Steinem, Gloria**, 925, 925(*i*)
- Stenhouse, Fanny**, 522
- stenographers, 550
- Stephens, Alexander**, 386, 430, 481
 as Confederate vice president, 446, 449,
 469
- Stephens, Robert Neilson**, 600(*i*)
- stereotypes, in minstrelsy, 356
- sterilization, eugenics and, 594
- Steuer, Max D.**, on Triangle fire, 631
- Stevens, J.**, 110(*i*)
- Stevens, John Paul**, 1025
- Stevens, Thaddeus**, 336, 463, 482, 487
- Stevenson, Adlai**, 826
- Stewart, Maria W.**, 370
- Stewart, William**, 642
- Stiles, Ezra**, 143, 214
- "Still an Open Door?" (Briggs and Moore),
 1017
- Stimson, Henry**, 771, 794
- stock market
 boom in, 726–727
 crash of (1929), 727
 Roosevelt recession and, 751
 SEC and, 745
- Stockman, David**, 983
- stocks, 301, 325, 548
- stockyards, in Chicago, 460
- Stokes, Carl**, 895
- Stokes, Edith Minturn**, 585(*i*)
- Stone, Lucy**, 486
- Stonewall Inn, riot at, 926
- Stono Rebellion (1739), 101–102, 107
- STOP ERA, 953, 976–977
- store clerks, women as, 629
- Story, Joseph**, 321
- Stowe, Harriet Beecher**, 308
Uncle Tom's Cabin and, 370, 398, 431
- Strategic Arms Limitation Treaties
 SALT I, 929
 SALT II, 977
- Strategic Arms Reduction Talks (START),
 992
- Strategic Defense Initiative (SDI, "Star
 Wars"), 992
- "strategic hamlet" program, 833
- Strauss, Richard**, 618
- Streeper, John**, 128(*i*)
- Street, Julian**, 555
- streptomycin, 851
- strict constructionism, 218, 233
- strike(s). *See also* labor; labor unions
 in coal industry, 644, 650, 656(*i*), 738
 deindustrialization and, 945
 in depression of 1890s, 624
 in early 1800s, 291–292, 293
 employers and, 568
 by farmworkers, 758(*i*)
 by freedmen, 490
 general, 707, 707(*i*)
 at General Motors plant (1972), 959
 against grape growers, 897
 in Great Depression, 748(*m*), 749(*i*),
 758(*i*)
 Great Railroad Strike (1877), 565
 Homestead (1892), 544
 injunctions against, 649(*i*)
 IWW and, 655
 Knights of Labor and, 567
 by Ludlow coal miners, 656(*i*)
 at McCormick reaper works, 567–568
 in mining industry, 568(*i*), 644, 650, 656(*i*)
 by newsboys, 621
 Pullman, 644, 657
 against railroads, 565, 567, 644
 at Triangle Shirtwaist Co., 630, 632
 women and, 293
- World War I and, 689
 after World War I, 707
- strikebreakers, 706
- Strong, George Templeton**, diary entry
 of, 358
- Strong, Josiah**, 674
- Strong Mine, strike against, 568(*i*)
- Struggle for Salvation, The* (Cole), 130
- student movement, in 1960s, 914–919
- Student Nonviolent Coordinating
 Committee (SNCC), 882, 882(*i*)
- Students for a Democratic Society (SDS),
 914, 917, 919
- "Studying on the GI Bill" (Buchwald), 852
- Stump Speaking* (Brigham), 315(*i*)
- Stuyvesant, Peter**, 59
- sub-Saharan Africa. *See also specific
 locations*
 gold from, 27(*i*)
- subcontracting, by craftsmen, 551
- subdivisions, suburban, 857
- submarine warfare
 U.S. shipping and, 686
 in World War I, 686, 687
 in World War II, 772, 789
- subsidies
 agricultural, 741
 for highway construction, 725
 Jackson and, 323
 for railroads, 408, 460, 511
 in South, 393
 after World War II, 801
- substitutes, in Civil War, 454, 548
- suburbs
 automobiles and, 725
 in Cold War, 858–859, 858(*i*)
 conservatives in, 838, 981
 critics of, 858–859, 858(*i*)
 school bonds in, 851
 urban crisis and, 945
 urban society and, 863–865
 wealthy in, 608
 white flight to, 931(*i*)
 after World War II, 856–862
- subversion, 800
 fears of, 804, 818
 Truman and, 821
- subways, 608
- Sudan, civilization in, 23
- Sudetenland, Nazi annexation of, 770
- Suez Canal
 Egypt and, 829
 in World War II, 789
- Suez crisis (1956), 829(*i*)
- suffrage. *See also* franchise; voting and
 voting rights; *specific groups*
 black, 257, 484–485
 for white men, 257, 257(*m*), 281, 316, 393
 woman, 257–258, 371–372, 485–487,
 592, 695–696

- suffragists, 486, 592, 695
 Sugar Act (1764), 155–156, 171(*t*), 179
 protests against, 158
 sugar and sugar industry
 in Brazil, 35, 46–47
 in Caribbean region, 53, 675
 colonial growth and, 107
 crusader encounter with, 22
 Dutch and, 59
 Hawaii and, 676
 plantation labor and, 55
 during Reconstruction, 491
 slaves for, 30, 266, 380, 397
 South Atlantic System and, 90
 trade and, 28, 84, 250
 West Indies and, 53(*i*), 91
Sullivan, John (General), 191(*m*)
Sullivan, Louis, 609
 “Summer of Love” (1967), 919
Sumner, Charles, 463, 481, 497, 510
 caning of, 410, 481
 civil rights bill of, 496
 on Mexican War, 423
Sumner, William Graham, 594
 Sumter, Fort, 446
 attack on, 447–448
 Sunbelt
 growth of, 944(*m*)
 political power in, 949(*t*)
 Republicans in, 981
 rise of, 862–863
Sunday, Billy, 602, 602(*i*)
 Sunday School Union, 275
 Sunday schools, 307
 Sunni Muslims, in Iraq, 980
 superpower, U.S. as, 969
 supply-side economics, 982–983
 Supreme Court (U.S.), 206, 216, 542. *See also* chief justice; Marshall, John;
 specific cases and justices
 in 1894, 649(*i*)
 abortion rights and, 985, 1018, 1019(*i*)
 on affirmative action, 1015–1018
 antilabor decisions of (1920s), 707–708
 on Asian Americans’ rights, 561
 Cherokee nation and, 330
 on citizenship in acquired territories, 678
 on Civil Rights Act of 1875, 500
 on civil rights of ex-slaves, 500
 “clear and present danger” test, 694
 on corporate “combinations,” 642
 culture wars and, 1020
 on dissent (World War I), 691–694
 election of 2000 and, 1025
 on Fourteenth Amendment, 500
 on gay rights, 1019–1020
 on ICC powers, 569
 on income tax, 649, 660
 on Indian rights and treaties, 532
 on Indian sovereignty, 529
 on injunctions against strikes, 649(*i*)
 on interstate commerce regulation,
 295–296, 649(*i*)
 law and order and, 930–931
 legal realism in, 650
 Marshall on, 231
 on New Deal measures, 670, 746, 747
 Northern Securities and, 650, 651
 on property rights, 331–332
 on railroad regulation, 569
 Reagan appointments to, 984–985
 on restrictions to voting, 645
 Roosevelt, Franklin D., and, 746,
 750–751
 on *Scottsboro* case, 755, 756(*i*)
 segregation and, 577–580, 649(*i*)
 on slavery in the territories, 433–436
 Standard Oil and, 651
 on state regulation of businesses, 514
 on suffrage rights, 486
 on supremacy of federal courts, 431
 Taft on, 711
 after Warren, 957
 women on, 984, 985(*i*)
 workday and, 649, 652, 653
 supreme law of the land, Constitution as,
 207
 Supremes (singing group), 848(*i*)
 “Surgical Reminiscences of the Civil War”
 (Keen), 459
 surveys, geological, 516
 survival of the fittest, 594, 596, 674
 Susquehanna Company, 141
 Susquehannock Indians, 60, 70
 Sussex pledge, 686
Sutter, John A., 425
Svinin, Pavel, 355(*i*)
Swaggart, Jimmy, 963
Swain, William, 425
Swallow Barn, Or, A Sojourn in the Old
Dominion (Kennedy), 398
 Sweden, immigrants from, 48(*m*), 520,
 560(*f*), 609
Swift, Gustavus F., in meat-packing
 industry, 547, 551
 Swift & Co., 547, 547(*i*)
 Swift Boat Veterans for Truth, false charges
 by, 1029
 Switzerland, immigrants from, 123
 symphony orchestras, 618
 syndicalists, Wobblies as, 655
 syphilis
 in cities, 354
 in Europe, 43
 Syria, Arab-Israeli conflicts and, 938
Szilard, Leo, 793
 Tacoma, Washington, 518
Taft, Robert A., 769, 814, 825
Taft, William Howard (1857–1930)
 election of 1908 and, 652
 election of 1912 and, 656–660, 657(*i*),
 660(*m*)
 foreign policy of, 682
 labor and, 663
 as Philippines governor-general, 678
 as president (1909–1913), 651
 progressivism and, 662(*t*)
 on Supreme Court, 711
 Taft-Hartley Act (1947), 819
 Taino people, 31, 34
 Taiwan
 Nationalist Chinese on, 814
 U.S. recognition of, 814–815
 talented tenth, Du Bois on, 655
 Taliban, 1027
 Obama and, 1032
Talleyrand, Charles, 223
Tallmadge, James, 268, 269
 Tammany Hall, 541, 619–622, 624, 715
 Triangle fire and, 632
 Tampico, Mexico, seizure of, 419
Tanaghrisson (Seneca), 135, 137
Taney, Roger B., 322–323, 326, 331–332, 439
 Dred Scott and, 436
 Fugitive Slave Act and, 431
 Tanzania, embassy bombed in, 1024
Tappan brothers
 Arthur, 307, 362, 364
 Lewis, 307, 362
Tarbell, Ida M., 619
 Tariff of Abominations. *See* tariffs, of 1828
 tariffs, 661. *See also specific tariffs*
 of 1816, 287, 320
 of 1828, 287, 320, 321, 323–325
 Adams, John Quincy and, 320
 in Civil War, 460
 constitutional ratification and, 210
 Democrats and, 513
 farmers and, 565
 Great Depression and, 736
 internal improvements and, 319, 323
 protective, 319, 320, 323, 510, 512–513,
 642
 Republicans and, 512–513, 642
 revenue, 218, 301
 Smoot-Hawley (1930), 736
 southern objections to, 828
 on textile imports, 287
Tarleton, Banastre, 195(*i*)
 task system, of slave labor, 397
 Tax Reduction Act (1964), 907(*t*)
 tax revolt, 946–947
 taxation. *See also* income tax
 Articles of Confederation and, 201
 by Britain, 155–157
 Bush, George W., and, 1026, 1026(*t*)
 in Chesapeake region, 102
 in Civil War, 454, 460–461

taxation (*cont.*)

in colonies, 105, 155–157
 in Constitution, 207
 cut in, 983
 Economic Recovery Tax Act and, 983
 excise, 219, 231
 federal funding from, 661
 Franklin on, 157
 gasoline, 725
 under Grenville, 155–157
 Hoover and, 736
 inheritance, 661
 internal and external, 161
 Jefferson and, 231
 of land, 142
 in New Deal, 747, 761
 North Carolina revolts against, 82
 Reagan and, 983, 986–987
 revolt against, 946–947
 in Revolution, 188, 196
 after Seven Years' War, 152
 in South, 391, 393
 on tea, 166, 168
 on tobacco, 49–52
 Washington on, 201
 of wealthy, 301

Taylor, Frederick W., 552

Taylor, John, 333

Taylor, Susie King, 503

Taylor, Zachary (1784–1850), 429
 election of 1848 and, 424–425
 in Mexican War, 419, 419(*m*), 420
 slavery and, 424, 428

Tea Act (May, 1773), 168, 171(*t*), 190

Tea Party (right-wing opposition group), 1031

tea tax, 166, 168

teachers
 for black schools, 493
 certification of, 263
 Johnson, Lyndon B., and, 906
 women as, 276, 367, 550, 586, 588, 728–729

teamsters, colonial, 103

Teapot Dome, 710

Tebbetts, Lewis, 345(*i*)

technology, 574. *See also* computers
 in arts, 595
 in Civil War, 458
 corporations and, 548
 deindustrialization and, 943–944
 for electric lighting, 577, 609
 in England, 287
 in factories, 287
 industrialization and, 284, 290–291
 for manufacturing, 140
 for mining, 516(*i*)
 for railroads, 298
 revolutions in, 1011–1012
 risks and rewards of, 298–299

South and, 393
 in textile industry, 254, 287–288, 290–291
 for transportation, 608
 Western European trade and, 19
 in World War I, 685

Tecumseh (Shawnee Indians), 235

Teedyuscung (Delaware), 141

teenagers. *See also* young people
 culture of, 802, 845, 846(*i*)
 youth culture and, 847–848

Tehran
 conference in (1943), 789
 Iran hostages in, 977–980, 980(*i*)

Teke people, 97

telegraph, 290(*i*), 515

telephone, 577
 in California (1900–1940), 578(*f*)
 etiquette for, 579
 impact of, 578–579
 women as operators, 541, 550, 551(*i*), 578–579

televangelists, 849, 962, 962(*i*), 963, 976

television
 advertising on, 846, 847(*i*)
 African Americans on, 959(*i*)
 blue-collar families depicted on, 959–960
 evangelism and, 963
 networks and, 845–847
 programs on, 846–847
 social problem programs on, 960–961
 after World War II, 845–847

Teller, Henry M., and Teller Amendment, 675

temperance
 Beecher, Lyman, on, 368
 Lincoln on, 368–369

temperance movement, 307–310, 307(*i*), 334
 women in, 589–591

Ten Percent Plan (Lincoln), 480

tenant farmers, 116
 child rearing by, 262
 free blacks as, 401
 in Great Depression, 741, 754–755
 in Middle Atlantic region, 120–121
 in South, 383, 390

Tenderloin District, New York City, 614

Tenement House Law (New York, 1901), 615

tenements, 614–615, 616(*f*)

Tennent family
Gilbert, 129, 133
William, 129

Tennessee
 Civil War in, 452, 453(*m*), 464
 Ku Klux Klan in, 499
 migration into, 228
 after Revolution, 200, 201
 Scopes trial and, 713

secession and, 446, 448
 slaves freed in, 470

Tennessee River, Civil War and, 452, 453(*m*)

Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA, 1933), 750, 750(*t*), 753, 760, 761(*m*)

Tenochtitlán, 8, 11(*i*), 32, 34(*i*)

Tenskwatawa (Shawnee Indians), 235, 236(*i*)

Tenure of Office Act (1867), 484(*t*)

Terminator (movie), 991

territories
 Kansas-Nebraska Act and, 431–432
 slavery in, 282, 421, 428–430, 429(*m*), 433–436, 438, 463

terrorism
 Cole attack, 1024, 1024(*i*)
 by ex-Confederates, 498–499
 globalization and, 1002
 by Ku Klux Klan, 499
 on September 11, 2001, 1002, 1026–1027, 1027(*i*)
 against southern blacks, 498

Terry, Eli, 284

Terry, Peggy, 783

Terry, Randall, 1019

Test Act (England, 1704), 124

Tet offensive, 910(*m*), 919

Teutonic Knights, 22

Tewa Indians, 16

Texas, 464, 499
 admission of, 418
 African Americans in, 646
 annexation of, 378, 392, 407, 412, 417, 418
 cattle ranching in, 518–519
 cotton agriculture in, 566(*i*)
 Farmers' Alliance in, 569
 independence of, 391–392
 Indians in, 16
 Mexican War and, 419
 ranching in, 518, 519
 Republic of, 392, 393(*m*), 419
 secession of, 446
 slavery in, 282, 390
 Spain and, 243

Texas (battleship), 674

Texas Provisional Government, 393(*m*)

Texas Republic, 392, 393(*m*)

Texas War of Independence (Texas-Mexican War), 391–392, 393(*m*)

textbooks, 263

textiles and textile industry. *See also* cotton and cotton industry
 British competition and, 287–290
 children in, 556
 cotton plantations and, 229
 domestic production, 250(*i*), 255
 English, 45
 immigrants in, 293

- from India, 289
- mills and, 254
- tariffs for, 512
- technology for, 254, 287–288, 290–291
- U.S. production in, 289(*t*)
- in Waltham, Massachusetts, 288–290
- women in, 254, 285(*i*), 288–290, 293
- Thailand, financial crisis in, 1011
- Thayendanegea**. *See* Brant, Joseph (Thayendanegea)
- Thayer, Webster**, 708(*i*), 709
- theater, 356
 - O'Neill plays in, 721
 - vaudeville, 359, 541, 615
 - Yiddish, 612
- Their Eyes Were Watching God* (Hurston), 761
- theology. *See also* Christianity; *specific groups* of Shakers, 349–350
- Twain on, 595
- therapy, for marriage, 961
- thermonuclear weapons, 813
- Theyanoguin, Hendrick Peters**, 137(*i*)
- Thieu, Nguyen Van**, 929
- Third Great Awakening (1880–1900), 275
- Third International (Comintern), 708
- third way, of Clinton, Bill, 1023(*i*)
- Third World, 826
 - decolonization in (1943–1990), 895(*m*)
- Thirteenth Amendment (1865), 371(*i*), 470, 480, 484(*t*), 504
- Thirty Seconds over Tokyo* (movie), 782
- Thistlewood, Thomas**, 96
- Thompson, Florence**, 760(*i*)
- Thompson, James G.**, 873
- Thoreau, Henry David**, 299, 347, 363, 438
- Thornton, Big Mama**, 848
- Thorpe, Jim**, 582(*i*)
- Thoughts on Female Education* (Rush), 259
- Thoughts on Government* (John Adams), 198, 210
- “Thoughts on Indian Affairs” (Bradstreet), 164
- three-fifths clause, 207, 208, 225
- Three Mile Island, nuclear accident at (1979), 942
- Three Soldiers, The* (Dos Passos), 720
- Thurmond, J. Strom**, 819, 820, 820(*m*), 891, 892, 923
- Tidewater region, 383–386
 - revivalism in, 133–134
 - in Revolutionary War, 195
- Tijuana, as vice town, 712–713
- Tilden, Samuel J.**, 500–501
- Tilden Park, 761
- Till, Emmett**, 880
- Tillman, Ben (Pitchfork)**, 645
- Tillman, Juliann Jane**, 275(*i*)
- Timbuktu, 25, 94
- time zones, establishment of, 513(*m*)
- Tin Pan Alley, 617
- tinplate, 287
- Tipler, Charles S.**, on disease in Civil War, 458
- Tippecanoe, Battle of, 236
- Title IX (1972), 925
- Tito, Josip Broz**, 814
- Titus** (runaway), 192
- Titusville, Pennsylvania, petroleum in, 547
- Tlaxcala, 32
- Tlingit Indians, 16, 17(*i*)
- “To Secure These Rights” (1946), 875, 896
- Toast, The*, 220(*i*)
- tobacco and tobacco industry
 - in Chesapeake region, 54
 - English tobacco colonies and, 47–52
 - labor for, 96
 - planters and, 266, 386
 - slavery and, 266
 - in Virginia, 81(*i*)
- Tobago, 196
- Tocqueville, Alexis de**
 - Democracy in America*, 248, 314, 317
 - individualism and, 346
 - on Jackson, 329
 - “Letter to Louis de Kergorlay,” 317
- Tojo, Hideki**, 768, 773. *See also* Japan; World War II
- Tokyo (Edo), 510, 795
- toleration. *See* religious toleration
- Toleration Act (Maryland, 1649), 52
- toll roads, 255, 293
- Tompkins, Daniel**, 307
- Tooker, John**, 459
- Toomer, Jean**, 718
- Toplitzky, Nathan**, 563
- Torbert, James**, 388
- Toriello, Guillermo**, 811
- Toronto, 236
- Torrey, Samuel**, 64(*i*)
- Tortillott, Jane Gould**, 413
- Tortola, 53
- torture, of Iraqi prisoners, 1029
- total war
 - Civil War as, 452, 460
 - World War II as, 767(*i*)
- totem poles, 16
- Toth, Susan Allen**, 852–853
- Tougaloo university, 493
- tourism
 - in Indian Country, 531
 - railroad, 508, 525
 - in West, 760
 - working-class, 584
- town meetings, in New England, 64
- towns. *See* cities and towns
- Townsend, Francis**, 747, 748(*m*)
- Townsend, Hannah and Mary**, 361(*i*)
- Townsend, John**, 439
- Townsend Clubs, 747
- Townsend Plan, 747
- Townshend, Charles**, 110, 157, 160–162, 160(*t*)
- Townshend Act (1767), 161, 171(*t*)
 - repeal of, 166
- Toynbee Hall (London), 628
- Tract Society, 275
- Tracy, Spencer**, 782
- trade. *See also* commerce; exports; slave trade
 - in Africa, 23–25, 24(*m*)
 - with Africa, 28–29
 - American, 8
 - American silver and, 42
 - Arab, 19
 - with Asia, 510
 - with China, 251(*i*)
 - in Civil War, 449
 - colonial, 84–85, 152
 - Crusades and, 22
 - Dutch, 58
 - English, 45–46, 84–85
 - Eurasian, 29(*m*)
 - Eurasian and European colonies (c. 1770), 154(*m*)
 - European Union and, 999
 - expansion of, 842
 - external duties on, 161
 - French, 58
 - with French West Indies, 223
 - global, 576, 699, 1005, 1008(*f*), 1009–1011
 - Indian, 15, 16–17, 48(*m*), 56, 417
 - interregional, 296, 297
 - Italian, 20, 28
 - with Japan, 431, 510
 - with Latin America, 510
 - Mississippi River and, 232
 - New York City and, 301
 - in Northern Europe, 20
 - paper money and, 110
 - as political weapon (1763–1776), 166(*f*)
 - Portuguese, 25–28
 - along Santa Fe Trail, 416
 - with South America, 301
 - in South Carolina, 82
 - in Spanish America, 42
 - Supreme Court on, 707
 - trans-Saharan, 23–25, 24(*m*)
 - transatlantic, 103
 - transcontinental railroad and, 508
 - Western European, 19–20
 - in World War I, 685–686
- trade associations, 710
- trade deficit, colonial, 141
- trade routes, across Sahara, 23–25, 24(*m*)
- trade unions, 565, 567, 569–570. *See also* labor unions
 - African Americans in, 871–872
 - middle-class expansion and, 844–845

- trading posts, European, 27
 Trail of Broken Treaties, 898
 Trail of Tears, 331
 trails. *See also specific trails*
 Bozeman Trail, 528
 Oregon, 353(*m*), 412, 413
 western, 414(*m*), 427(*m*)
 trains. *See* railroads
 trans-Appalachian west, 140, 196
 British aid to Indians in, 226
 Indians of, 226, 227(*m*)
 migration to, 259, 293
 after Revolution, 200, 226
 states in, 226–227
 trans-Saharan trade, 23–25, 24(*m*)
 slavery in, 30
 transatlantic migration (1500–1760),
 121(*f*)
 transatlantic trade, 43–44, 103
 American merchants and, 107
 shipping in, 301
 in slaves, 35
 transcendentalism, 346–347
 transcontinental railroad, 431, 432, 460,
 508, 510
 transpacific trade, 59(*m*)
 transportation. *See also specific forms*
 in cities, 608, 616(*m*)
 in colonies, 126
 “full and equal” access to, 496
 interregional, 293–297, 296(*m*),
 297(*m*)
 market expansion and, 255, 293
 nationally financed, 460
 segregation of, 577–580, 870, 873
 transportation revolution, 293–297
 railroads in North and South (1850 and
 1861), 297(*m*)
 roads and canals during (1820–1850),
 296(*m*)
 travel. *See also* transportation
 overland, 293
 treason
 Arnold and, 195
 Burr and, 233
 World War I and, 691
 “Treason of the Senate” (Phillips), 619
 Treasury bonds, in Civil War, 460
 Treasury Department, 216
 gold standard conversion and, 515
 Taney and, 326
 treaties. *See also specific treaties*
 Cold War defense, 827(*m*)
 with Hawaii, 676, 676(*i*)
 with Indians, 320–321, 330, 331, 421,
 427, 529–532
Treatise on Domestic Economy (Catharine
 Beecher), 308, 367
 treaty ports, in China, 679(*m*)
 Tredegar Iron Works, 291, 456, 457(*i*)
 trench warfare
 in Civil War, 467–468
 in World War I, 685, 685(*i*), 687
 Trenton, battle at, 184, 185(*m*), 186(*i*)
Trezevant, Daniel Heyward, 473
 triage, on Civil War battlefields, 459
 Triangle Shirtwaist Company fire,
 629–632
 excerpts from documents on, 630–631
 tribalization, 88–90
 tribes, Indian, 3, 78, 80
 tribute
 to Barbary States, 231
 Native American, 8
 tribute colonies, of Spain, 42–46
 “trickle-down” economics, 983
 Triple Alliance, 684
 Triple Entente, 684
 Tripoli, 231, 232(*i*)
 trolleys, 608
Trollope, Frances, 272, 314
 troops. *See* military; soldiers
Trotter, William Monroe, 655
Troup, George M., 321
True History of the Conquest of New Spain,
 The (Díaz), 32–33
True Remedy for the Wrongs of Women, The
 (Catharine E. Beecher), 336
Truman, Harry S. (1884–1972), 871
 atomic bomb and, 793–795
 Cold War and, 809, 810
 containment and, 808
 election of 1948 and, 819–820, 819(*i*),
 820(*m*), 875
 end of reform and, 818–820
 Fair Deal of, 820
 French Indochina and, 804
 Israel and, 828
 Korean War and, 816–818
 Loyalty-Security Program of, 821
 military desegregated by, 875
 at Potsdam, 807
 as vice president, 781
 Vietnam and, 828
 Truman Doctrine, 809
Trumbull, John, 178(*i*), 214
Trump, Donald, 989
 trusts, 513, 548, 642, 650–651, 662
Tryon, William, 143, 150
 tsetse fly, 23
Tubman, Harriet, 362
 Tulsa, Oklahoma, race riot in (1921), 707,
 724
 Tunisia, 1032
 Tupi Indians, 35
 Turkey
 Cuban missile crisis and, 831
 English trade with, 46
 Soviet Union and, 808
 Truman Doctrine and, 809
Turnbow, Hartman, 891
Turner, Frederick Jackson, 535
Turner, Nat, 395
 revolt by (1831), 337, 360–361, 400
 turnpikes, 255, 293
 Tuscarora Indians, 90
 Tuskegee, Alabama
 black soldiers in, 767(*i*)
 Tuskegee Airmen and, 868
 Tuskegee Institute, 587
Tusser, Thomas, 118
TVA: Democracy on the March (Lilienthal),
 753
Twain, Mark (Samuel Clemens), 474,
 594–595, 638
 anti-imperialism of, 677
 on New York City, 608
Tweed, William Marcy, 622
 Twelfth Amendment, election of 1824 and,
 319
 Twentieth Amendment, 739
 Twenty-fourth Amendment (1964), 891,
 907(*t*)
 Twenty-fourth Infantry, riot by, 687–688
 “Two Thousand Words” Manifesto (1968),
 920
2001: A Space Odyssey (movie), 990
Two Treatises on Government (Locke, 1690),
 86, 127
 two worker, families, 958, 958(*f*)
 tycoons, 548
 Tydings-McDuffie Act (1934), 759
Tyler, John (1790–1862), 339(*i*)
 election of 1840 and, 338, 338(*i*)
 expansionism of, 418
 as president (1841–1845), 339–340
 typhoid, 455, 458, 625
 typists, 550
 U-boats. *See* submarine warfare
 UDC. *See* United Daughters of the
 Confederacy
 Ukraine, 687
 UMW. *See* United Mine Workers
 “unchurched” Americans, 270–271
Uncle Tom’s Cabin (Stowe), 308, 370, 398,
 431, 503
 Underground Railroad, 362, 363(*m*)
 “understanding clause,” 645
 Underwood Company, preserved foods
 from, 303
 unemployment, 959(*i*)
 in 1837–1843 depression, 335
 in 1857 panic, 293
 in 1873 depression, 497
 in 1890s depression, 623, 645
 in 1915–1945, 728(*f*)
 in 1970s, 938
 Coxey’s army and, 645

- in Great Depression, 727, 728(f), 736, 739, 751
- of Native Americans, 756
- New Deal programs and, 741–744, 748, 762
- under Reagan, 986, 987
- rising (1970s), 946(f)
- after World War I, 721
- unemployment compensation, 761
- unicameral legislature, in Pennsylvania, 198
- Union (Civil War). *See* Civil War (U.S., 1861–1865); North (Civil War)
- Union (U.S.)
 - Compromise of 1850 and, 430
 - Lincoln on, 444, 447
- Union Army Medical Bureau, 455
- Union League, 493
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR). *See* Soviet Union
- Union Pacific Railroad, 460, 498, 508
- union shop, 819
- Union Stock Yards (Chicago), 547
- Unionists, 448, 478
 - in South, 446, 449
- unions. *See* labor unions
- Unitarians, 273
 - Emerson as, 346
- United Artists, 726, 726(i)
- United Automobile Workers (UAW), 749(i), 842, 844
- United Commercial Travelers of America (UCTA), 550(i)
- United Daughters of the Confederacy, 502, 591
 - constitution of, 502
- United Farm Workers (UFW), 877, 897, 897(i)
- United Fruit Company, 828
- United Hebrew Charities, 562
- United Mine Workers (UMW), 781
- United Nations (UN), 807
 - China in, 814
 - Israel created by, 828
 - Korean War and, 816
 - Resolution 687, 998
 - Security Council of, 807
 - Suez crisis and, 829
- United Negro Improvement Association, 871
- United States
 - as continental nation, 406–408
 - as world power, 669, 699
- United States Government. *See* Government (U.S.)
- United States Magazine and Democratic Review*, 422
- United States Pacific Railway Commission, 299
- United States v. E. C. Knight Co.*, 649(i)
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 682
- U.S. bonds, 515
- U.S. Border Patrol, 714(i)
- U.S. Commission on Industrial Relations (1912), 662–663, 662(t)
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 525
- U.S. Fisheries Commission, 525
- U.S. Forest Service, 583, 651
 - Shelterbelts of, 760
- U.S. Patent Office, 290
- U.S. Sanitary Commission, 455, 456
- U.S. Steel Corporation, 548, 945
 - antitrust suit against, 711
 - strike against, 707
 - worker benefits at, 708
- U.S. v. Cruikshank* (1876), 500
- Universal Negro Improvement Association (UNIA), 719–720, 720(i)
- universal suffrage
 - Fifteenth Amendment and, 484–485
 - white male, 257, 281, 316
- Universalists, 271, 316
- universe, scientific revolution and, 127
- universities and colleges
 - African Americans and, 493, 871, 872(t)
 - baby boomers in, 851
 - football in, 582, 582(i)
 - founding in Great Awakening, 133
 - GI Bill and, 843
 - in industrial economy, 587–588
 - land-grant colleges, 516
 - student activism and, 914–915
 - women in, 588
- University of California (Berkeley), Free Speech Movement at, 914, 915(i)
- unskilled workers, 304–305, 552
 - discrimination and, 553, 556
- Unz, Ron**, 1018, 1018(i)
- Up from Slavery* (Booker T. Washington), 587
- upper house, 205. *See also* Senate
- Upper South. *See also* South
 - secession of, 447–449, 447(m)
 - slaves exported from, 378–381
- uprisings. *See* protest(s); revolts and rebellions
- Upton, Benjamin Franklin**, 527(i)
- Upward Bound, 905
- uranium mining, in West, 535
- urban areas. *See also* cities and towns; *specific locations*
 - crisis in, 863–864, 864(i), 945–947
 - economy of, 103
 - elites in, 281, 301–302
 - immigrants to, 864
 - politics in (1960s–1973), 895–896
 - popular culture in, 354–356
 - poverty and violence in, 896
 - prohibition in, 712
 - reform and, 625–632
 - society in, 103–105
 - suburban society and, 863–865
 - workers in, 564
- Urban Mass Transportation Act (1964), 907(t)
- urban renewal, 863
- urban settlement movement. *See* social settlements
- urbanization
 - industrialization and, 608–615
 - in South, 394–395
 - after World War II, 766
- USA PATRIOT Act (2001), 1028
- Utah, 414(m), 429, 429(m)
 - Mormons in, 353(m), 354, 521, 522–523
 - statehood for, 522, 638
 - voting rights for women in, 521, 592, 593(m)
- utility industry, regulation of, 566
- utopian communities, 281, 349(m)
 - Brook Farm, 347
 - Fourierist, 351
 - Mormon, 352–354
 - Oneida, 351–352
 - Shaker, 347–351
- Utrecht, Treaty of (1713), 90, 91(m)
- vacations, cars and, 725–726, 725(i)
- vaccines, 574
 - polio, 851
- Valentino, Rudolph**, 704, 726
- Vallejo, Mariano Guadalupe**, 428(i)
- Valley Forge, Continental army at, 189
- values
 - of multicultural society, 1015
 - republican, 262
 - white Protestant middle-class, 399
- Van Buren, Martin** (1782–1862), 314, 318(i), 461
 - election of 1828 and, 321
 - election of 1832 and, 326
 - election of 1836 and, 334
 - election of 1840 and, 338–339
 - election of 1844 and, 418
 - election of 1848 and, 424–425
 - executive order on 10–hour workday (1840), 292
 - Indian removal and, 331
 - Jefferson and, 320
 - Jeffersonian Republicans and, 244
 - party government and, 317–318
 - as president (1837–1841), 338, 392
 - as secretary of state, 323
 - as vice president, 324(i)
- Van De Pass, Simon**, *Portrait of Pocahontas*, 51, 51(i)
- Van Rensselaer** family, 141
- Vance, Zebulon**, 454
- Vandalia, Illinois, National Road to, 293
- Vann, James**, 327

- Vanzetti, Bartolomeo**, 708(*i*), 709
 vassal kingdoms, in Africa, 23
 Vassar College, 588
 vaudeville theater, 359, 541, 615
Vaughn, Robert, 50(*i*)
Vay, Péter (Count), 540
 “Velvet Revolutions,” 994
 venereal diseases, World War I and, 687(*i*)
Veney, Bethany, 400
 Venezuela, crisis over (1895), 674
 Venice, 20(*i*)
 trade and, 19
 Venona transcripts, 821
 Veracruz, Mexico
 U.S. attack on, 419(*m*), 420
 U.S. occupation of (1914), 683
 Verdun, battle at, 685
Vergennes (Comte de), 189–190
 Vermont
 settlement of, 230
 statehood for, 226
 Versailles treaty
 of 1783, 196
 of 1919, 669, 672, 696–699, 768
 vertical integration, 541, 547, 548
Vesey, Denmark, 401(*i*)
Vespucci, Amerigo, 34
 veterans
 benefits for, 825
 Confederate, 502–503, 638
 in Great Depression, 738–739
 pensions for, 639, 642
 as plains settlers, 520
 Union, 638
 of Vietnam War, 928
 Veterans Administration (VA), 843, 857, 858
 vetoes. *See also specific presidents and laws*
 by Cleveland, 639
 by Coolidge, 711
 by Jackson, 323, 326
 by Johnson, Andrew, 478, 481, 483
 pocket veto, 480
 by Tyler, 339
 vice-admiralty courts, 156, 157
 vice commissions, 627
 vice president. *See specific individuals*
 Vicksburg, siege of, 453(*m*), 464, 465, 466–467
 Victoria, Australia, gold rush in, 426, 426(*t*)
 victory gardens, in World War II, 782
 Vietcong, 833, 910(*m*), 911
 Vietnam, 828
 Vietnam. *See also Vietnam War*
 Cold War and, 828
 Eisenhower and, 828
 Japan and, 828
 Kennedy, John F., and, 832–833
 partition of, 828
 Truman and, 828
 in World War II, 773
 Vietnam Moratorium (1969), 927
 Vietnam Veterans Against the War, 928, 1029
 Vietnam War (1961–1975), 800. *See also*
 antiwar movement
 in 1968, 910(*m*)
 casualties in, 927
 debate over, 916–917
 economy and, 914
 escalation of, 911–914, 919
 evacuation of civilians during, 917(*i*)
 GI Bill after, 844
 Johnson administration and, 910–914
 Kennedy administration and, 910
 Nixon administration and, 927–929
 prowar rally for, 928(*i*)
 soldiers’ reports from, 912–913
 Tet offensive in, 910(*m*), 919
 troops in, 911, 911(*f*)
 Vietnamization program, 911(*f*), 927–928
 View of Cincinnati (Wild), 256(*i*)
 View of the Erie Canal (Hill), 295(*i*)
 vigilante violence, in South, 499, 500
Villa, Francisco (“Pancho”), 684, 684(*i*)
Village Tavern (Krimmel), 220
 villages. *See cities and towns*
 Vincennes, battle at, 191(*m*)
Vindication of the Rights of Woman, A
 (Wollstonecraft), 199(*i*), 259–262
 violence
 against African Americans, 364–365, 481
 assassinations (1968) and, 919–921
 against Chinese immigrants, 561
 domestic, 1030
 industrial, 568, 568(*i*)
 in Kansas, 433
 by Klan, 715(*m*)
 poverty and urban, 896
 religious, 310, 311
 by slave owners, 400
 against slaves, 101
 by slaves, 400
 in South, 481
 in U.S. Senate, 410, 481
 Virgin Queen. *See Elizabeth I* (England)
 Virginia, 82
 Bacon’s Rebellion in, 70–71
 Baptists in, 134–135
 Church of England in, 52
 Civil War in, 448, 449, 450(*m*), 467, 469(*m*)
 claims to Pittsburgh, 174
 elite families in, 105
 founding of, 47–52
 House of Burgesses in, 52
 Kentucky settlement and, 177
 Kentucky Territory and, 228–229
 land in, 142
 manumission in, 265
 religion in, 270
 revivalism in, 133–134
 river plantations in (c. 1640), 54(*m*)
 as royal colony, 52
 secession and, 446, 448
 slave revolt in, 101
 slavery in, 40, 96, 160, 266, 360–361, 380, 464
 tobacco from, 81(*i*)
 voting rights in, 316
 western land claims of, 201
 Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions, 225, 324
 Virginia & Tennessee Railroad, 397
 Virginia City, Nevada, 516–517
 Virginia Company, 47, 52
Virginia Herald, 266
 Virginia Plan, 205
 “Virginian Luxuries,” 101(*i*)
 virtual representation, 157
 VISTA volunteers, 905
 Volta River region, 23
 voluntarism, 270, 736
 Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA), 905
von Hayek, Friedrich, 976
Von Ranke, Leopold, 214
Von Steuben, Friedrich (Baron), 189
 voting and voting rights. *See also elections*
 for African Americans, 257, 362, 479(*i*), 642, 645–646, 884–885
 black voter registration in South, 891(*m*)
 in Chesapeake, 102
 in Connecticut, 62
 expansion of, 257(*m*)
 Fifteenth Amendment and, 484–485, 486, 870
 gays and, 957
 grandfather clause and, 645
 for immigrants, 647–648
 in Massachusetts, 86–87
 property and, 198, 206, 316
 reforms for, 648–649, 652
 restrictions on, 647–648
 for Scots-Irish in England, 124
 secret ballot and, 393
 in South, 645–646, 646(*m*)
 in Virginia, 70
 voter turnout (1824–1844), 322(*f*), 339
 voter turnout (1876–1892), 638
 for white men, 257, 257(*m*), 281, 316, 393
 for women, 257–258, 371–372, 485–487, 521, 522, 523, 591, 592, 695–696, 710
 Voting Rights Act (1965), 887, 891, 907(*t*)
 voyages. *See also exploration; specific explorers*
 by Columbus, 30(*i*), 31–34
 trading, 28
 Wabash v. Illinois, 569
 WACs (Women’s Army Corps), 776

- Wade-Davis Bill (1864), 480
- Wadsworth, Benjamin**, 116
- wage(s). *See also* income; minimum wage
1970–2004, 1005(f)
family, 553, 556(i)
during Great Depression, 736
in mining, 517
stagnation of, 987
in textile industry, 288
for women, 276, 367, 653, 689, 777
for workers, 291, 304–305, 689, 708
after World War II, 957–958
- wage earners. *See* workers
- wage labor, 333, 541
of ex-slaves, 487–491
farm families and, 255
women as, 550, 553
- “Waggoner’s Curse, The,” 299
- Wagner, Fort, attack on, 466
- Wagner, Richard**, 618
- Wagner, Robert F.**, 632, 747
- Wagner Act (1935), 747, 750, 751, 755
- wagon trains, 415(i)
to Oregon, 412–413
- Waite, Davis**, 568(i)
- Wake Island, in World War II, 792
- Walden (Thoreau), 299, 347
- Wales
immigrants from, 558
Quakers from, 123
- Wales, James A.**, 564(i)
- Walker, David**, 360, 360(i)
- Walker, John**, 268
- Walking Purchase, 121–122
- Wall Street* (movie), 989
- Wall Street, Roosevelt, Franklin, and, 745–746
- Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, 1031
- Wallace, George C.**, 883, 922, 922(i), 923(m)
- Wallace, Henry A.**, 740, 781, 819, 820
- Waller, John**, 134
- Walmart, 1010
- Walpole, Robert**, 106, 107(i)
- Waltham, Massachusetts, textile industry in, 288
- Waltham-Lowell System, 288
- Wampanoag Indians, 15, 60, 66, 67
Metacom’s War and, 67–70
- Wanamaker, John**, 548
- Wanamaker’s department store, 609
- Wappinger Indians, 141
- war(s) and warfare. *See also* guerrilla warfare; *specific wars and battles*
in 17th century, 76
English (1650–1750), 88(t)
along frontier, 70
Indians and, 18, 52, 60, 66–70, 88–90
presidential powers and, 993
religious, 22
total war, 452, 460
- war debts
after Revolution, 202, 219–222
U.S. compared to British (1830–1900), 461, 461(f)
- War Democrats, 469, 481
- War Department, 216, 687(i)
Mexican War and, 418
- war hawks, 235–236
French and Indian War and, 137
- War Industries Board (WIB, 1917), 688
- War of 1812, 236–241, 240(m), 267, 326–327
- War of 1898, 669, 674–676, 677(i)
peace agreement after, 677, 678
Roosevelt, Theodore, and, 650, 675
- war of attrition, in World War I, 688(m)
- War of Jenkins’s Ear (1739–1741), 107
- War of the Austrian Succession (1740–1748), 107
- War of the League of Augsburg (1689), 88
- War of the Spanish Succession (1702–1713), 89
- War on Poverty (Johnson), 893, 905
- War on Terror, Bush, G. W., on, 1026–1027
- war party, in Texas, 391
- War Powers Act
of 1941, 773
of 1973, 948
- War Production Board (WPB), 775
- War Refugee Board, 792
- War Relocation Authority, 787
- “War Work: Social and Racial Mobility” (Hill), 779
- Ward, Lester Frank**, 597
- Warren, Earl**, and Warren Court, 930, 985
Supreme Court after, 957
- Warren, Mercy Otis**, 258
- Warsaw, in World War II, 796
- Warsaw Pact, 808(m), 812, 997(m)
- Washington (state), 638
Grand Coulee Dam in, 760–761
- Washington, Booker T.**, 587–588, 588(i), 652, 654
- Washington, D.C. *See also* District of Columbia; March on Washington
Bonus Army in, 738–739
Civil War and, 449, 450(m)
Coxey’s march on (1894), 637(i), 645
September 11, 2001, terrorist attack and, 1026
in War of 1812, 237
- Washington, George** (1732–1799), 333
in 1870, 183(i)
on blacks in Continental Army, 190
on Coercive Acts, 168
at Constitutional Convention, 205
Continental army and, 184, 185–186
election of 1788 and, 238
Farewell Address of, 238
on government, 204
Haitian Revolution and, 223
Indians and, 226
in New York City, 150
in Ohio River region, 135, 137, 138(i), 200
as planter, 214
as president (1789–1797), 216
Proclamation of Neutrality, 219
in Revolution, 184, 190, 196
on taxation, 201
at Valley Forge, 189
Whiskey Rebellion and, 219, 222(i)
- Washington City. *See* Washington, D.C.
- Washington Post*, Watergate and, 947
- Washington Temperance Society, 357, 368–369
- WASPs (Women’s Airforce Service Pilots), 776
- waste, production of, 941(i)
- water. *See also* irrigation
for cities, 553, 625
in Great Plains, 524
“water cure,” 681
- water mills, 140
- Water Pollution Control Act (1972), 942
- water power
dams and, 760, 761(m)
industry and, 284, 546
- Water Quality Act (1965), 907(t)
- water transport, 293–296
improvements in, 255
- Watergate scandal, 947–948
Democrats after, 948
- waterways, 126. *See also specific waterways*
canals as, 293–295, 296(m)
textile mills and, 254, 255, 287
- Watkins, Carleton**, 512(i)
- Watson, Tom**, 645, 647, 658
- Watt, James**, 984
- Wattenberg, Ben J.**, 922
- Watts, Los Angeles, riot in (1965), 896
- WAVES (Women Accepted for Voluntary Emergency Service), 776
- “waving the bloody shirt,” 638
- Wayne, Anthony (Mad Anthony)**, 226
- Wayne, John**, 782
- WCTU. *See* Woman’s Christian Temperance Union
- Wea Indians, 196
- wealth
1890s depression and, 644–645
from Americas, 27(i), 44, 45
in cities, 541
during Civil War, 460
colonial, 140
corporate, 513, 552, 721
gap in, 546
Great Depression and, 728
Indian, 17
lifestyle of, 989

- wealth (*cont.*)
 of planters, 383, 389
 poverty, food, and, 554–555
 residential districts of, 608
 from slave trade, 380, 381
 social mobility and, 257
 in South, 393–394
 taxation of, 301
 of urban elite, 281, 301
- wealth gap
 income taxes and, 661
- Wealth of Nations, The* (Smith), 92, 219
- weapons. *See also specific types*
 in Civil War, 456, 458
 interchangeable parts for, 290
 Native Americans and, 417
 in World War I, 685
 in World War II, 769, 776
- Weatherly, Thomas**, 381
- Weaver, James B.**, 639(*m*), 643
- weavers, women as, 285(*i*)
- Web. *See* World Wide Web
- Webster, Daniel**, 237
 Compromise of 1850 and, 429, 430(*i*)
 defense of Union, 324, 325(*i*)
 election of 1836 and, 334
 on Jackson, 321
 Second Bank of the United States and, 326
 Whigs and, 332–333, 339
- Webster, Noah**, 263
- Webster v. Reproductive Health Services*
 (1989), 985, 1020
- wedding, Klan, 716(*i*)
- Wedding, The*, 259(*i*)
- Weed, Thurlow**, 334
- Weems, Mason**, 263
- Wehrmacht, 791
- weightlifting, 581
- Weinberger, Caspar**, 983, 992
- Welch, Joseph**, 824(*i*)
- Weld, Theodore**, 362
- welfare capitalism, in 1920s, 708
- welfare programs. *See also* social welfare
 in New Deal, 747–749, 761
 progressivism and, 663
- Welfare Reform Act (1996), 1023, 1023(*i*)
- welfare state, 826
 creation of, 670, 747–749
 intellectual thought on, 749
 Social Security Act and, 748–749
- Well-Ordered Family, The* (Wadsworth), 116
- Welles, Orson**, 761
- Wells, Daniel**, 521
- Wells, Emmeline**, as Mormon leader, 521
- Wells, Ida B.**, 577, 591–592, 591(*i*)
- Werawacomoco (Powhatan village), 49(*i*)
- Wesley, John**, 129
- West, 407. *See also* Great Plains
 African Americans in, 520
 Asian Americans in, 758–759
 cattle ranching in, 518–519
 Civil War in, 448–449, 452, 453(*m*), 466–467
 coeducation in, 588
 colonial interests in, 163–166
 during Great Depression, 757–759
 Indian Country in (to 1890), 526(*m*)
 Indians of, 15
 Jefferson and, 231–234
 land claims after Revolution, 202(*m*)
 land sales in, 515–516, 651
 migrants to, 759(*m*)
 mining in, 516–517, 517(*m*)
 myths of, 518(*i*), 535
 national parks in, 524–525, 583–584, 584(*m*)
 New Deal projects in, 760–761
 political power in, 948
 Populism in, 643(*m*)
 railroads in, 508, 513(*m*), 519
 regional cultures in (1790–1820), 229(*m*)
 Regulators in, 142
 Revolution in (1778–1779), 191(*m*)
 after Revolution, 200
 settlement of, 175(*m*), 406
 slavery in, 379(*m*)
 state lands in, 201, 202(*m*)
 women in, 520–521, 522–523, 593(*m*)
- West, Benjamin**, 164(*i*)
- West Africa, 23
 Atlantic slave trade and, 23–25
 British in, 139
 English and Dutch in, 84
 free American blacks in, 264–265, 267
 Portuguese trade with, 25
 slaves from, 97
- West Berlin, 812
- West-Central Africa, slaves from, 97, 397
- West Florida, 163
- West Germany, 807, 812. *See also* Germany
- West India Company, Dutch, 58, 59
- West Indies. *See also specific locations*
 African slaves in, 92(*f*)
 after American Revolution, 196
 British and, 53, 90, 234, 251, 323
 Columbus and, 34
 European colonies in, 53
 French, 223
 settlement in, 90
 slave emancipation in, 403
 South Atlantic System and, 90
 sugar in, 53(*i*)
- West Virginia, creation of, 447(*m*), 448
- Western & Atlantic Railroad, 394–395
- Western Confederacy, 226, 228(*i*), 235
- Western Electric Company, 708
- Western Europe. *See also* Europe; European Union (EU); *specific locations*
 before American contact, 18–22
 Christianity in, 21–22
 democracy in, 808
 Marshall Plan for, 809, 812, 812(*i*)
 migration from, 557–558
 trade in, 19–20
 after World War II, 812–813
- Western Federation of Miners (WFM), 568(*i*), 655
- Western Front (World War I), 673(*i*), 685, 687, 688(*m*)
- Western Hemisphere. *See also specific locations*
 American policy toward, 244
 ancient peoples of, 8
 Europeans in, 18
 immigration from, 713
 Native Americans of, 8
 U.S. dominance in, 674
- Westinghouse, 548
- Westmoreland, William**, 911, 914
- westward movement. *See also* West; *specific states*
 land conflicts and (1750–1775), 142(*m*)
 Louisiana Purchase and, 232–234
 by planters, 376, 383
 by poor, 391
 settlement west of Appalachians and, 293, 294(*m*)
 into trans-Appalachia, 226–230
 by yeomen farmers, 293
- Wetmore, Ephraim**, 204
- Weydemeyer, Joseph**, 334
- whale oil, 303(*i*), 546
- whaling, 303(*i*)
- “What Every Girl Should Know” (Sanger), 628
- What Girls Can Do*, 588
- What Women Want*, 955
- wheat, 521, 565
 in California, 428
 colonial exports of, 140
 milling of, 287
 world markets for, 520
- Wheatley, Phillis**, 160(*i*)
- Wheeler, Adam**, 204
- Wheeling Register*, editorial on Statue of Liberty fund-raising, 620
- Whig Party (Whigs), 281
 in Alabama, 393
 Anti-Masons in, 333–334
 conscience Whigs in, 421
 election of 1834 and, 333
 election of 1840 and, 338–339
 end of, 431, 432, 436(*m*)
 Lincoln in, 437
 Mexican War and, 419, 421
 sectionalism in, 333, 407, 431
 slavery in territories and, 429
 Tyler and, 338(*i*), 339–340

- Whigs (England), 332
 whipping, of slaves, 362, 388, 389(i)
Whipple, Henry, 526
 whiskey, taxation on, 219
 Whiskey Rebellion, 219, 221, 222(i), 231
 Whiskey Ring scandal, 498
Whistler, Henry, journal of, 57
White, Dan, 957
White, Edward Douglas, 649(i)
White, Harry Dexter, 820
White, Hugh L., 334
White, John, 47(i), 48(i)
White, William Allen, 771
 White Citizens' Councils, 878
 white-collar workers, 302, 549
 white flight, 931(i)
 White House Conference on Dependent Children (1909), 652, 662(t)
 White League, 499
 White Man's Party (Grimes County, Texas), 646
 white primary, 646, 871
 "white slavery," 626, 626(i), 627
 white supremacy. *See also* Ku Klux Klan; race and racism
 in 1930s, 714
 challenges to, 884–885
 Democrats and, 645–646
 slavery and, 266, 391
 in South, 282, 444, 462, 499
Whitefield, George, 115(i), 129–132, 132(i), 134, 271
 whites. *See also* Anglos
 affirmative action and, 951
 Atlanta Compromise and, 587–588
 challenging supremacy of, 884–885
 in Chesapeake region, 55(f)
 depictions of Indians, 530–531, 531(i)
 identity and equality of, 102–103
 as Loyalists, 174
 in Middle Atlantic region, 122
 in South, 376, 383–391
 voting rights for male, 257, 257(m), 316, 393
 "whites only" drinking fountains, 870, 870(i)
Whiteside, James A. (1803–1861), and family, 394(i)
Whitfield, Donald, 912
Whitman, Walt, 291, 348
 on slavery in territories, 423
Whitney, Eli, 290, 290(i)
 Who, the (musical group), 918
 wholesale prices, from 1869 to 1913, 546(f)
Why Is There No Socialism in the United States? (Sombart), 555
Why Not Victory? (Goldwater), 975
 "Why We Fight" (documentaries), 782
Whyte, William, 842, 859
 widows, assistance for, 748–749
Wigfall, Louis, 394
Wild, John Caspar, 256(i)
Wild One, The (movie), 848
 Wild West, 530(i)
 Wilderness, Battle of the, 467, 469(m)
 Wilderness Preservation Act (1964), 907(t)
 Wilderness Society, 939
 wildlife, 525
 protection of, 583, 651
Wildmon, Donald E., 978
Wilkes, John, 152
Wilkinson, Eliza, 199
Wilkinson, James, 233
Wilkinson, Jemima, 275
Will, George, 983
 Willamette Valley, Oregon, 412, 413
Willard, Emma Hart, 276
Willard, Frances, 589
Willard, John, 260
William of Orange, 85(m), 86, 87(i), 88
Williams, Roger, 62
Williams, Tim, 898(i)
Williams v. Mississippi (1898), 645
Willkie, Wendell, 771
 Willow Grove (amusement park), 617
Wilmot, David, 421
 Wilmot Proviso (1846), 421, 463
Wilson, Hawkins, 382
Wilson, Tessie Hickam, 785
Wilson, Woodrow (1856–1924), 636, 714
 banking and, 661–662
 election of 1912 and, 656–660, 660(i), 660(m)
 election of 1916, 686
 foreign policy of, 672, 683–684
 Fourteen Points of, 668, 696–697
 illness of, 699, 708
 labor and, 662
 Mexico and, 683–684
 neutrality policy of, 669, 685
 New Freedom and, 657
 as president (1913–1921), 542, 636, 672
 progressivism and, 662(t)
 trusts and, 662
 Versailles treaty and, 697, 697(i), 698, 699
 woman suffrage and, 695, 696
 World War I and, 686, 690
 wind erosion, dust bowl and, 759
 Windows operating system, 989
Windsor v. United States (2013), 1020
 Windward Coast, 97
Winthrop, James, 207
Winthrop, John, 61–62, 67
 Wisconsin, 201, 293, 330
 Fugitive Slave Act and, 431
 political reforms in, 652
 Wisconsin Idea, 652
Wise, John, 127, 131
Wise, Stephen S., on Triangle fire, 630
 witchcraft, Puritans and, 63–64
 wives. *See* married women
 Wobblies. *See* Industrial Workers of the World
Wolde-Giorghis, Hailou, 876
Wolfe, James, 138
Wollstonecraft, Mary, 199(i), 259
 Wolof people, 97
Woman in the Nineteenth Century (Fuller), 347
 woman suffrage, 257–258, 485–487, 486(i)
 Roosevelt, Theodore, and, 656
 World War I and, 695–696
 Woman's Christian Temperance Union (WCTU), 589–591, 590(i), 636
Woman's Exponent, 521
Woman's Work, A (Sloan), 595(i)
 women. *See also* abortion and abortion rights; feminism; gender and gender issues; girls; women's rights
 abolitionism and, 362, 365–366, 370–371
 affirmative action and, 951
 African American, 924–925
 African American organizations of, 591–592
 antislavery movement and (1837–1838), 370(m)
 athletics for, 925
 in Benevolent Empire, 305, 336
 in Chesapeake region, 55(f)
 in Chinese factories, 1010(i)
 Christianity and, 963
 in civil rights movement, 890(i)
 in Civil War, 456, 456(i), 461–462, 472–473
 in clothing industry, 305
 in Congress, 686
 consumer culture and, 577, 724
 in corporations, 550
 as Daughters of Liberty, 161–162
 domesticity of, 850
 education for, 260, 263(i), 276, 495, 588, 589(i)
 families and, 851–855
 as feminists, 592
 as flappers, 704, 705(i), 726
 Fourierism and, 351
 freedwomen's work and, 490–491
 in Great Depression, 728–729
 higher education and, 925
 as homesteaders, 520–521
 in household economy, 116–117
 immigrant, 310, 559
 as indentured servants, 55
 Indian, 12, 15, 227, 417
 Indian removal and, 327
 industrialization and, 584–585
 in Klan, 716(i), 717
 labor of, 118, 119(i)
 labor unions and, 567, 570, 629
 legal marriage rights of, 117
 marriage and, 258, 260–261

women (*cont.*)

in middle class, 276, 303, 577, 585, 589
 in military, 998(*i*)
 minimum wage for, 653, 707–708
 as missionaries, 599–600
 as Mormons, 521, 522–523
 in New Deal, 754
 New Woman and, 583, 585(*i*)
 occupational segregation of, 854
 in peace movement, 709–710
 in plantation colonies, 54
 planter, 102–103, 376, 386
 in politics, 339, 367, 591, 636, 709–710, 710(*i*), 715
 polygamy and, 352(*i*), 353, 521
 poor, 104
 in presidential cabinet, 754
 progressivism and, 652–654
 property rights of, 18, 199
 prostitution and, 354–355, 367, 626–627
 in public life, 541
 Quaker, 83
 rape of enslaved, 95–96
 reforms by, 305, 367, 589–592
 republican, 259–262
 revivalism and, 306–307
 in Revolution, 188
 after Revolution, 198–199
 rights of, 522–523, 709
 in Second Great Awakening, 274, 274(*i*), 275–276, 275(*i*)
 separate sphere doctrine for, 367
 sexuality and, 354, 618
 as Shakers, 350
 slavery and, 370, 385, 388, 400
 social settlements and, 627–628
 as social workers, 628
 sports and, 583
 on Supreme Court, 984, 985(*i*)
 as teachers, 276, 367
 in textile industry, 254, 285(*i*), 288–290
 transcendentalist, 300, 347–348, 348(*i*)
 in West, 522–523
 on western trails, 413
 wilderness use and, 583
 wildlife preservation and, 583
 witch-hunts and, 63–64
 workday for, 652
 as workers, 456, 541, 550, 551(*i*), 553, 614, 629, 694–695, 695(*i*), 728–729, 778–779, 851–855, 854(*i*), 958
 in working class, 304
 in World War I, 689, 694–695, 695(*i*)
 in World War II, 776, 777, 778–779
 after World War II, 802
 as yeomen wives, 389–390
Women of the South in War Times, *The* (Andrews), 503
 women's clubs, 589, 655

Women's Convention, of National Baptist Church, 592
 Women's International League for Peace and Freedom (WILPF), 710, 711
 Women's Joint Congressional Committee, 709
 Women's Land Army, 695(*i*)
 women's liberation, 924–925
 Women's Loyal National League, 371(*i*)
 women's movement, 952–956
 in 1960s, 908–909
 sex roles and, 957
 Women's National Indian Association, 528
 women's rights, 257–258, 281, 367–369, 494, 584, 629, 754. *See also* married women
 amendment for, 709
 conventions for, 371–372
 feminist movement and, 592
 Garrison and, 366
 Mormons and, 521, 522–523
 opposition to, 351(*i*)
 sexual freedom and, 960
 Supreme Court on, 957
 voting, 371–373, 485–487, 486(*i*), 592
 women's rights movement
 of mid-1800s, 366–371
 Quaker women in, 123(*i*)
 rift in, 486
 Seneca Falls and, 371
 Women's Strike for Equality (1970), 924
 women's suffrage, 629, 636. *See also* voting
 and voting rights
 from 1890 to 1919, 593(*m*)
 movement for, 592
 Women's Trade Union League, 629, 630
 Women's Union Label League, 696(*i*)
Wonderland (Northern Pacific Railroad),
 on tourism in Indian Country, 531
Wood, William, *New England's Prospect*, 57
 woodlands, peoples of, 8, 12–15
Woodley, Arthur E., Jr., 912–913
Woodruff, Phoebe, on plural marriage, 522–523
 Woodstock concert, 918(*i*)
Woodward, Bob, 947
 wool, weaving of, 254
 Woolen Act (1699), 85(*t*), 107
Woolman, John, 265
 Woolworth, F. W., 548
 lunch counter sit-ins at, 882
 Woolworth Building (New York City), 609, 609(*i*)
 Worcester, Massachusetts, national women's
 rights convention in, 371–372
Worcester v. Georgia (1832), 330
 work. *See* labor
 workday
 eight-hour, 662, 689
 Supreme Court on, 649, 652

ten-hour, 292
 for women, 652
 worker protection laws, 629
 workers, 252, 513. *See also* labor; labor
 unions; wage labor
 abolitionism and, 364
 African American, 541, 613–614, 706, 871
 alliances with farmers, 541, 565–566, 569
 artisan republicanism and, 292–293
 autonomy of, 550–551
 benefits for, 663, 708
 blue-collar, 549, 550–553
 Bracero Program and, 781, 864, 877
 corporate, 549–550
 depression of 1890s and, 624
 deskilling of, 551–552
 division of labor and, 286
 in factories, 286–287
 families and, 957–960
 in Great Depression, 738, 741–744, 749
 household, 254
 immigrants as, 310, 541
 industrialization and, 291–293, 541, 549–550, 550–553
 labor issues and, 662–663
 labor unions and, 844
 living standards of, 553
 married women as, 777
 Mexican American, 780
 OSHA and, 942, 983
 on Panama Canal, 682(*i*)
 politics and, 334
 Populists and, 644
 resistance to Benevolent Empire, 306
 rights to organize and bargain
 collectively, 662
 safety of, 553, 983
 scientific management and, 552
 slaves as, 96
 socialism and, 663
 songs about, 960
 urban, 281, 304–305, 863
 white-collar, 302, 549–550
 women as, 118, 119(*i*), 456, 541, 550, 551(*i*), 553, 614, 629, 652–654, 694–695, 695(*i*), 728–729, 778–779, 851–855, 854(*i*), 958
 workplace conditions and, 959
 in World War I, 689, 694–695, 695(*i*)
 after World War I, 707–708
 in World War II, 777–781
 workforce. *See* workers
 working class
 in cities, 609–615, 628
 consumer culture and, 724
 in department stores, 577
 divisions in, 663
 families in, 556, 556(*i*)
 food consumption by, 554–555
 immigrants in, 556–557

- industrialization and, 552–553
- leisure and, 580–581, 615
- religion of, 600
- in suburbs, 724
- use of term, 576
- women in, 456, 585, 652–654, 696(*i*)
- “Working Man’s Recollections of America, A” (*Knights Penny Magazine*), 252
- Working Men’s Parties, 281, 334, 335, 336
- workingmen’s parties, 565, 567, 663
- workmen’s compensation, 654, 663, 748
- Workmen’s Compensation Act (1916), 662(*t*)
- workplace
 - corporate, 549–550
 - gender distinctions in, 957
- Works Progress Administration (WPA, 1933), 749, 750, 750(*t*), 751, 752, 757, 761
 - arts programs of, 761
 - former slave interviews by, 398
 - women and, 754
- World Bank, 840, 1009
- World of Tomorrow: School, Work, and Play* (Ardley), 990
- World Series, 581
- World Trade Center
 - bombing of (1993), 1024
 - terrorist attack on September 11, 2001, 1002, 1026, 1027(*i*)
- World Trade Organization (WTO), 1004, 1004(*i*), 1006–1007, 1009
 - press release by (2000), 1007
- World War I (1914–1918)
 - alliance system in, 684
 - armed forces during, 686–687, 687–688
 - armistice in, 687
 - casualties of, 672, 673(*i*), 685, 687, 688, 689(*t*)
 - in Europe, 685
 - events leading to, 684
 - home front in, 688–696
 - human costs of, 689
 - impact of, 699
 - neutrality during, 669, 685, 686
 - peace treaty after, 696–699
 - Red Scare after, 708–709
 - United States in, 686–687, 687–688, 688(*m*)
 - woman suffrage and, 695–696
- World War II (1939–1945), 766–797
 - African Americans in, 767(*i*), 780(*i*)
 - atomic bomb in, 793–795
 - black equality and, 872–874
 - casualties in, 451, 774(*f*), 796
 - civil rights in, 777–781, 780(*i*)
 - coming of age in postwar period, 852–853
 - D-Day in, 789, 789(*i*), 790–791
 - economy in, 773–776, 777–781
 - in Europe, 789–792, 790(*m*)
 - Europe divided after, 808–813
 - events leading to, 769–772
 - financing, 773–776
 - goals in, 788–789
 - home front in, 781–788, 784–785, 784(*i*), 785(*i*)
 - Japanese removal during, 787–788, 788(*i*)
 - losses and gains in, 774(*f*)
 - migration in, 783–787
 - military and civilian deaths in (1939–1945), 774(*f*)
 - mobilization for, 776–777
 - Nazi Germany in, 789–792
 - North Africa in, 789–790
 - Pacific Ocean region in, 792–793, 793(*m*), 794(*m*)
 - Pearl Harbor attack and, 773
 - politics in, 781
 - popular culture in, 782–783
 - second front in, 789
 - segregated units in, 872
 - suburbs after, 856–862
 - toll of, 795–796
 - weapons in, 769, 776
 - women in, 776, 777, 778–779
 - workers in, 777–781
- World Wide Web, 1011, 1012
- world’s fairs, 574
 - Chicago Columbian Exposition (1893), 592–593, 617
 - scientific discoveries at, 592–593
- Wounded Knee, South Dakota
 - massacre at, 534
 - siege at, 898–899
- Wozniak, Steve**, 989
- Wright, Donna**, 937(*i*)
- Wright, Mose**, 880
- Wright, Richard**, 761
- writers. *See* literature; *specific writers*
- WTO. *See* World Trade Organization
- Wyandot Indians, 60, 226
- Wyoming, 413, 638
 - voting rights for women in, 486–487, 521
- Wyoming Valley, Pennsylvania, 141
- XYZ Affair, 223
- Yale, football at, 582
- Yalta Conference (1945), 792–793, 795(*i*), 806–807
- Yamasee Indians, 90
- Yancey, William Lowndes**, 438
- Yankee Peddler, The*, c. 1830, 254(*i*)
- Yates, Robert**, 206
- Yazoo Land Company, Supreme Court and, 242
- yellow fever, 28, 43, 54, 625, 676, 682(*i*)
- yellow journalism, 619, 620, 675
- “Yellow Kid, The” comic (Outcault), 619, 620, 620(*i*)
- Yellow Kidney** (Piegan [Blackfeet]), 533(*i*)
- Yellow Wolf** (Nez Perce), 525
- Yellowstone National Park, 524–525, 583, 584(*m*)
- Yellowstone River region, 16
- Yeltsin, Boris**, 994
- Yemen, 1032
 - Cole* bombing in (2000), 1024, 1024(*i*)
- yen (Japan), 1008
- yeomen
 - British taxes and, 171
 - family lives of, 262
 - farm improvements and, 230–231
 - Jefferson on, 219
 - land for, 117
 - New England society and, 64–66
 - on Oregon Trail, 413
 - in Revolution, 185–186
 - secession and, 446, 447(*m*), 448
 - slave ownership by, 389
 - in South, 333, 383, 389–390, 391, 393
 - voting by, 102
 - westward movement by, 293
 - wives of, 389–390
- Yerkes, Charles**, 594
- Yeziarska, Anzia**, 722–723
- Yiddish language, 562, 599
- Yippies, 921
- Yo-Hamite Falls, The* (Ayres), 524(*i*)
- Yokohama Harbor, American merchant ship in, 511(*i*)
- Yom Kippur War (1973), 938, 1024
- York. *See* Toronto
- York, Duke of** (England). *See* James II (Duke of York, England)
- Yorktown, battle at, 195
- Yoruba people, 97
- Yosemite National Park, 524
- Yosemite Valley, 583, 651
- Yoshida, Shigeru**, 810
- “You Shall Not Sell,” 369
- Young, Brigham**, 353–354
- Young, Harriet Cook**, on plural marriage, 522–523
- Young Americans for Freedom, 915–918, 975
- Young Lords Party, 894–895
- Young Men’s Christian Association (YMCA), 580–581, 628
- young people. *See also* students; youth culture
 - in 1920s, 726
 - companionate marriage and, 258
 - domestic slave trade and, 382, 397
 - education and, 263
 - in Great Depression, 745(*m*)

- young people (*cont.*)
 - juvenile courts for, 628
 - migration to cities, 609
 - music of, 617
 - NYA and, 757–758
 - sexuality and, 618
 - urban amusements and, 354–355
- youth culture, 618
 - during Cold War, 847–849
 - juvenile delinquency and, 856
 - teen culture and, 845
- Youth for Christ (Graham), 962
- Youth International Party (Yippies), 921
- Yüan Shih-k'ai** (China), 679
- Yucatán Peninsula, 35
- Yugoslavia, 808
 - internal conflicts and breakup of, 1023
 - Tito in, 814
- Yuki people, 427
- Yukon Territory, gold rush in, 518
- Zacatecas, mines in, 42
- zambo populations, 42
- Zimmermann, Arthur**, 686
- Zimmermann telegram, 686
- Zionism, 828
- Zoffany, Johann**, 176(*i*)
- zones of occupation, in postwar Germany, 812–813
- zoot suits, 783, 786(*i*)
- Zukor, Adolph**, 726
- Zuñi Indians, 16
- Zwirn, Charles**, 563

About the authors

James A. Henretta is Professor Emeritus of American History at the University of Maryland, College Park. His publications include *“Salutary Neglect”: Colonial Administration under the Duke of Newcastle*; *The Origins of American Capitalism*; and an edited volume, *Republicanism and Liberalism in America and the German States, 1750–1850*. His most recent publication is a long article, “Charles Evans Hughes and the Strange Death of Liberal America,” in *Law and History Review*, derived from his ongoing research on the liberal state in America, and in particular New York, 1820–1975.

Eric Hinderaker is Professor of History and Director of Graduate Studies at the University of Utah. His research explores early modern imperialism, relations between Europeans and Native Americans, and comparative colonization. His publications include *The Two Hendricks: Unraveling a Mohawk Mystery*, which won the Dixon Ryan Fox Prize; *Elusive Empires: Constructing Colonialism in the Ohio Valley, 1673–1800*; and, with Peter C. Mancall, *At the Edge of Empire: The Backcountry in British North America*. He is currently working on two books, one about the Boston Massacre and another, with Rebecca Horn, on patterns of European colonization in the Americas.

Rebecca Edwards is Eloise Ellery Professor of History at Vassar College, where she teaches courses on the Civil War era, the West, environmental history, and the history of women and gender roles. She is the author of, among other publications, *Angels in the Machinery: Gender in American Party Politics from the Civil War to the Progressive Era*; *New Spirits: Americans in the “Gilded Age,” 1865–1905*; and the essay “Women’s and Gender History” in *The New American History*. She is currently researching the connections between westward expansion, high frontier fertility, and nineteenth-century political ideologies.

Robert O. Self is Professor of History at Brown University. His research focuses on urban history, American politics, and the post-1945 United States. He is the author of *American Babylon: Race and the Struggle for Postwar Oakland*, which won four professional prizes, including the James A. Rawley Prize from the Organization of American Historians, and *All in the Family: The Realignment of American Democracy Since the 1960s*. He is currently at work on a book about the centrality of houses, cars, and children to family consumption in the twentieth-century United States.

Redesigning your course doesn't mean redesigning your life. We can help.

TEACHER MATERIALS for the redesigned AP[®] course.

This Annotated Teacher's Edition was developed by a team of dedicated and experienced teachers, readers, and workshop leaders: Matthew J. Ellington of Ruben S. Ayala Senior High School, Jason George of The Bryn Mawr School, and George W. Henry, Jr. of East High School. This resource includes model answers, teaching tips, Historical Thinking Skills practice, pacing guides, and more.

Computerized Test Bank including multiple-choice, short-answer, and essay questions for each chapter. It also contains brand new source-based multiple-choice questions and part-wide essay questions.

Teacher's Resource Guide with information on the new AP U.S. History test format and grading standards, correlation guides that align AP U.S. History themes and key concepts with the textbook, advice on building a syllabus for AP U.S. History, and AP-focused chapter-specific resources.

The Bedford Lecture Kit Instructor's Resource CD-ROM with ready-made and fully customizable PowerPoint presentations that include lecture outlines and maps and selected images in JPEG and PowerPoint formats.

Teacher's Survival Guide: For the New AP[®] U.S. History Course featuring a complete AP-format test bank with hundreds of questions and complete DBQs, as well as a roundtable discussion among expert AP teachers on teaching the new course.

Teaching Ideas for AP[®] History: A Video Resource with key insights and support from veteran AP teachers and college instructors on varied topics – from creating a syllabus to developing historical thinking skills.

STUDENT MATERIALS for the redesigned AP[®] course.

Sources for America's History designed to complement the textbook; this reader includes over 225 primary-source documents as well as unique part sets aligned to the new AP periodization that support AP thematic learning objectives.

Strive for a 5: Preparing for the AP[®] U.S. History Examination has been completely revised for the new course with two full-length practice exams by Warren Hierl of Career Center in Winston-Salem, NC; Louisa Moffitt of the Marist School, Atlanta, GA; and Nancy Schick of Los Alamos High School, NM; all experienced AP teachers, exam readers, and workshop leaders.

For more information about these and other resources, visit **highschool.bfwpub.com/henretta8e**.

***America's History* will help you understand themes, make connections, and think historically.**

- **Build historical thinking skills.** See the “Historical Thinking, Reading, and Writing Skills for AP U.S. History” section for the skills you need to succeed in this course. In every chapter, you’ll find “Thinking Like a Historian” pages that will prepare you for the rigor of the exam’s Document-Based Questions (DBQs). Marginal review questions ask you to identify causes, explain consequences, trace change over time, and practice other historical thinking skills.
- **Understand AP themes and learning objectives.** A variety of features, including “Big Idea” questions at the start of each chapter, support the exam’s emphasis on thematic learning objectives. Unique Thematic Timelines organized by AP themes and “Thematic Understanding” questions make connections across chapters and prompt you to recognize continuities and change over time.
- **Make connections across time periods.** Like the AP U.S. History course, *America's History* is organized into nine time periods. In addition, “Making Connections” and “Key Turning Points” questions in every chapter will encourage you to consider broader historical developments and periodization.

“***America's History*** is a book that focuses on having students understand the big picture, rather than on having them memorize minute details. This is the direction the redesigned course is taking.”

—Geri Hastings, *Catonsville High School, MD*

PRINT + DIGITAL = SOLVED



Part of your book is online, where games and activities with immediate feedback are possible. An access card comes with this book. Look for this icon throughout the book to get to the online content:



LearningCurve Be smart: get ready for class and tests by using the game-like online quizzing of LearningCurve to discover what you know and learn what you don't.

GET HELP

Strive for a 5: Preparing for the AP® U.S. History Examination

This study and prep guide offers two full-length practice exams and a review of course material key to the textbook. You can learn more about this product at highschool.bfwpub.com/henretta8e.

Teachers: We crafted this book to address the requirements of the redesigned course. We offer unmatched support to help you and your students prepare for the new exam. To learn more about our teacher resources, supplements, and packages, please contact your local Bedford, Freeman & Worth sales representative or visit highschool.bfwpub.com/henretta8e.